VOLUME-10,160

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January-21-1930

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
21	President Wilson	Kobe	19
	Soborg	Santo Domingo	1
	Siboney	Cuba	10
	Orange Nassau	Amsterdam	19
	Nord	Nova Scotia	1
	Madrono	Tampico	1
	Huron	Santo Domingo	4
	Caronia	Cuba	18
	Dampen	"	2
	Lancastria	Liverpool via Boston	30
	Drottingholm	Gothenburg	22
	Alaunia	London	33
	Arcadia	Bermuda	15
	Gulfwing	Venezuela	2
	Ellenor	San Juan	1
	C. O. Stillman	Cristobal	2

10.160

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10160
Jan. 21- 1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of SEP 27 1943, 194......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

DATE OF ... 204553 BILLED JAN 27 1930
204553

S/S Pres. Wilson

Arr 1-21-30

Cards Punched 1/31/30
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/3/30
Cards Checked
Cl...

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. T. FOX, Surgeon of the S. S. " PRESIDENT WILSON " (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. T. Fox

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of JANUARY 1930, 19
at NEW YORK CITY

P J Flanagan
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN					1	20						21
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					1	20						21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	20	21
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	20	21

P. D. Pass

2 Coastwise pass n/c
1 Cruise pass n/c

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			1	1
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total			1	1

11—430

10/160

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE JANUARY 8th, 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT	[illegible]	Person	Carl Julius	55		M	S	Manufacturer.	YES	English Sweedish	Yes	Sweedish	Scandinavian	03- Sweeden	35 Helringborg	+ #89	N.I. Sec Nice, France	3.2 1/3/30	35 Sweeden	Djursholm
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P J Flanagan
Inspector 11 30 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930, , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Paul A. Persson, Djursholm, Sweeden	Cen Costa Rica Sweeden	Djursholm	No	Self	300.00 as visitor Yes	Yes	1926	New York	mc alpin Hotel ny City No	Yes	30Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Gray	Blue	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRED E. ANDERSON (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON, from MARSEILLES, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Fred E. Anderson

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21ST *day of* JANUARY 1930, 19

at NEW YORK CITY

P J Flanagan
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON Sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT JANUARY 1st, 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Berry	George R.	64	✓	M	M	October 15th, 1865, West Sumver, Meine, U. S. A.		300 Alexander Street, Rochester, N.Y., U.S.A.
2	Lippincott,	Charles Frances D.	29	✓	M	M	March 24th, 1900. Coatesville, ~~West Virginia~~ Pa, U.S.A.		C/O Charleston Nat'l.Bank, Charleston, W.Virginia, USA
3	Polson,	Forrest Layton	36	✓	M	S	August 18th, 1893, Elgin, Kansas, U.S.A.		C/O Okla. Pipe Line Co., Muskogee, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
4	Rice	Edwin P.	59	✓	M	S	June 29th, 1870, Philadelphia, Penn., U.S.A.		Gate's Hotel, Los Angeles, California, usa
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P J Flanagan
Inspector 11 am

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

F 4 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON *Sailing from* PORT SAID DECEMBER 31st, 1929, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Barber	Emma	50	✓	F	S	November 8th, 1879, Algansee, Michigan, U. S. A. ✓		1423 Miami Court North East, Canton, Ohio, U.S.A.
2	Beckman	Jessie G.	59	✓	F	M	July 7th, 1870, Erie, Penn., U. S. A. ✓		Monrovia, California, U. S. A.
3	Beesemyer,	S. Gertrude	29	✓	F	S	April 10th, 1900, Hollywood, California, U. S. A. ✓		5307 Virginia Ave., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.A
4	Hannah	Mary L.	33	✓	F	S	January 11th, 1896, Bristol, Conn., U. S. A.		Hillsboro, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P J Flanagan
Inspector 11 am

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

E t 5 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON Sailing from MANILA, P.I. DEC.4th,1929, [illegible] 4th., 192 30 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK → JANUARY 21st., 192 0

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Pike	Marjorie	34	✓	F	S	October 31st, 1895, Lubec , Maine, U. S. A. ✓		Miss M.Pike, Lubec , Maine, U.S.A.	
2							P J Flanagan			
3							Insp. in Charge			
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20							4			
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

[illegible] 6

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON Sailing from KOBE NOV. 22nd,1929, ________, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lewis,	Emily Sargent	63	✓	F	M	February 26th,1866, New York City, New York, U. S. A.		135 Rose Lane, Haverford, Pa.,U.S.A.
2	Plack	William Lewis	75	✓	M	M	June 18th, 1854, Altoona, Pa.		1200 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.U.S.A.
3									
4									
5									
6	Lewis	Wilfred	75		M	M	Oct. 16th, 1856 Philadelphia, Pa.	Died at sea Dec. 19th, 1929. Buried Wife, Emily Sargent Lewis, Sheet 104	at Sea. Line 1.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P J Flanagan
Insp. 11 Am

P J Flanagan Insp. [illegible] 6

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

[illegible] 7

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON *Sailing from* SAN FRANCISCO Around-the-world NOV. 1st, 1929, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930

NOT COUNTED

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	
1	Mc Gough	Alice	27	√	F	S	January 10th, 1902, New York, N.Y., U. S. A.		2075 9th, Ave., L.I.C., New York, New York, USA	
2							P J Flanagan Inspector 11 am			
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19							6			
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E . 8

24

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON *Sailing from* Around-the-world LOS ANGELES OCTOBER 28th, 1929, 192~~9~~30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 192~~9~~30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NOT COUNTED ldon	David William	57	✓	M	S	Oct. 2nd, 1872, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.		1525 San Julian Street, Los Angeles, California.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P J Flanagan
Inspector 11 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

9

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON , Voyage #18 *Sailing from* NEW YORK CITY, Around-the-world OCTOBER 10th,1929 , 1930, *Arriving at Port of* New York City January 21st., 1930

OT C

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	
1	Ford	Edward Henry	64	✓	M	M	PP 500879	Superior Court of Santa Cruz, Calif., 29th of May, 1895 ✓	5048 duPont Building, Wilmington, Delaware,U.S.A	
2							P J Flanagan			
3							Inspector 11 am			
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20							8			
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 109

10

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON *Sailing from* GENOA, ITALY JANUARY 7th, 1930, 192 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Estelle	Adam L.	45	✓	M	M	March 4th, 1884, Lebanon, Illinois, U.S.A.		6206 University Ave., Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P J Flanagan
Insp. 11.20 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 108

F 11

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON *Sailing from* NAPLES, ITALY JANUARY 5th, 1930 , *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930 , *192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bell	Frances L.	69	✓	F	S	March 5th, 1860, Wheeling, West Virginia, US.A		22 Walnut Ave., Wheeling, W.Virginia, U.S.A
2	Loring,	B.Elizabeth	68	✓	F	M	February 7th, 1861, Peoria, Illinois, U.S.A.		4613½ Park Blvd., San Diego, California, USA
3	Loring	Eugenia Alleg.	24	✓	F	S	March 9th, 1905, San Diego, California, U.S.A. ✓		4613½ Park Blvd., San Diego, California, USA
4							P J Flanagan		
5							Inspector 11 am		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							10		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 110

E 12

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON *Sailing from* MARSEILLES , FRANCE JANUARY 8th, 1930, *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930 , *192*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	
1	Freid	Rosa	44	✓	F	S	PP 391/31	[illegible] Father Bernard Supreme Court of New York, New York City, 1873 -(Date of Fathers Naturalization)	92 Morningside Ave; New York City, N.Y. U.S.A.	
2	Hertz	Hannah	47	✓	F	S	September 5th, 1882, New York, N.Y., U.S.A. ✓		1480 Bryant Ave., New York, N.Y., U.S.A.	
3	Rickard	Edward Jr.	22	✓	M	S	December 28th, 1908, Lyn, Mass., U.S.A.		248 North Main St., Andover, Mass, U.S.A.	
4	Tyler,	Ivan Louis	31	✓	M	M	August 26th, 1898, Marshall, Minn., U.S.A.		366 9th, St., San Bernardino, Calif. USA	
5	Tyler	Mary Ellen	27	✓	F	M	June 3rd, 1903, Tyler, Texas, U.S.A.		366 9th, St., San Bernardino, Calif. USA	
6	Williams	James	57	✓	M	S	February 22nd, 1873 New York, New York, U.S.A.		203 Hunter Ave., Newport, R.I., U.S.A.	
7							P J Flanagan			
8							Inspector [illegible]			
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21							11			
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Crew 212 **ORIGINAL** Alien 102 ✓
MSC 110

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel S.S."President Wilson", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 21ST, 1930, from the port of KOBE, JAPAN.

PRES. WILSON
JAN 21 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Anderson	Fred E. ✓	✓	Captian	10/31/29	S. F.	NO	Yes	62	M	Swede	American	5/10	201		
2		Aitken	arthur A. W. ✓	✓	Ch. Officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	American	American	5/9	150		
3		Cooper	Elisha E. A. ✓	✓	2nd.Officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	American	American	5/11	165		
4		Judah	Chester ✓	✓	3rd.Officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	American	American	5/8	148		
5		Sampson	Frank ✓	✓	4th.Officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	American	American	5/6	150		
6		Todd	Stephen S. F. ✓	✓	Ch. Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	American	American	5/11	140		
7		Goldberg	David ✓	✓	2nd.Radio	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	American	American	5/8	146		
8		Wales	Jack ✓	✓	Bos'N.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	American	American	5/11	160		
9		Somers	James ✓	✓	Do Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	American	American	5/11	174		
10		Gaw	Robert J. ✓	✓	Carpnt.	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Scotch*	American	5/8	158		
11		Bedford	Brian ✓	✓	Q. M.	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	American	American	5/7	159		
12		Emery	Enos E. J. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	American	American	5/9	147		
13		Cox	Joseph J. D. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	American	American	5/11	143		
14		Craig	Christian C. A. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Danish	American	5/11	166		
15		Petersen	George G. W. ✓	✓	A. B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Danish	American	5/11	175		
16		Webb	Walter E. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Alaska	American	5/11	164		
17		Chaffee	Ernest E. W. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	American	American	5/11	153		
18		Hillesland	Thomas ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	American	American	5/11	156		
19		Henry	Alexander A. T. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Scotch	American	5/7	159		
20		Synow	Joe J. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	American	American	5/10	154		
21		Madison	Robert ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	American	American	5/8	160		
22		Young	James P. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	American	American	5/9	158		
23		Weisbarth	Marcus ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Hawaiian	American	5/9	146		
24		Petersen	William ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Danish	American	5/8	178		
25		Harlin	A. August ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Finnish	American	5/8	180		
26		Kurnge	Frank ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	American	American	5/8	172		
27		Hopkins	Samuel S. O. ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	American	American	5/11	186		
28		Price	Herbert ✓	✓	Do	11/8/29	Honolulu	Do	Do	29	Do	American	American	5/4	159		
29		Kead	Robert Colbert L. ✓	✓	Do	10/31/29	S. F.	Do	Do	30	do	American	American	5/5	156		
30		Rychlew	S. Stephen ✓	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	American	American	5/11	155		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AJ Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

For
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres Wilson, *arriving at* NY JAN 21 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Kobe, Jap. 14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	CHICKERING	Webster	✓	O. S.	10/31/29	S. F.	NO.	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/7	149		
2	GREENE	G. F. george	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/9	150		
3	KIMMERLE	AUGUST L.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5/7	147		
4	HEPP	PAUL A.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5/7	165		
5	BIGGERS	Martin	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5/8	160		
6	IRVING	Richard	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5/6	150		
7	BERSSENEAU	JERRY A.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5/8	163		
8	ANGELS	A. J. andrew	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5/6	154		
9	BEATLE	FRANK	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5/9	135		
10	YEATMAN	H. HAYT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5/7	168		
11	IRWIN	C. W. Charles	✓	CH. ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	CANADIAN	DO	5/11	156		
12	JOHNSON	A. K. Albert	✓	1ST. ASS'T.	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	AMERICAN	DO	5/11	165		
13	VIND	OVE A.	✓	2ND. ASS'T.	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DANISH	DO	5/11	167		
14	STAKEMAN	R. L. Robert	✓	2ND. ASS'T.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	AMERICAN	DO	5/11	165		
15	HEGARTY	M. H. Morris	✓	3RD. ASS'T	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5/8	160		
16	DRISCOLL	JOHN	✓	JR. ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5/7	180		
17	DAVIS	WILLARD L.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5/6	154		
18	HANSON	H. P. Peter	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DANISH	DO	5/7	153		
19	STONE	TILDEN J.	✓	CH. REFER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	AMERICAN	DO	5/6	149		
20	SMITH	J. J. John	✓	#2 REFER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5/11	157		
21	ARMESTRONG	D. W. David	✓	# 3 REFER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5/11	167		
22	O'DONNEKL	JAMES	✓	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5/9	170		
23	WOLFF	Albert	✓	#2 ELECT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5/8	165		
24	HUGHES	RUSS	✓	#3 ELECT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5/7	170		
25	BURKE	JAMES	✓	DECK ENG.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5/8	169		
26	STOKES	W. A. Wm	✓	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/6	159		
27	BAUMAN	W. M. Henry	✓	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5/6	148		
28	HAUG	H. R. Herman	✓	BLRMKR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5/9	135		
29	GRINGMAN	Harry	✓	W. T.	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	GERMAN	DO	5/8	167		
30	MORENO	ERNEST R.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	MEXICAN	DO	5/7	135		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel Pres Wilson, arriving at NY, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of ______

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		BEZMAN	Saul S. R.	✓	W. T.	10/31/29	S. F.	NO	YES	26	M.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/6	156		
2		MILLER	FRED J.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5/9	156		
3		WARNER	Jerome JAMES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/11	172		
4		WADELL	M.artin	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	AUSTRIAN	DO	5/8	139		
5		HINCHCLIFFE	GEO.	✓	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5/7	148		
6		PARKS	FRANK	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	AMERICAN	DO	5/11	196		
7		GRILLETTE	Ira J. T.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/7	168		
8		HARTER	FRED	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5/6	167		
9		SIMON	W.m W. M.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5/7	159		
10		PEROUSHIN	Sergy	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5/6	165		
11		FARGASON	H.arry H. D.	✓	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5/6	167		
12		READY	JAMES A.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5/6	180		
13		ARNETT	DREW	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5/8	172		
14		~~ST. GERMAIN~~	~~ALBERT~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	[illegible]	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5/11~~	~~176~~		Left in hospital at Manila Dec 4, 1929 Fred C. Anderson Master
15		MULDONNEY	ROBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5/6	182		
16		BAEZA	FLASMINI	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	CHOLEAN	Chilean DO	5/5	134		
17		WARDEN	CHAS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	AMERICAN	DO	5/8	154		
18		HONNING	ROBERT H.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/8	145		
19		SIMMONS	L.arry L. E.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5/11	150		
20		WALL	ALPHONSO A.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5/8	152		
21		MCHUGH	RICHARD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/6	165		
22		MARCELLUS	Vernon VIREN J.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5/8	139		
23		MARTIN	GEORGE	✓	WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5/5	156		
24		KWASNIEWSKI	JOHN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5/7	168		
25		KUHLE	NORMAN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5/6	135		
26		FRAVER	ROBERT W.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5/8	143		
27		BUCHANAN	Alfred A. M.	✓	DO ✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5/8	180		
28		PIERCE	CHAS. L.	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/8	156		
29		WALLACE	W.m W. W.	✓	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5/10	165		
30		SMYTH	W.m W. B.	✓	FRT. CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5/7	147		

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents ______

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ________________, 19____

____
________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel ____________, arriving at ____________, ____________ 19__, from the port of ____________

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		RYAN	PIERCE H.	✓	ASS'T.FRT.	10/31/29	S. F.	NO	YES	24	M.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/6	160		
2		WEISS	LOUIS M.	✓	ASS'T.FRT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5/8	158		
3		FOX	ERNEST T.	✓	DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5/9	168		
4		LAYCOCK	HARRY G.	✓	CH.STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5/8	159		
5		HOPKINS	Albert O.	✓	#2 STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5/5	240		
6		FINNEGAN	Pat M.	✓	#3 STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5/7	189		
7		SHEALER	Albyrt J.	✓	STORES.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5/6	167		
8		FRASER	BELLE	✓	STWDESS.	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5/5	130		
9		DURHAM	MABEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5/5	135		
10		O'BRIEN	Wm.	✓	WATCH.	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5/8	210		
11		RAGSDALE	George W.	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5/11	196		
12		MCKINSTER	EILEEN	✓	MANCURST.	DO	DOK	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5/5	125		
13		COLE	MILTON	✓	MUSIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5/6	138		
14		BURDICK	HARRY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5/8	135		
15		ALBRECHE	WILLIAM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5/6	140		
16		AMINA	ROBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5/10	138		
17		BEESE	GEORGE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5/11	150		
18		FLORANCE	HERBERT C.	✓	CADET	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5/11	160		
19		EATON	DONALD	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5/7	175		
20		MCKEEGAN	FRANCIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5/11	179		
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total 110 including Captain

P J Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ____
at KOBE, JAPAN
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ____
American Vice Consul
Date NOV 22 1929
(The validity of this [illegible] expires twelve months from the date [illegible] the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

KOBE, JAPAN

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line ____________
Owners ____________
Local Agents ____________

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
____________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Wilson, arriving at ______, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of ______ 17

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	LU SING MOW	✓		2 Yrs. Sea Pres Wilson	Chief Laundryman	NOV. 27, 1929	Shanghai	Shanghai	Yes	45	Male	Chinese	China	5'-4"		
pt	2	CHU YUE QUAN	✓		5 " Sea Hays, Garfield Wilson	Asst. —"—	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-3"		
"	3	WONG YU KING	✓		2 Yrs on Wilson	—do—	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-3"		
"	4	ZUNG SU YOU	✓		1 " Sea Monroe, Van Buren	—do—	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"		
"	5	LOY AH WAH	✓		1 Yr. Sea (navy) Beach Hood	—do—	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-2"		
	6	CHOI WAH	✓		4 " Sea Wilson	#1 Painter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-5"		
	7	KWAN HO	✓		2 " Sea	Asst. —"—	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"		
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

P J Flanagan
Insp

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents ______
15—1280

______
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel S. S. "President Wilson", arriving at NY, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of ______

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1		MO	SANG ✓	8 Yrs on ship	Chief Sal. Cook	Dec. 1, 29	H. K.	No	Yes	43	M	Chinese	China				
2		TSANG	ON ✓	8 Yrs on ship	# 2 Sal. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do				
3		CHEE	TOM ✓	4 Yrs on ship	# 3 Sal. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do				
4		LAU	SANG ✓	2 Yrs on ship	# 4 Sal. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do				
5		LIU	KWAI ✓	3 Yrs on ship	# 5 Sal. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do				
6		YIP	PO ✓	8 Yrs on ship	Chief Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do				
7		YOUNG	SAK ✓	3 " " ship	# 2 Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do				
8		IP	BING ✓	1 Yr on ship	# 3 Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do				
9		CHUNG	TING ✓	5 Yrs on ship	Chief Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do				
10		KWAN	SING ✓	1 Yr on ship	# 2 Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do				
11		MAK	SHUM ✓ (First)	1 Yr Sea Prev. voyage [illegible]	# 3 Baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do				
12		LEE	FOOK ✓	3 Yrs on ship	Bar Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do				
13		LI	KOW ✓	2 " "	3 S. R. Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do				
14		YIM	KWAI ✓ (First)	4 Yrs on [illegible]	Deck Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do				
15		YIM	LAM ✓	1 Yr ship 10 Yr sea	Deck Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do				
16		SEK	YOUNG ✓	9 Yrs on ship	Sal. Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do				
17		YIM	KWONG ✓	1 Yr on ship	Sal. Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do				
18		YEE	KWAI ✓	2 Yr on ship	Sal Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do				
19		YIP	LAM ✓	4 Yr on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do				
20		YIF	TO ✓	4 Yr. " ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do				
21		LAU	CHEUNG ✓ (First)	3 Yrs on ship previous to this trip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do				
22		TSANG	LOY ✓	2 Yrs on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do				
23		WONG	SANG ✓	3 Yrs on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do				
24		LI	HING ✓	8 Yrs. on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do				
25		KEE	CHONG ✓	2 Yrs on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	12	Do	Do	Do				
26		YIM	KWAI ✓	1 Yr. on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do				
27		WONG	WA ✓	2 Yr on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do				
28		TSANG	ON ✓ (First)	3 Yrs. Sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do				
29		CHAN	YEUNG ✓	4 Yrs on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do				
30		YIM	HOW ✓	7 [illegible] 4 Yrs on [illegible]	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do				

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents ______
14—1949

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ________________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres Wilson, arriving at NY, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of ____________

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1		CHO	WA	✓ 7 yrs on ship	Sal. Waiter	Dec. 1, 29	H. K.	No	Yes	40	M	Chinese	China				
2		YAU	KWAI	✓ 1 yr on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do				
3		TSANG	YEE	✓ 3 yr " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do				
4		WONG	KWAN (First)	25 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do				
5		LEE	LOY	✓ 4 " on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do				
6		FOR	YAU	✓ 3 " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do				
7		LEE	YOU	✓ 8 " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do				
8		YICK	FAT	✓ 3 " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do				
9		LIU	TEE	✓ 9 " ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do				
10		LO	MUN	✓ 18 yrs sea 6 " " ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do				
11		CHANG	SUI (First)	4 yrs sea 4 " " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do				
12		TAI	FAI	✓ 8 yr on on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do				
13		YAU	KWONG	✓ 2 " " ship 5 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do				
14		IP	LING	✓ 2 " " " 10 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do				
15		CHEE	SING	✓ 3 on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do				
16		YIM	KEUNG	✓ 2 " " 5 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do				
17		HO	TAK	✓ 3 " " 15 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do				
18		YIP	CHEUNG	✓ 4 " " 9 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do				
19		LEE	YING	✓ 3 " " 7 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do				
20		CHUI	TING	✓ 2 " " 10 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do				
21		WING	SANG (First)	8 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do				
22		CHUN	KIT	✓ 2 " on ship 5 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do				
23		YIM	JUN	✓ 1 yr ship 6 yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do				
24		PAK	SAU	✓ 3 " ship 5 yrs sea	Printer	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do				
25		KOON	MOI	✓ 2 " 15 yrs sea	Chief Pantryman	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do				
26		WONG	WAH	✓ 3 " 9 yrs sea	#2 Pantryman	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do				
27		WONG	LOY	✓ 2 " ship	Pantryman	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do				
28		YIP	YEE	✓ 3 " ship	# Pantryman	Do	Do	Do.	Do	24	Do	Do	Do				
29		TSANG	LING (First)	6 yrs sea 4 yr. on wilson previous to this trip	#5 Pantryman	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do				
30		PANG	CHING	✓ 5 " 20 yrs sea	Scullaryman	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do				

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Line ____________
Owners ____________
Local Agents ____________

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

20

Vessel Pres. Wilson, arriving at NY, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of ____________

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		WONG	SING ✓	7 Yr on ship	Scullerymen	Dec 1,29	H. K.	No	Yes	46	M	Chinese	China				
2		SO	WAH ✓	2 trips Pres Wilson	Scullerymen	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do				
3		YIM	KUNG ✓	5 Yrs on ship	Interpreter	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do				
4		~~YAU~~ YIP	KIN ✓	2 Yrs on ship	Checker	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do				
5		YAU	KEE ✓	3 " " " "	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do				
6		YUM	FOO ✓	4 " "	# 1 " Stge. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do				
7		CHAK	SING ✓	3 " "	# 2 " Stge. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do				
8		AU	CHUEN ✓	4 " "	# 3 " Stge. Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do				
9		SHIU	YEE ✓	2 trips on ship	Stge. Waiter	Do	Do	o	Do	28	Do	Do	Do				
10		CHAN	WAH (First) ✓	10 Yrs sea 3 Yrs on Wilson	Stge. Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do				
11		FONG	YUNG ✓	5 Yrs on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do				
12		YIM	YING ✓	4 " " " 9 Yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do				
13		SHUI	MING ✓	10 Yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do				
14		CHIN	LUM (First) ✓	15 Yrs sea 3 Yrs on Pres Wilson Previous	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do				
15		HUI	FOOK ✓	3 Yrs on ship 5 Yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do				
16		WONG	SANG (First) ✓	5 Yrs on ship Previous	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do				
17		HO	WING ✓	3 "	Mess Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do				
18		TIN	MOK ✓	8 Yrs sea 5 Yrs on ship	Mess Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do				
19		LEE	SIN (First) ✓	10 Yrs sea	Crew Mess Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do				
20		FAN	YEE ✓	30 Yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do				
21		YAM	SING ✓	6 Yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do				
22		LAU	SAU ✓	7 " 1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do				
23		LEE	HONG ✓	3 " on Wilson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do				
24		CHAN	HAN ✓	4 " 1 "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do				
25		LEE	SING (First) ✓	2 Yrs on Wilson previous to this trip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do				
26		CHAN	FAT ✓	4 " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do				
27		SUN	YAU (First) ✓	3 trips on Wilson previous	Bath Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do				
28		YIM	FAT ✓	5 on ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do				
29		WONG	NGAU (First)	3 Yrs sea	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do				
~~30~~	+	CHUNG	VL171/325 FAT ✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	[illegible]	46	[illegible]	Do	Do				Hold Vessel Eyes

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Line ____________
Owners ____________
Local Agents ____________
10-123

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

21

Vessel Pres Wilson, arriving at NY, JAN 21 1930, 19—, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		KOON	SING ✓	5 yrs sea on Wilson	Chow Boy	Dec. 1, 29	H. K.	No	Yes	31	M	Chinese	China				
2		YIM	LUNG ✓	3 ½ on ship 9 yrs sea	Chow Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do				
3		SAM	CHOY ✓	3 ½ 9 yrs sea	#3 Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do				
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	Belcher	Geo. A.	✓	8 yrs	Fireman	Dec. 5	At Sea	No	Yes	30	Male	English	~~American~~ Amer.				✓ 1st Papers Re Ship
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23		Wetzel	Milton ✓	2 yrs.	Workaway	Dec. 13, 1929	Penang, S.S.	Yes	yes	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5·3			
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30		Irwin	David ✓	1 year	Workaway	Jan 7, 1930	Genoa Italy	yes	yes	22	M	USA	USA	6-0	150		

American Consulate No. 4229
at Hong Kong
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Ports
Consul
Date Nov. 30, 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
This visa covers 210
crew including master
Seal and Fee Stamp

No Fee Prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 1607
at Singapore S.S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
Vice Consul
Date December 10, 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
The validity of the visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period
This visa covers a crew of 211 including Master

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Penang, S.S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
Samuel J. Ebling
Consul
Date December 13, 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
This visa covers a crew of 212 including Master

No Fee Prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa
(City) Italy
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Marseilles N.Y.
Consul
Date Jan. 7, 1930
No fee prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fred E. Anderson*, of the* President Wilson *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Fred E. Anderson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan*, 19*30

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule [illegible] has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SOBORG JAN 21 1930

RECD JAN 29 30

RECEIVED JAN 30 1930 RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-21- Soborg

Form 689

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Jan. 23, 1930. 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. "Søborg" from port of [illegible] hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 21

22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20, 1930. 19 , consigned to Columbus Oine ; is now lying at Staten I. Coal Dock and is expected to sail Jan. 23, 1930, for Matanzas

via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

19	"	Jacobsen	Ove	20"	Fireman	12/9 29	New York	yes	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	160		reship
20	No	Petersen	Robert	5"	Fireman	20/12 29	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140		"
21	"	Reimann	Vilhelm	8"	Fireman	20/12 29	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	145		

Closed with Twenty One (21) Aliens

American Consulate No. 722.
at Puerto Plata, D.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States.
West Indian Pts.
W. W. Bickers
Dec. 28. 1929
Fee Prescribed $2.00

Inspr.

Line Steamship Cap Dannebrog,
Owners C. K. Hansen Copenhagen.
Local Agents Columbus Line

14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ove Jacobsen	50	Danish	New York 12-9-29.
Robert Sorensen	23	"	" 20-12-29.
Tage Hoyer	19	"	" 21-12-29.
Vilhelm Reiman	26	"	" 15-12-29.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Ellis Nystrom	24	Swedish			
Laurits Christensen	29	Danish			
Carl E. Jorgensen	19	"			
Einer Nielsen	31	"			
John Krogh	27	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
Jorgen Guldberg	21	Danish	New York 21-12-29. at	Veneral Ellis Island.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over]

No.

arrival at a

23

REMARKS

							"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	155		reship
19		Jacobsen	Ove	No "	Fireman	12/9 29	New York	yes.	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	160	reship
20	No	Petersen	Robert	5 "	Fireman	20/12 29	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	"	Reimann	Vilhelm	8 "	Fireman	20/12 29	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with Twenty One (21) Aliens

American Consulate No. 722.
at Puerto Plata, D.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States.
West Indian Ports.
W.H. Brehns
Dec. 28. 1929
Fee prescribed $2.00

Insp.

Line Steamship Cap Dannebrog.
Owners C. K. Hansen Copenhagen.
Local Agents Columbus Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

SOBORG JAN 21 1930

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Last Port Nuevitas Cuba 1/14/30

Vessel Søborg, arriving at New York 21 January 1930, from the port of Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. 23

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Madsen	Niels Peter	30 Years	Master	24/6 24	Copenhagen	No	Yes	51	male	scandinavian	danish	5'9"	185		
2	〃	Hansen	Axel Peter	30 〃	1st Mate	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	49	〃	〃	〃	5'5"	190		
3	〃	Sørensen	Johannes	13 〃	2d 〃	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	140		
4	〃	Nielsen	Thorvald	28 〃	1st Engineer	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	55	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	165		
5	〃	Tylling	Aage Georg	5 〃	2d 〃	24/10 28	〃	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5'9"	155		
6	〃	Sønderhousen	Axel	4 〃	3d 〃	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5'7"	140		
7	〃	Larsen	Sievert Knud	8 〃	Wireless Operator	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	〃	〃	5'8"	160		
8	〃	Christiansen	Robert Emanuel	17 〃	Steward	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5'7"	170		
9	〃	Larsen	Theodor Peter	6 〃	Cook	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	24	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	140		
10	No	Guldberg	Jörgen	4 m〃	Messman	15/12 29	New York	〃 To E I Hosp Venereal	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	135		
11	Yes	Lindstrøm	Carl Albert	15 〃	Carpenter	8/9 28	Copenhagen	〃	〃	39	〃	〃	swedish	5'6"	140		
12	〃	Hansen	Christian	26 〃	A. B. Sailor	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	37	〃	〃	danish	5'7"	145		
13	〃	Eriksen	Otto Emanuel	10 〃	A B 〃	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	150		
14	〃	Nielsen	Axel Andreas	8 〃	A B. 〃	8/9 28	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	135		
15	〃	Nielsen	Johannes	1 3/4 〃	Ord 〃	7/4 29	New York	〃	〃	17	〃	〃	〃	5'7"	130		
16	No	Høyer	Tage	3 〃	Ord 〃	21/12 29	〃	yes.	〃	19	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	135		reship
17	Yes	Petersen	Henry Emil	9 〃	Fireman	8/9 28	Copenhagen	〃 no	〃	42	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	140		
18	〃	Petersen	Jörgen	2 〃	Fireman	24/10 28	〃	〃	〃	22	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	155		
19	〃	Jacobsen	Ove	20 〃	Fireman	12/9 29	New York	yes.	〃	49	〃	〃	〃	5'6"	160		reship
20	No	Petersen	Robert	5 〃	Fireman	20/12 29	〃	yes	〃	22	〃	〃	〃	5'7"	140		〃
21	〃	Reimann	Vilhelm	8 〃	Fireman	20/12 29	〃	no	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5'5"	145		
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with Twenty One (21) Aliens.

American Consulate No. 722.
at Puerto Plata, D.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States.
West Indian Pts.
W. H. Brehus
Dec. 28. 1929
valid for that period.
Fee prescribed $2.00

O. W. Lewis
Insp

Line Steamship Co. Dannebrog.
Owners C. K. Hansen Copenhagen.
Local Agents Columbus Line

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1268

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. P. Madsen Master*, of the *S. S. Söborg*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. P. Madsen.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

O W Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1204511 JAN 2 4 1930
BILL NO

I, BISHOP A. HALL, *Surgeon of the* SIBONEY, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty-five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Kentuckey *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B A Hall

Sworn to before me this twenty-first *day of* January, 19 30

at New York, N.Y.

Shoopkins
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration [illegible] other officer [illegible]rized to admini[illegible]aths)

Cards Punched 1/21/30 PC
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 2/3/30
Cards Checked
Clerk [illegible]

N[illegible]on sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be exec[illegible]d before [illegible] immigra[illegible] port o[illegible]rival, and any ch[illegible]s that may have occurre[illegible] route in the con[illegible]on of [illegible] aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is ex[illegible]ted.
If n[illegible]geon sail[illegible] vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at [illegible] port of departure before some officer autho[illegible] administer oaths.

Arr 1-21-30

S/S Siboney

Manifest Cuban Vessel

	[illegible] TAX	S. L.	U. S.	[illegible]							
	3			3		43		3			✓✓
											3
					✓	1					
TOTAL	3			3	✓	4✓		3			✓✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	[illegible]
1st Cabin	9	43	✓✓
[illegible]			3
Steerage	✓	1	
[illegible]	11	44	✓✓

ar
23-3
W
2-1
W

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	HUTCHINSON	JAMES A.	68	✓	M	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	08 80 CANADA	ONTARIO	+ NONE	NONE	NONE		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	RES. USA. RET.	DOBIE	GERALD TERENCE	26	✓	M	S	INSPCTION SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	08 13 IRELAND	KEADY	+ NONE	NONE	NONE		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
3	RES. USA. RET.	HORST	CARMEN	29	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SPANISH AMERICAN	08 91 GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA	+ NONE	NONE	NONE		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	RES. USA. RET.	ABREU	ANGEL	27	✓	M	S	BOOKKEEPR	YES	SPAN-ENGL	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	08 83 CUBA	HAVANA	+ NONE	NONE	NONE		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		JENNENS	CHAS KEITH	35	✓	M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YS	ENGLISH	YES	GR.BRITAIN	BRITISH	30 79 N.ZELAND	NELSON	QUOTA NO.97	Corinto NICARAGUA	JAN 11/1930		83 CUBA	HAVANA
6	TEMP. STAY	ROBERTS	CHARLES	42	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	03-80 CANADA	RED RAPIDS	+ NONE	NONE	NONE		80 CANADA	RED.RAPIDS
7		EYMIL 10632	GUSTAVO	35	✓	M	M	ELECTRICN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	08-83 CUBA	HAVANA	+ NONE	NONE	NONE		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		EYMIL	ESTHER ROJO	21	✓	F	M	HOWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	09-83 CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA NO.1732	4-0 HAVANA	JAN 18/30		83 CUBA	HAVANA
9	TEMP. STAY	CABADA	PEDRO	39	✓	M	S	F.NURSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	02-34 SPAIN	ABADIN	+ TEMPSTAY NO. 425	HAVANA	1/17/30		83 CUBA	8 yrs HAVANA
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ship R. King Insp. 3 pm.

12

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 21ST 1930, *19*

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Resid. Rideu Club Wellington,St.Ontario,Can.	ONTARIO CANADA			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	HOTEL "PENNSYLVANIA" NEW YORKÑ N.YORK.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	WHTE	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER-LEON DOBIE PUEBLA ST.64.MEXICO CITY		ILL.	12/11/29 CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	30 19~~28~~ 6 yrs	CHICAGO	1930	RESIDENCE.-7914 SO.HONORE ST CHICAGOÑ ILL	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	6	6	FR	BWN	BLBE	NONE
3	FRIEND~~O~~-EUSTAQUIO GUTIERREZ HOSPITAL.73.HAVANA.CUBA		N.Y.	12/10/29 N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	15YRS	N.YORK	29	HUSBAND- 460 W.149ST.NEW YORK.	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	BWN	NONE
4	FATHER-JULIAN ABREU SN.IGNACIO.82.HAVANA.CUBA		N.Y.	12/28/29 ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK	1930	RESIDENCE- 25 SPRUCE ST.NEW YORK.	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BLK	BWN	NONE
5	FRIEND-MR.BROXUP. BRITISH CLUB.HAVANA.CUBA		N.Y.	N.YORK	YS	SELF	YES	YES	1926	L.ANGELES	1926	FRIEND- W.EYRE 49.WALL ST. NEW YORK.NY	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDN	BWN	GRAY	NONE
6	FRIEND-E.W.PIRIE GRAN.AMERICA.HOTEL.HAVANA.CUBA	CANADA.REDRAPIDS			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK	1930	~~HOTEL ASTOR~~ NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	4 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BWN	NONE
7	MOTHER IN LAW-ROSAURA MUÑOZ QUIROGA.4.VIBORA.HAVANACUBA		N.Y.	12/7/29 N.YORK	YS	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	FRIEND-FRANK BRACERO 130.W.116TH.ST.N.YORK.	NO	RES	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BWN	GREEN	NONE
8	MOTHER-ROSAURA MUÑOZ QUIROGA.4.VIBORA.HAVANA.CUBA		N.Y.	N.YORK	YS	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO		WITH HUSBAND LINE #7	NO	PERM	YS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE
9	BROTHER-JOSE CABADA SANATORY"LA BENEFICA"HAVANA.CUBA	HAVANA			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		FRIEND-ELIAS NOVO 175 W.73RD ST.NEW YORKÑ	YES	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BWN	BLK	GREEN	SCAR ON LEFT EYE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L.SEASTROM MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* SIBONEY*, from* NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O L Seastrom

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this twenty-first *day of* January*, 19*30

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. " Siboney " Sailing from Havana Cuba 1/18/30, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 1/21/30, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Howard	Ceil	30	✓	F	S	New York, N. Y. 7/23/99		150 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Cammack	Florence	30	✓	F	S	New York, N. Y. 3/24/1900		84 Grove st. New York, N.Y.
3	Cahalane	Madeline	25	✓	F	S	New York, N. Y. 2/16/04		202 Westerwelt Ave. St. George S. I. N. Y.
4	Leahy	James	29	✓	M	S	BOSTON, MASS. JULY 15TH, 1900		72 EVERETT ST. Arlington, Mass.
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~W~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
6	Shea	George	38	✓	M	S	SOMERVILLE, MASS. JUNE 8TH, 1892		40 LINCOLN PARKWAY Somerville, Mass.
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
8	Hehner	Walter	24	✓	M	M	PHILA. PENNA. FEBRUARY 25, 1903		4322-45TH ST. LONG ISLAND CITY, L. I. N. Y.
9	Hehner	Adele	24	✓	F	M	LONG ISLAND CITY FEBRUARY 10, 1902		WITH HUSBAND LINE #8
10	Hadley	George	50	✓	M	M		FATHERS PAPERS	WRENTHAM, MASS.
11	Hadley	Isabelle	28	✓	F	M	HOULTON, ME. MAY 8, 1902		WITH HUSBAND LINE #10
12	Kramer	Samuel	52	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15TH, 1877		332 ROGERS AVE. BKYN, N.Y.
13	Kramer	Ruth	21	✓	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 22, 1908		WITH FATHER LINE #12
14	Abarno	Josephine	35	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov 13/1894		90 Brewster Ave Flushing, L.I.
15	Horst	Jacob A.	41	✓	M	M		Supreme Court, w/ alien member of family New York, May 2/1923 sheet3 line3	460 W 149 St New York, NY
16	Hall	Jules	27	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov 20/1902		70 Leonard St New York, N.Y.
17	Dougherty	Marion	24	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec 28/1905		329 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Lewis	Samuel	51	✓	M	M		U.S.District Court New York, N.Y. Jun 5/1905	3 Jacob St New York, N.Y.
19	Tucker	Fred N.	69	✓	M	M	Worcester, Mass Nov 19/1860		23 Cottage Ave Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
20	Keller	William	40	✓	M	M	Cincinnati. Oh. Jun 9/1890	13	134 Hudson St Hoboken, N.J.
21	Keller	Norma	35	✓	F	M	Baltimore, Md. Dec 14/1895		With husband line #20
22	Zeller	Florence	22	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 15, 1907		285 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Sarfaty	Jean	26	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y. April 27, 1904		209 W 108 St., New York City, N.Y.
24							Ex #5, 7 — Shor R King Insp. 2 30 pm		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Note:- Conrad Peterman. Line #5, and Elisabeth Timmons, Line #7, did not embark on this vessel from Havana, Cuba Jan. 18, 1930.

D H Rodie
PURSER:-
TRK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ~~xx~~ Siboney Sailing from Havana Cuba January 18th 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. January 21st 1930, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Riley	John	49	✓	M	M	Cinci. Ohio Dec. 1st, 1880		~~1025 Lafayette Ave.~~ 965 Broadway Bklyn, N. Y.
2	Riley	Cavanaugh	31	✓	F	M	Davenport, Io. Mar. 14th, 1898		With Husband Line # 1
3	White	Dorothy	24	✓	F	S	New Jersey N. J. 4/1/1905 Trenton		123 Calhoun St. Trenton, N. J.
4	Flannery	Mary	25	✓	F	S	New Jersey N. J. 5/2/1904 Trenton		120 Calhoun St. Trenton, N. J.
5	Bender	Morris	42	✓	M	M		Supreme Court New York, N. Y. 6/18/18	98 Clinton St. New York, N. Y.
6	Bender	Rebecca	38	✓	F	M		~~Husband Line # 5~~ HUSBAND U. S. CIT.	With Husband Line # 5
7	Bender	Esther	11	✓	F	S	New York, N. Y. 1/16/1918		With Father: Line # 5
8	Bender	Louis	10	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y. 6/23/1919		With Father: Line # 5
9	Bender	Samuel	7	✓	M	S	New York, N. Y. 10/1/1923		With Father: Line # 5
10	Lerner	Anne	24	✓	F	S	New York, N. Y. 2/22/1905		527 Troop Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Baroff	Harry	28	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 5/25/1901		5412 Woodbine ave. Philadelphia Pa.
12	Baroff	Frances	25	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 7/9/1903		With Husband Line # 11
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
19	Hagenbucher	Margaret	63	✓	F	M	~~Brooklyn, N. Y. 5/10/1887~~ Germany Husb Nat.		9116--98st. Woodhaven L.I. N. Y.
20	Graper	Stanley	21	✓	M	S	New York, N. Y. 2/4/1908		780 West End Ave. New York, N. Y.
21	Freeman	Alvin	20	✓	M	S	New York, N. Y. 6/27/1910		825 West End Ave. New York, N. Y.
22	Schumacher	Harry	29	✓	M	M	New York, N. Y. 11/2/1900		9116--98st Woodhaven L.I. N. Y.
23	Schumacher	Martha	26	✓	F	M	New York, N. Y. 6/5/1903		With Husband Line # 22
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
25	Karlson	Carl	42	✓	M	M	~~Hicksville, N.Y.~~ Sweden	Father U.S.Citizen	Hicksville, N.Y.
26	Karlson	Nancy	36	✓	F	M	Hicksville, N.Y. 10/10/1895		Hicksville, N.Y.
27	Pepper	LeRoy	38	✓	M	M		Supreme Court Long Island City Dec 16/1915	# 1 St.Paul Rd. Hampstead, L.I. N.Y.
28	Pepper	Viola S.	27	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. 7/8/1903		With husband line #27
29									
30	Rothemberg	Goldy	25	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. 8/29/1904		2780 Grand Concourse New York, N.Y.

NOTE:- James Siak, Helen Siak, Arthur Gray, William Lemke & Itala Bianchi, Lines # 13, 14, 15, 16, & 24, did not embark on this vessel from Havana, Cuba, Jan. 18, 1930
WILLIAM LEMKE, EDWARD AND MAE CAVANAUGH LINES, 16, 17 & 18. LINE #29 WAS NOT BOOKED FROM HAVANA, CUBA, JAN, 19, 1930

PURSER:-

Ex # 13 to 18, 24, 29 Shorteking Insp 2 30 pm

D H Rode
TPIS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the SIBONEY, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B A Hall

Sworn to before me this Twenty-first day of January, 1930

at New York, N.Y.

S Hopkins
Im Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

(CANADIAN NATIONAL)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit
This (white) sheet is for the listing o

S. S. SIBONEY, Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, JAN 18TH 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CHEK	LI	30	/	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	04-44 CHINA	CANTON	NONE †	NONE	NONE	83 CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	MAN	LI QUIEN	32	/	M	S	MERCHNT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE †	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#1 and 2 To Chinese Hackman Schott, Thor R King Insp.

15

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 21ST 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA CUBA.	CHINA CANTON		YES	CHINESE CONSUL	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSULATE AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSULATE AT HAVANA.CUBA	CHINA CANTON		YES	CHINESE CONSUL	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSULATE AT NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELL	BLK	BLK	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L.SEASTROM MASTER *, of the* SIBONEY *, from* NEW YORK *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon*
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Twenty-first *day of* January *, 1930*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY *sailing from* HAVANA CUBA JAN 18th 1930, *19*, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, JAN 21st 1930 *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SILVERSTEIN	PHILIP	51	/	m	M		U.S. District Court New York, N.Y. May 16/1922	319 E. 8th St New York, N.Y.
2							Shorkking Insp. 2^{30} p.m.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							16		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SIBONEY Jan 21 1930

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Richard Heise	53	Gery			
Svend Brix	55	Denmark			
Peter Schwarz	40	Gery			
Frank Gardelliohio	45	US			
James Calandra	25	US			
Mike Marenvski	19	US			
Victor Martin	24	US			
John Secci	22	US			
John Kenton	26	US			
Randy Schaffson	19	US			

RECEIVED JAN 24 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-21 Siboney

Form 630

Cleared 1/21/30

RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND

PORT OF New York.

Jan. 22, 1930, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. [illegible] from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 142
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 142
Total crew this date 142

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 21, 1930, 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Jan. 22, 1930, 192 , for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

31

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

---

al at a

32

ARKS

553 -746
515
380
-800

1000
-746
254

17	P. E. 1ST	[illegible]	[illegible]											
18		ROSEWAY	ARCHIBALD	✓	DO	DEC. 25		35	WEST-IND.	ENGLISH	5/10	175		
19	PFE. 1ST	DODD	ROBERT	✓	DO	JAN. 15		26		U. S. A.				
20	P. E. 1ST	CONDON	JOHN	✓	DO			22		U. S. A.				
21		CORRIO	ALEX	✓	DO	DEC. 25		32	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150		
22	P. E. 1ST	TOMAGATIS	MIHALZ	✓	DO	JAN. 15	PAID OFF	31	GREEK	GREEK	5/6	156		
23	PFE. 1ST	OLSEN	OLAF	✓	DO		No	31	SCAND-IAN	NORWAY	5/6	149		
24	P. E. 1ST	CLOCKED	JOHN	✓	ORD. SEAMAN		PAID OFF	20		U. S. A.				
25		VINCENT	CRAN	✓	DO	DEC. 25	No	27		U. S. A.				
26	P. E. 1ST	COLOMAN	MORRIE	✓	DO	JAN. 15	No	18		U. S. A.				
27		RICEVITO	JOHN	✓	DO	JAN. 8	PAID OFF	19		U. S. A.				
28	P. E. 1ST	MACORDVISKI	LADEILAUS	✓	DO		No	25		U. S. A.				
29		~~CORRIGAN~~	~~THOMAS~~	✓	~~DO~~			~~19~~		~~U. S. A.~~				Havana Cuba 1/.. Left behind in
30		GEMMILLE	GLENN	✓	CADET	DEC. 25		16		U. S. A.				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

S. R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIBONEY Jan 18 1930

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Clocked	20	US	N.Y. Jan. 14, 1930.
M. Tamagatis	31	US	" " " "
F. Olsen	31	US	" " " "
Ladislaus Macorowski	25	US	" " " "
Thomas Corrigan	19	US	" " " "
G. [illegible]	42	US	" " " "
[illegible] Stein	24	US	" " " "
Jose Galeria ✓	[illegible]	Spain	" " " "
Rudolph Gesieler ✓	49	Gery	" " " "
Fred Bang	26	Gery	" " " "
Harry Sabronick ✓	30	Brit.	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

l at a

32

RKS

550 (746
515
350
350
.800

1000
.746
54

17	P. E. 1ST	BAILEE	WILLIAM	✓								
18		ROBERRY	ARCHIBALD	✓	DO	DEC. 25		35	WEST-IND.	ENGLISH	5/80	175
19	PFE. 1ST	DODD	ROBERT	✓	DO	JAN. 15		26		U. S. A.		
20	P. E. 1ST	CONDON	JOHN	✓	DO			22		U. S. A.		
21		CORRIO	ALEX	✓	DO	DEC. 25		32	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150
22	P. E. 1ST	TOMAGATIS	MIHALZ	✓	DO	JAN. 15	PAIDOFF	31	GERRCE	GREEK	5/6	156
23	PFE. 1ST	OLSEN	OLAF	✓	DO		No.	31	SCAND-IAN	NORWAY	5/6	149
24	P. E. 1ST	CLOCKED	JOHN	✓	ORD. SEAMAN		PAIDOFF	20		U. S. A.		
25		VINCENT	GRAN	✓	DO	DEC. 25	NO	27		U. S. A.		
26	P. E. 1ST	GOLDMAN	MORRIE	✓	DO	JAN. 15	NO	18		U. S. A.		
27		RIGEVITO	JOHN	✓	DO	JAN. 8	PAID OFF	19		U. S. A.		
28	P. E. 1ST	MACOROVISKI	LADEILAUS	✓	DO		NO	25		U. S. A.		
29		~~CORRIGAN~~	~~THOMAS~~	✓	~~DO~~			~~19~~		~~U. S. A.~~		
30		GEMMILLE	GLENN	✓	CADET	DEC. 25		16		U. S. A.		

Havana, Cuba 1/10/30
Left behind in

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Shor King
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 143 — 75 aliens
68 USC.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

SIBONEY Jan 21 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SEASTROM	OSCAR L.	✓	CAPTAIN	DEC 25	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
2		JESSEN	JESS M.	✓	CHF. OFFICER					42			U. S. A.				
3		HACKNEY	CLARENCE	✓	2ND DO					33			U. S. A.				
4		COLLAR	RAYMOND	✓	3RD DO					31			U. S. A.				
5		SMITH	WARREN	✓	4TH DO					20			U. S. A.				
6		ESPINEL	SALVADOR	✓	CARPENTER					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	140		75)560(.746 525 350 300 500
7		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	✓	DO					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	6	150		
8		MEYER	JOHN	✓	BOATSWAIN					45			U. S. A.				1000 746 254
9		DALE	OLAV	✓	QUARTERMASTER					25		SCAND-IAN	NORWAY	5/9	135		
10		CRAIN	GEORGE	✓	DO					25			U. S. A.				
11		McCRIAN	JOHN	✓	DO					19			U. S. A.				
12		BOULLOSA	EMILIO	✓	A. B. SEAMAN					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	169		
13		QUEVEDO	FELIX	✓	DO			PAID OFF		29			U. S. A.				
14		MALONIE	GEORGE	✓	DO			NO		33			U. S. A.				
15	P. E. 1ST	JOHNSON	OSCAR	✓	DO	JAN 15				31			U. S. A.				
16		TRAVIESO	DEMITRIO	✓	DO	DEC. 25				31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	160		
17	P. E. 1ST	BAILEE	WILLIAM	✓	DO	JAN. 15				36		SCOTLAND	ENGLAND	5/8	158		
18		ROBERRY	ARCHIBALD	✓	DO	DEC. 25				35		WAST-IND.	ENGLISH	5/10	175		
19	PPE. 1ST	DODD	ROBERT	✓	DO	JAN. 15				26			U. S. A.				
20	P. E. 1ST	CONDON	JOHN	✓	DO					22			U. S. A.				
21		CORRIO	ALEX	✓	DO	DEC. 25				32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150		
22	P. E. 1ST	TOMAGATIS	MIHALZ	✓	DO	JAN. 15		PAID OFF		31		GERRCE	GREEK	5/6	156		
23	PPE. 1ST	OLSEN	OLAF	✓	DO			No.		31		SCAND-IAN	NORWAY	5/6	149		
24	P. E. 1ST	CLOOKED	JOHN	✓	ORD. SEAMAN			PAID OFF		20			U. S. A.				
25		VINCENT	GRAN	✓	DO	DEC. 25		No		27			U. S. A.				
26	P. E. 1ST	GOLDMAN	MORRIE	✓	DO	JAN. 15		No		18			U. S. A.				
27		RIGEVITO	JOHN	✓	DO	JAN. 8		PAID OFF		19			U. S. A.				
28	P. E. 1ST	MACOROVISKI	LADEISLAUS	✓	DO			No		25			U. S. A.				
29		~~CORRIGAN~~	~~THOMAS~~	✓	~~DO~~					~~19~~			~~U. S. A.~~				Havana, Cuba 1/17 left behind in
30		GEMMILLE	GLENN	✓	CADET	DEC. 25				16			U. S. A.				

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
10—1949

S. M. King
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1		CARLSEN	ROBERT	✓	CADET	DEC. 25	NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	M		U. S. A.			NONE	
2		RODIE	DONALD H.	✓	PURSER					29			U. S. A.				
3		MURPHY	JAMES D.	✓	SR. ASST. PURSER					22			U. S. A.				
4		DUNBAR	WENDALL H.	✓	JR. DO					19			U. S. A.				
5		HALL	BISHOP A.	✓	DOCTOR					68			U. S. A.				
6		LOYA	GEORGE	✓	CHF. RADIO					24			U. S. A.				
7		ROEGERS	EDWARD	✓	JR. DO					20			U. S. A.				
8		COOK	HAZEN	✓	CHF. ENGINEER					38			U. S. A.	✓			
9		BUJIA	ANTONIO	✓	1ST ASST. DO					37			U. S. A.	✓			
10		CARLSEN	ANTON	✓	2ND DO					38			U. S. A.	✓			
11		TUTTLE	JOHN	✓	3RD DO					48			U. S. A.	✓			
12		LAZGALOV	PAUL	✓	4TH DO					46			U. S. A.	✓			
13		MAGUIRE	THOMAS	✓	JR. ENGINEER					46			U. S. A.	✓			
14		SCHOFIELD	PATRICK	✓	DO					22			U. S. A.	✓			
15		FLANAGAN	JOHN	✓	DO					34			U. S. A.	✓			
16		WOLFF	ALBERT	✓	PLUMBER					22			U. S. A.				
17		BRINKMAN	CHARLES	✓	ELECTRICIAN					34			U. S. A.				
18		SWANSON	BENJAMIN	✓	REF. ENGINEER					53			U. S. A.				
19		GONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓	REF. OILER					30		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/7	150		
20		VARELA	ORNATO	✓	DO					48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	170		
21		SAAVEDRA	MANUEL	✓	OILER					29		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/8	160		
22		GOUGUSSON	ELIAS	✓	DO					29		WEST. IND.	ENGLAND	5/7	165		
23		LEBOUSKI	LAWRENCE	✓	DO					26		SLOVAK	CZECH-SLOVAK	6	160		
24		SOUZA	ANDREA	✓	DO					49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	170		
25		LORENZO	MANUEL	✓	DO					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150		
26	P. E. 1ST	MAKRIDIS	ODISIO	✓	WIPER	JAN. 15				42		GREECE	GREEK	5/7	159		
27		LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	WATERTENDER	DEC. 25				49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	167		
28		SEIJAS	JESUS	✓	DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	150		
29		FERRO	LIZARDO	✓	DO					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	170		
30		THOM	JOHN	✓	FOILER					30			U. S. A.				

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Thor King
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

______________________ ***Master, First or Second Officer.***

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

______________________ ***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

34

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		MORALES	PEDRO	✓	FIREMAN	DEC 25	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5/9	155	NONE	
2		SOFIANES	PEDRO	✓	DO					29		GREECE	GREEK	5/8	175		
3		DITTKE	EDMUND	✓	DO					27		RUSSIAN	LATAVIA	5/9	155		
4		REAL	ANTONIO	✓	DO					39		CUBAN	CUBAN	6/2	185		
5		PAEZ	MIGUEL	✓	DO					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/2	160		
6		MAURENZA	JOSE	✓	DO					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	160		
7		PEREZ	JESUS	✓	DO					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
8		GOMEZ	ANDREAS	✓	DO					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	165		
9		NORDLUND	STANLEY	✓	DO					25			U. S. A.				
10		GUL	MANUEL	✓	WIPER					25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
11		LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	DO					21		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/8	160		
12		WARD	JOSEPH	✓	CHF. STEWARD					40			U. S. A.				
13		GALLIOS	WILLIAM	✓	2ND DO					31			U. S. A.				
14		SCHUBACH	GOTTFREID	✓	SALOONMAN					48		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/9	145		
15		HOLEDO	FRANCES	✓	STEWARDESS					60	FEMALE		U. S. A.				
16		HUTCH	MARY	✓	DO					40	DO		U. S. A.				
17		ZABALA	ANDREW	✓	CHF. COOK					42	MALE		U. S. A.				
18		SANCHEZ	DIEGO	✓	ASST. CHF. COOK					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	6/2	180		
19		MADRIAGA	ISIDRIO	✓	2ND DO					26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	165		
20		BIDEGAS	SALVADOR	✓	3RD DO					21		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	140		
21		LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	4TH DO					40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150		
22		JANETTE	ANSELMO	✓	CHF. BAKER					42		SPAN-AMER.	CHILI	5/7	160		
23		SALCEDO	FELIPE	✓	2ND DO					22		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
24		UCHUPI	ALFONSO	✓	BUTCHER					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	6/2	189		
25		HORMACHEA	CRESCENCIO	✓	KIT-HELPER					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	170		
26		BACGOLA	EMILIO	✓	DO					20		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	165		
27	P. E. 1ST	ELGUERZABAL	JOSE	✓	DO	JAN. 15				28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	160		
28		PIETERS	ANSELMO	✓	PANTRYMAN	DEC. 25				30		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9	175		
29		WILLIAMS	GUERNARDO	✓	2ND DO					29			U. S. A.				
30		COLON	JUAN	✓	3RD DO					27			U. S. A.				

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Thompking
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

35

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		CUALOZ	RICADRO	✓	SCULLERYMAN	JAN. 8	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7	150	NONE	
2		CORA	MAXIMO	✓	DO	JAN. 15				27			U. S. A.				
3	P. E. 1ST	CARDOZE	BEN	✓	DO					32		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/8	150		
4		COSTA	ENRIQUE	✓	MESSMAN	DEC. 25				36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	145		
5		PINEDO	GASPAR	✓	DO					31		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9	160		
6		RUIZ	JOSE	✓	DO					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	150		
7		VINCK	DAVID	✓	PORTER					28		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9	155		
8		DUNNHAUPT	OTTO	✓	PRINTER					46		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/8	165		
9	P. E. 1ST	STEIN	NATHAN	✓	BARBER	JAN. 15				24			U. S. A.				
10		SALORIA	JOSE	✓	MESSBOY	DEC. 25				39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	140		
11		ALFAWA	MANUEL	✓	DO					19		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/7	155		
12		GOTTSCH	FRED	✓	BATH-STEWARD					41		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/7	170		
13		ESCUDO	ARTHUR	✓	DO					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	150		
14		SCHOPPENTHAU	HANS	✓	DECK-STEWARD					29		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	180		
15		BRUNNER	EDWARD	✓	DO					43			U. S. A.				
16		ORTIZ	JUAN	✓	NIGHTWATCHMAN					39		MEXICO	MEXICAN	5/5	150		
17		CUETO	FERNANDO	✓	DO					45		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/7	175		
18		HANSEN	LEO	✓	3-CL-STWD					28		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7	143		
19		VALLEJO	ANTONIO	✓	WAITER					31			U. S. A.				
20		MUNDING	WILLIAM	✓	DO					49			U. S. A.				
21		PANKL	MATHHAIS	✓	DO					43		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/9	185		
22		LESK	HENRY	✓	DO					28			U. S. A.				
23		DELMINO	HIPOLITO	✓	DO					30			U. S. A.				
24		SOUSA	CARMELO	✓	DO					37			U. S. A.				
25		O'NEILL	MAX	✓	DO					30			U. S. A.				
26		EVERSON	PETER	✓	DO					41			U. S. A.				
27		MARTIN	WILLIAM	✓	DO					36			U. S. A.				
28		FERRE	JOHN	✓	DO					39			U. S. A.				
29		HAGE	HENRY	✓	DO					22		ENGLISH	GR-BRIT.	5/8	165		
30		GUTTIERREZ	JOSE	✓	DO					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	170		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S/S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

______________________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MANGELS	MATTHIAS	✓	WAITER	DEC. 25	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	SCAND-IAN	DENMARK	5/8	150	NONE	
2		FISCHER	WILLIAM	✓	DO					25		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	174		
3		HEINICH	ALEX	✓	DO					23		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	150		
4		KOCH	HERMAN	✓	DO					50		GERMAN	GERMAN	6/2	200		
5		EMMSEN	OTTO	✓	DO					22		GERAN	GERMAN	5/7	156		
6		PIETERS	CHARLES	✓	DO					25		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7	165		
7		FISCHER	ALEX	✓	DO					37			U. S. A.				
8		SABRONICK	HARRY	✓	DO			PAID OFF		30			U. S. A.				
9		OTTENS JR. ~~[illegible]~~	HERMAN	✓	DO			No		21		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/11	160		
10		SIEV	BERNARD	✓	DO					44			U. S. A.				
11		ROTGERS	RALPH	✓	DO					25			U. S. A.				
12		BARRAL	JOSEPH	✓	DO					24		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	145		
13		VASQUEZ	SALVADOR	✓	DO					39		MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/8	169		
14		SALMON	CHARLES	✓	DO					52			U. S. A.				
15		OTTENS SR.	HERMAN	✓	DO					48		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	167		
16		AROCHA	LUIS	✓	DO					25		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/8	150		
17		RANSDALE	CHARLES	✓	DO					42			U. S. A.				
18		FREJO	RAFAEL	✓	DO					24		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/8	160		
19		GEISLER	RUDOLPH	✓	DO	JAN. 8		PAID OFF		40		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	175		
20	P. E. 1ST	BRUNS	FRED	✓	DO	JAN. 15		No		21		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	150		
21	P/E. 1ST	NILSSEN	CARL	✓	DO			PAID OFF		31			U. S. A.				
22	P. E. 1ST	MORALES	EDWARD	✓	DO			No		24			P. R.				
23	P. E. 1ST	~~ELLIOTT~~ Elliott.	WILLIAM	✓	DO					42			U. S. A.				
24	P.E. 1st	Allen	Edward	✓	Workaway	Jan 18	Havana	Yes	,	22			U.S.A.	[illegible]			
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[illegible] King
Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 18 1930
SEEN
for the journey to the United States via
Direct
Sidney S. [illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 144
SERVICE No. ______ Fee $ ______

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM, *of the* S.S. SIBONEY, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

OL Seastrom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JAN, 1930

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7

S S Orange Nassau

Jan 1-21-30

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 204557 BILLED JAN 27 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, Surgeon of the SS. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930

at NEW-YORK.

[illegible]
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched 1/31/30
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 2/3/30
Cards Checked [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEBITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	[illegible]	U.S.A. [illegible]	Transit [illegible]	16 Acc'd		
1st CABIN	9				9	18				1		37
2nd CABIN	6	1				7						14
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	15	1			9	25				1		51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	18	37
2nd Cabin	7	7	14
Steerage			
Total	26	25	51

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAUE . Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE , JANUARY 16th , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kalbfuss	Marie M.	45		F	S	Lady's maid	yes	english 1/603	yes	Swiss	German	0836 Switzerland	Aigle	PERMIT TO REENTER 505788	Washington D.C.	June 10th 19	99 Haiti	Port au Prince
2		Chassaing	Lucien	26		M	S	Clerk	yes	french	yes	Haitian	Afr Blk	09-58 Haiti	Port au P.	64 Sch 4 C	Port au Prince	1930 January 6th	84 Haiti	Port au Prince
3		Moussa	Antoine Emile	18		M	S	none	yes	syrian	yes	Haitian	Syrian	Haiti	Leogane	68 Sch 4 C	Port au Prince	1930 January 16th	"	"
4		Moussa	Joseph V/L 629 5/21	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haiti	Port au Prince	69 Sch 4 C	"	"	"	"
5		PX-2438 7-19-41 Moussa	Antonia	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	67 Sch 4 C	"	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

complete 9⁴⁵ AM 1/21/30

John [illegible]
Inspector

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Others . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, *19* 30

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brigadier General John Russell	USA	New York	yes	Mrs.Russell	yes $180	yes	1924 Oct	N.Y.	Accompanying Mrs.Russell 27 Observatory Circle, Was.	yes	~~indefinitely~~ perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	
2	Mr.Chassaing (Father) Peu de Chose, PauPr.	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes $130	no	-	-	Mr.Arthur Coupet, Vice-Consul, 116 Broad Street, N.Y.	yes	~~indefinitely~~ perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	col.	black	black	
3	William Moussa (father)	"	"	yes	uncle	yes	no	-	-	uncle Assad Abood 584-86.Broadway N.York	yes	~~indef~~ perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	brown	d.brown	brown	none
4	" "	"	"	"	"	" Au	"	-	-	"	"	perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	~~XXXX~~ brown	grey	none
5	" "	"	"	"	"	" au	"	-	-	"	"	perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	grey	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.H.C. v. BARREN MASTER of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, from AMSTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

N.H.C. v. Baaren
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 19 30
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, Surgeon of the [illegible], EMPLOYED BY OWNERS do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H A Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 192

at NEW-YORK

Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, January 13, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Lottmann	Hermann	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Bremen	3	Curacao	Jan.-11-1930	12 Germany	Berlin
2	TRANSIT	Lottman	Lena	32		F	M	Housew.	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	03-12 Germany	Danzig	4	Curacao	Jan. 13-1930	12 Germany	Berlin
3	TRANSIT	Janse	Willem	22		M	S	Designer	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	02-27 Holland	Hague	114	Maracaibo	Jan. 8-1930	96 Venezuela	Maracaibo
4	TRANSIT	Duart	John Howard	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	02-13 England	Masthon	116	Maracaibo	Jan .9-1930	Venezuela	Maracaibo
5	TRANSIT	Taylor	Percy Everard	35		M	M	Electrician	yes	English Spanish	yes	England	English	02-15 England	Alkestone	117	Maracaibo	Jan.9-1930	Venezuela	Maracaibo
6	TRANSIT	Cokenburg	Hendrik W.van	38		M	S	Chemical engineer	yes	English Dutch German	yes	Holland	Dutch	02-22 Holland	Hague	~~155~~	Curacao	Oct.-20-1929	27 Holland	Hague

compare 945 AM 1/21/30

Inspector

18

9 13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 22nd, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents: Bismarckstrasse 13 Berlin	Curacao	D.W.I.	no	himself	yes	yes	1928	N-York	in transit	no	6 Weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	no
2	Parents: same	Curacao	D.W.I.	no	husband	yes	yes	1928	N-York	in transit	no	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no
3	Caribbean Petrol cy. Marasaibo	Holland	Hague	no	himself	yes	no			in transit	no	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	no
4	Caribbean Petrol Cy. Marac.	England	London	no	Car. Petr.	yes	no			in transit	no	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	white	dark	dark	n0
5	Caribbean Petrol Cy Marac.	England	London	no	Car. P. Cy.	yes	no			in transit	no	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	white	fair	hazel	no
6	Curacao Petrol Cy. Curacao	Holland	Hague	no	Cur. P. Cy.	yes	no			in transit	no	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	fair	blue	no.
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.H.C. v BAAREN MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.H.C. v Baaren

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 3

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, Surgeon of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H A Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1920

at NEW-YORK.

John P Ostrom
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from PUERTO CABELLO, Ven. 10th. of, January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PINEDO	JUAN ELIAS	23	10	M	M	Merchant	Yes	4/260 Spansih English	yes	Venezuel.	Sp.American	Venezue	LaGuaira	Permit 541834/20	Washington	Nov.-4-29	1/99 U.S.A.	New York
2		PINEDO	ANGELA DE	17	6	F	M	wife	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	Bocono,Tlo.	212	Caracas	Jan-9-30	1/96 Venez.	Caracas
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21		19																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08 96
0 8-96
NNO Sally
Complete 9:45 AM 1/21/30 John P. Osborne Inspector

8 Venez

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

W

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New. York, Januari 21st, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt-Clara Pinto, Cruz Verde a Velasquez76 Caracas, Venezuela	NY.	New York,	Yes	Myself	$100 Yes	Yes	1921 1925	NewYork	Mother-Inlalecia de Limnio 234 E.25th St., New-York, N. Y.	NO	~~UNDECIDED~~ Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NORMAL	NO	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE
2	same		do		do	Husband	do	NO	-	-	do	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NORMAL	NO	5	4	Fair	do	do	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.H.C. van BAAREN MASTER of the SS ORANJE NASSAU, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

CMC v Baaren

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK

John

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, Surgeon of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H A Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 193.

at NEW YORK.

John P. Whitmore
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU". Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, JANUARY 9th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TOVAR LANGE	MARTIN	36		M	M	Engineer	yes	Spanish 4/760	yes	Venezuela	S.American	02-96 Venezuela	Caracas	NY Sei 32 145	Caracas, Venezuela	Jan. 7th, 1930	96 Venezuela	Caracas
2	TRANSIT	TOVAR LANGE	JOSEFINA F.	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	S.American	03-96 Venezuela	Caracas	NY Sei 32 146	Caracas, Venezuela	Jan. 7th, 1930	Venezuela	Caracas
3	UNDER 16	TOVAR LANGE	JOSEFINA	6		F	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	S.American	03-96 Venezuela	Caracas	NY Sei 32 146	Caracas, Venezuela	Jan. 7th, 1930	Venezuela	Caracas
4	607692-07/21/30E1013	ADAMS	WILLEM	28		M	M	sales manager	yes	English 1/603	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	08-12 Germany	Elberfeld	NR Sei 4-P 182	Caracas, Venezuela	Nov. 21st, 1929	99 Venezuela	Caracas
5	TRANSIT	KALGNER	EMIL	29		M	S	merchant	yes	German 1/2000	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Hamburg	NY Sei 32 143	Caracas, Venezuela	Jan. 3rd, 1930	96 Venezuela	Caracas
6										compete 9^{45} AM 1/21/30										
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			20																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

T Perez

Total passengers . . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 11th, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Dr. Silvestre Tovar L. Padre Sierra a Muñoz, Caracas.	~~N.Y.~~	France ~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 6mths	N.Y.C.	First available Hotel	yes	2 mo ~~Business~~ visitor	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	none
2	Brother in law: id. id.	~~N.Y.~~	11 ~~New York~~	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	id. id. id.	yes	2 mo	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Uncle: id. id.	~~N.Y.~~	11 ~~New York~~	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	id. id. id.	yes	2 mo	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Friend: W.T.S.Boyle, Gen.Mgr. Caribbean Petr.Co., Caracas.	Calif.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	1919/1928	July Calif.	601 Leavenworth Str. S F Cal. Returning to residence	no	perm ~~indefin.~~	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Business friends: Schnell & Co. Caracas, Venezuela	~~N.Y.~~	Venezuela ~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Business friends: Gillepsie & Co 96 Wall Street, N.York City	yes	2 mo. ~~indefin.~~	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	white	brown	brown	scar on right cheek
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HC. V BAAREN MASTER *of the* S. ORANJE NASSAU*, from* AMSTERDAM*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY*, 19*30

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSNA, Surgeon of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1920

at NEW-YORK.

John [illegible]

Imm Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" . Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, B. G. , 3rd JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRICE ✓	EDITH OLIVE ✓	31		F	S	-	Yes	1603 English	Yes	British	West Indian Afr Blk	20-93 British Guiana	Georgetown	Q 51440	Georgetown	2. 1. 1930.	96 British Guiana	Georgetown
2										compare 9th [illegible] 12/30										
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		21																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inspector

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another Insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., JANUARY 21st, 1930.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother - H.A.Brice 72 Robb & Wellington Sts. Georgetown	New York	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Sister-Miss G.A.Brice,c/0 Mrs.Hendricks,51 Remsen St., Brooklyn Heights, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brn.	Blk.	Dark Brn.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.H.C. van BAAREN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused ~~the~~ surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.H.C. v Baaren.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14–[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" Sailing from DEMERARA, B.G., 3rd JANUARY, 192 30 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. JANUARY 11th, 192 30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HILES	LEWIS CLARK	42	9	M	M	FRANKLINVILLE, NEW JERSEY-MARCH 30,1887		272 S. ACADEMY STREET, GLASSBORO, NEW JERSEY
2	HILES	V. ANNA	38	9	F	M	JEFFERSON, NEW JERSEY MARCH 26,1891		-do-
3							Complied-9th [illegible]/30		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John [illegible]
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

48

52

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" *Sailing from* LA GUAIRA: January 9th, ______, ~~19~~~~2~~30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK January 11th, ~~192~~30

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SILVER	MORRIS M.	31	11	M	M	PP# 1034 NY Series	Born at Dublin, Ireland. Naturalized; July 20th 1904 at New York. (U.S. Southern District Court)	545 W.189th Street, New York City
2							Compare 9th AM 1/11/30		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							23		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John [illegible]
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. " ORANJE NASSAU sailing from Puerto Cabello, January 10th 1930., Arriving at Port of NY January 21st, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WILSON	WILLIAM SIDNEY	28	✓	M	S	Fort Mc. Dowel, California, 26.6.1901.		3730 First St., San Diego, Cal.
2	ISAAC	ANTOIN	30	✓	M	S	PP49718NYS.	U.S. District Court of Northern District of Ohio, Western Division. 26.11.1929.	612 Magnolia St., Toledo, Oh.
3							Compese 9th AM 1/21/30		
4							John P [illegible] Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							24		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28				v					
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

52

'50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU Sailing from CURACAO, January 13, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 21, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Heck	Erwin	39	✓	M	M	PP#133475	District Court Maryland June 1929 Passport #133475	Wife:52 N.Culverstr. Baltimore Md.
2	Mac Polan	John .J.	54	8	M	M	Onoville New York July 3 1875	PPAD Tampa [illegible]	Wife:4336 Edmondson Ave. Dallas Texas
3	Talbot	Nettie L.	45		F	M	San Diego Cal. September 30 1884		Parents:117 South 7th Str Monte Bello C
4	Biggs	Beulah	42	✓	F	M	Texas Sansaba February 2 1887		Sister:Mrs Frank Dunn Delrio Texas.
5	Cobden	Alexander	56		M	M	PP#132423	County Court of Cook County,Chicago Ill. March 31 1896 Passport #132423	Wife:Mrs A.Cobden 2337 Medford Court West Fort Worth Texas
6	Powers	George F.	25	11	M	S	San Francisco Cal. February 16 1904		Sister:A. Powers 560 Precita Ave.San Franc.
7							[illegible] 1/21/30		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 W. Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" sailing from Port au Prince, Jan. 16th, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 21st, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Russell	Mabel H.	51	✓	F	M	Washington D.C, December 22nd 1878	Dipl PP. [illegible] -	27 Observatory Circle, Washington, D.C.
2	Stinchcomb	William G.	58	✓	M	M	Green Spring, Ohio, May 17th, 1871	-	Bellefonaine, Ohio
3	Nicolas	Francisca, C.H.	59	✓	F	M	Moca (Porto Rico), Oct. 4th, 1870	-	390 Mott Avenue, New York C.
4	Rios	Manuel Alejandro	2	4	M	S	New York C., August 17th, 1927	-	same as # 3
5	Nijland	Meta	60	✓	F	W	Weinheim (Germany), Dec.15th 1891	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE [illegible]	307 East 17th Street, New York
6	Lightner	Attie E.	62	✓	F	M	St.Louis (Missouri), Jan.11th, 1868	-	Hotel Kingsway, St.Louis (Missouri)
7	Cockrell	Frances	53	✓	F	M	St.Louis (Missouri), Dec.23rd., 1876	-	same as # 6
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete [illegible] 1/20/30

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BUSMA, Surgeon of the S. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Busma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930

at NEW-YORK

John C Ostrom
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

May 1935

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" *Passengers sailing from* Port au Prince, January 16th, *19* 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pierre	Wesner	27		M	M	Clerk	yes	4/1600 french	yes	Haitian	[illegible]	08-58 Haiti	Port au Prince	RETURNING RESIDENT Left US on SS Cottica Nov 29th 1929			99 USA	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 9:45 AM 1/21/30
Inspector

27

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States															
1	Mrs.Wesner Pierre, 242 West 146th Str. New York	USA	New York /	yes	himself	$50=	yes	1929 /	Nov. N.Y.	Mrs.Wesner Pierre, 242 W.146th Str. New York /	yes	perm ~~indefi-nitely~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	col.	black	black	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.H.C. van BAARAL, of the ll ORANJE NASSAU, from AMSTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CWHCvBaaren
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930

at NEW-YORK

John ...
Immigration Officer.

14-490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, Surgeon of the S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H A Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930

at NEW-YORK

Imm Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, January 13, 1930

ADMITTED

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lanye	Istvan	22	2	M	S	barber cosmetic	yes	1/603 English German	yes	Ungaria	Magyar	02-19 Ungaria	Felscosebeny	+ Sect 32 115	Maracaibo	January 8-1930	196 Venezuela	Maracaibo
2												Compare 9-45 DM 1/21/30								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				28																
29																				
30																				

John [illegible]
Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, January 10th, 1930

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/31 File No. 99166/745

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Olada Schwarz Calle Aurora 20 Maracaibo	Venezuela ~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	no	himself	yes $200-	no			Brother in law:Nicolai Eisler Chicago Blvd. 2940 Detroit Mich.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	fair	grey	no
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.H.C. van BAAREN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the S. ORANJE NASSAU, from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.H.C. v. Baaren

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 19 20

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, *Surgeon of the* S.S. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H A Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Imm Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU". Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, Venezuela, JANUARY 9th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Blake	Doris	30		F	S	Servant	yes	1/603 English	yes	British	Afr Black	85 Trinidad	Port of Spain	2616	Caracas, Venezuela	Dec.5th,1929	96 Venezuela	Caracas
2		Trujillo	Luis A	39		M	M	Electrician	yes	4760 Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	S.American	08 96 Venezuela	La Guaira	Re-entrance permit 437704;	Man#500115 1st	June 1929 Washington, D.C.	99 New York	New York
3		Gonzales	Isabel Teresa Niece	17		F	S	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	S.American	09-96 Venezuela	Maiquetia	Sv4c 202	Caracas, Venezuela	Dec.6th, 1929	96 Venezuela	Los Teques
4		Ruis Barbacya	Cipriano	22		M	S	Chemist	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuelan	S.American	09 96 Venezuela	Caracas	Sv4c 211	Caracas, Venezuela	Dec.9th, 1929	96 Venezuela	Caracas
5													Compete 9:45 AM 1/21/30							
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			29																	
30																				

John [illegible]
Inspector

Navy

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15—481

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home address:2 Minachy Alley East Dry Rivers Port of Spain	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$70= yes	no	-	-	Aunt: Irene Mitchell, 22 West 118th Street, New York City,N.Y.	yes	perm ~~Indefint~~	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	brown	None
2	Residence : 47 St.Nicolas Ave New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	11 years	N.Y.C.	Returning to residence		perm ~~Indefin.~~		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	black	black	None
3	Mother: Carmen Trujillo de Gonzales, Los Teques, Venezuela	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$10= yes	no	-	-	Uncle: Luis Trujillo, 47 St. Nicolas Ave, New York City,N.Y.	yes	perm ~~Indefin.~~		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	brown	brown	None
4	Mother: Rafaela de Ruis Borbeya Sta.Ines a Sta.Rosa 64,Caracas.	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$50= yes	no	-	-	Friend: Walterio Canino 53 St.Nicolas Ave,New York,N.Y.	yes	perm. ~~Indefint~~		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HC. v. Baaren Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. Oranje Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NHCvBaaren

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, *19*20

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. A. BOSMA, Surgeon of the M. ORANJE NASSAU, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Bosma

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930

at NEW-YORK.

Imm Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU". Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, B.G., 3rd JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CALLENDER	ALFRED RANDOLPH	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	1/603 ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	Afro Blk WEST INDIAN	50-93 BRITISH GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	51441	GEORGETOWN	2. 1. 1930.	196 BRITISH GUIANA	GEORGETOWN
2													Complete 10⁰⁰							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1/11/30 John [illegible]
Inspector

30.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., JANUARY 11th, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Alex.Callender 6 Henry St., Georgetown ,	New Jersey	Montclair	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Charles Callender Montclair, 48 Pleasant Way, New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. H.C. van Baaren, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the SS Oranje Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N.H.C. v. Baaren
MASTER Officer.

*Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 193*2
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU sailing from CURACAO, Jan 13, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-York January 21st, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Phillips	Bert B.	32		M	S	Goshen Arkansas November 16-1897		Brother:J.Phillips 1426 Terrace Drive Tulsa Okl.
2	Shea	William D.	30		M	S	Providence Rhode Island June 10-1899		Sister:M.J.Garvin 85 Pembroke Ave. Providence R.I.
3	Jones	Merton Guy	26	5	M	M	Fairmont Minn. August 2-1903		Wife:MG.Jones Ritz Hotel Minneapolis Minn.
4	O'Neil	Richard S.	35		M	S	Baltimore Md. July 29-1895		Sister:Mrs.J.P.Telahanty 57 Sidney street TorchesterMass.
5	Basford	Thomas J.	37	5	M	M	Limecreek Missouris July 27-1892		Father:F.J.Basford Limecreek Mo.
6	Basford nee Guernsey	Constance W.	23	5	F	M	Memphis Tenn. August 8- 1906		Father in law:F.J.Basford Limecreek Mo.
7	Overturf	Allan E.	24	4	M	S	Superior Nebraska September 16- 1905		Parents:C.E.Overturf Bird City Kansas
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 9⁴⁵ AM 1/21/30

John [illegible]
Inspector

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 526
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 61

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU ROYAL DUTCH *arrived* Jan 21, 1930 *, 19* *M* *, from*

Jan

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl.	Departmental and Executive Orders	Deported	Meals
1	LANYE, Istran 2nd Cabin	14	1	HUN	DOU STAY BOND 11:00	OSTROM	1/21 3rd Cl	No Imm Visa 49166/745 Landed (6 mos) 1/25/30 7 30		4 5 4

S.I. ORANJE NASSAU 1/21/30

ORANJE NASSAU

JAN 31 1930

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED FEB 8 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. H. Cobraaren
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

1-21 Oranje Nassau

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 669-10-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
31 January 1930

I, master of the Netherland (Nationality.) S. S. Oranje Nassau from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 74
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0
Total crew this date 74

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 January 1930, consigned to Funch. Edye; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 31 January 1930, for Amsterdam via West. India via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

62

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 3 30

RECD

14-1611

63

18	GORTER DE	MAARTEN THOMAS	10 0	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		"	"	"	"	"		"	~~[illegible]~~	"	
20	HERNANDEZ First	JACOBUS EGISIO L.	20 8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Afr Blk	"	
21	PINEDO First	MARIA	4 0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
22	LEEST	GILBERTO	7 4	"	"	"	"	2	30	"	"	"	
23	BAKKER	WOUTER	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	"	
24	FIRST MOS DE	ARIE	1 1	BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	
25	FIRST PLAS V.D.	ARIE RIJNDERT	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	
26	WIELS	VIDAL AUGUSTIN	21 3	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	Afr Blk	"	
27	HENRIQUEZ	LOUIS M.	25 10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	1
28	WIELS	HYACINTHUS P.	10 3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	
29	LEENT	HARMEN JOZEF	20 4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	
30	PIETERS	LEANDRO PEDRITO	20 8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	

Line Royal Netherland
Owners Steamship Compana
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

John P. Thom
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORANJE NASSAU

JAN 21 1930

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17														
18	GORTER DE	MAARTEN THOMAS	10	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~JACOBUS CHARLES~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~21~~	"	~~[illegible]~~	"
20	HERNANDEZ First	JACOBUS EGISIO L.	20	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Afr Blk	"
21	PINEDO First	MARIA	4	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
22	LEEST	GILBERTO	7	4	"	"	"	"	2	30	"	"	"
23	BAKKER	WOUTER	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	"
24	(FIRST) MOS DE	ARIE	1	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"
25	(FIRST) PLAS V.D.	ARIE RIJNDERT	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
26	WIELS	VIDAL AUGUSTIN	21	3	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	Afr Blk	"
27	HENRIQUEZ	LOUIS M.	25	10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"
28	WIELS	HYACINTHUS P.	10	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"
29	LEENT	HARMEN JOZEF	20	4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"
30	PIETERS	LEANDRO PEDRITO	20	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"

Line Royal Netherland
Owners Steamship Compana
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

John C. Rom
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 74

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel ORANJE NASSAU, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of AMSTERDAM

ORANJE NASSAU

JAN 21 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	BAAREN VAN	NICOLAAS HENDRIK C.	32 2	CAPTAIN	10.12.29	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	54	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH				
2	BAATSEN	EDUARD ALEIJSIUS ARN.	21 7	OFFICER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"				
3	LICHTENAUER	JOHAN CHRISTIAAN	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
4	KORVER	HENDRIK JAN	4 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
5	LENTERS	PIETER	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
6	SCHENK	HENDRIK	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
7	STEENBEEK	AUGUST LODEWIJK	20 0	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"				
8	MUIJDEN VAN	ALBERTUS	14 2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"				
9	First IMMERZEEL VAN	JAN MARTINUS	6 5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
10	(FIRST) OLIVIERA	WALTHER FRANKLIN	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
11	BOSMA	H.A.	15 6	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"				
12	GIJLSWIJK	MARINUS JAN	11 0	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"				
13	GELDER VAN	WILLEM HERMAN	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
14	IJNSEN	DOUWE	28 1	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"				
15	BOER DE	JACOB	40 0	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"				
16	NEIJ	HARMEN	13 8	LAMPMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
17	(FIRST) NEIJ	DOUWE	6 0	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
18	GORTER DE	MAARTEN THOMAS	10 0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~ISIDORUS CHARLES~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~INDIAN~~	"				
20	HERNANDEZ First	JACOBUS EGISIO L.	20 8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Afr Blk	"				
21	PINEDO First	MARIA	4 0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"				
22	LEEST	GILBERTO	7 4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				
23	BAKKER	WOUTER	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	DUTCH	"				
24	(FIRST) MOS DE	ARIE	1 1	BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"				
25	(FIRST) PLAS V.D.	ARIE RIJNDERT	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
26	WIELS	VIDAL AUGUSTIN	21 3	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	Afr Blk	"				
27	HENRIQUEZ	LOUIS M.	25 10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"				
28	WIELS	HYACINTHUS P.	10 3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"				
29	LEENT	HARMEN JOZEF	20 4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"				
30	PIETERS	LEANDRO PEDRITO	20 8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"				

Line Royal Netherland
Owners Steamship Compana
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

John C. Thom
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ________________________, of the ________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORANJE NASSAU, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 19__, from the port of AMSTERDAM

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	BOUGH	PABLO JOHAN	9 6	FIREMAN	10.12.29	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	43	MAN	Afr Blk	DUTCH				
2	KIRINDONGO	THEODORE M.	19 10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"				
3	ADAMS	MAXIME REINIER	11 6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"				
4	VERPLAATS	ELIAS	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
5	~~KRANS~~	~~JACOBUS ALBERTUS~~	~~4 1~~	~~TRIMMER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
6	~~NIEVELD~~	~~LEONARD CHR.C.~~	~~3 1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
7	LOURENS	LODEWIJK	8 2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"				
8	FECUNDA	GREGORIO	2 2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
9	VIZEIRA	ENRIQUE	7 0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
10	(FIRST) ALBERTO	DOMINGO	20 0	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"				
11	(FIRST) GOUDBERG	MARIUS ALEXANDER W.	3 7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"				
12	~~[illegible] DOMINGO~~	~~JOHAN~~	~~0 6~~	~~BOY~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
13	VAUMONT	MARINUS PETRUS W.	13 5	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	DUTCH	"				
14	PRINS	WILLEM	10 11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"				
15	SCHLIMME	DIRK CORNELIS	17 0	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"				
16	DIERIKSE	JOHANNES CORNELIS J.	5 6	PANTRYSERVANT	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
17	KEULEN V.	DIRK	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
18	HOOGENDOORN	HENDRIK BAKKER	18 3	COOK	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"				
19	BENGEN	GERRIT	8 1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
20	(FIRST) KISTEMAKER	NICOLAAS JACOB	7 2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"				
21	WESTEN VAN	ADRIAAN	8 6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
22	LOBS	PETRUS	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
23	DAMMING	PETRUS PA[illegible]	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
24	DAAL V.	ABRAHAM	6 7	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
25	MENNY	LOURENS M.C.F.	24 7	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"				
26	(FIRST) GORTER	TEUNIS	0 10	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
27	ROELOFSEN	DIRK JAN	4 0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"				
28	(FIRST) BOENEKER	GEORG FR.A.	2 1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
29	MEULEN V.D.	ABE	9 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
30	KROL	GERRIT JAN	10 1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				3

Line Royal Netherland
Owners Steamship Company
Local Agents Funch Edye Co

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ________________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

65

Vessel ORANJE NASSAU, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 19 , from the port of AMSTERDAM

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea		(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
V	1	RIKSEN	WILHELMUS	0	4	SERVANT	10.12.29	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	24	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH				
V	2	JASKI	BENJAMIN	10	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
X	3	~~(FIRST) TIENEN VAN~~	~~WILLEM FREDERIK~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	W M Chase W. M. CHASE			
V	4	KASPER	HENDRIK JAN	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"				
V	5	WOLF	HENDRIKUS	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"				
V	6	(FIRST) SPAANS	JOHANNES NICOLAAS	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				
V	7	(FIRST) JANSEN	JACOBUS	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
V	8	NIEUWENHUIS	PIETER	2	8	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
V	9	JANSMA	KORNELIS KLAAS	1	10	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
X	10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			"	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~W.INDIAN~~	~~"~~		W M Chase W. M. CHASE		
X	11	~~(FIRST) GRAMMULLER~~	~~JOHAN REINDERT H.~~	~~2~~	~~2~~	"	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
V	12	(FIRST) FARIES	GERMAIN NICASIO	11	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Afr Blk	"				
V	13	(FIRST) VRIES DE	JOHANNES ALEXANDER	0	1	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	DUTCH	"				
V	14	HAAN DE	JOSEPH	15	10	BARBER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"				
V	15	SCHUURMAN	CATHARINA ANNA	3	0	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	37	WOMAN	"	"				
X	16	~~(FIRST) SIMONS~~	~~RUDOLF~~	~~2~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~MAN~~	~~W.INDIAN~~	~~"~~				
V	17	(FIRST) VERSCHUUR	WILLEM HERMANUS G.	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Afr Blk.	"				
V	18	(FIRST) FRANKFOORT.	CLAMER	7	0	"	"	"	"	"	81	"	DUTCH	"				
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Inspector

Line Royal Netherland
Owners Steamship Co
Local Agents Funch Edye Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. A. A. Baaksen Chief Officer*, of the* S.S "Oranje Nassau" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30

John P [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 56
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
W. M. Chase
W. M. CHASE
American Vice Consul
Date Dec. 13 '29
24

76 Names.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of Curacao, DWI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	ZWEMMER ✓ First	WILLEM ✓	5.5 yrs	Sailor	13 Decemb	Ymuiden	NO	yes	22	M	Dutch	Dutch				
2	~~[illegible] First~~	~~EDUARD~~	~~3 months~~	~~Servant~~	~~13 Jan'~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~West Indian~~	~~British~~			X	
3	ZANDWYKEN First	JULIUS	5y	Trimmer	13-1930	Curacao	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk	Dutch				
4	TROMP ✓ First	JOSE	14y	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	M	" "	"				
5	BUDEL ✓ First	WILLEM	0y 1m	Fireman's Boy	"	"	"	"	23	M	" "	"				
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. 68
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Port au Prince
Thomas
(Consul)
Date JAN 13 1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

5 Seamen Dis. (No.) 5 Shipped JAN 13 1930 (No.) (Date)
no fee

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. Supplementary: no fee
at Port au Prince, Haiti
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Disist
Consul
Date JAN 16 1930
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAITI PORT AU PRINCE

John
Inspector

24

Line: Royal Netherland
Owners: Steamship Co
Local Agents: Funch Edye Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N H C v Baaren master *, of the* SS Oranje Nassau *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

N H C v Baaren
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NORD

1930

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johansen Anker	22	Norwegian ✓			

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Usa & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
26816

1-21 Nord

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.
February 9th, 1930

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Nord from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	23

The above named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 1st, 1930, consigned to Baug's Chemical Co.; is now lying at Baug's Chem. Co., and is expected to sail Febr. 9th, 1930, for St. John N. B. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

67

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

FEB 13 30

RECD

14—1613

69

17													5.8	134	Do
18	Monsen	Sverre	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	146	Do
19	Johansen	Erling	10	"	2/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	[illegible]
20	Syvertsen	Gunnar	11	"	12/11-29	Newport News	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	156	Do
21	Mathisen	Harald		Steward	14/5-29	Norway	No	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	160	
22	Ronander	Oscar	4	Cook	11/10-29	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	153	
23	Blomseth	Oscar	3 months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	138	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Crew 23 all aliens

Columns #13 & 14 filled in by M. Dwyer U. S. Inspector 1/21/30

Line Garcia & Diaz New York
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg Norway
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young Garcia & Diaz
8-10 Bridge St. New York

Michael Dwyer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector. 1/21/30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NORD

1930

'69

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1	Hansen, Hjalmar ✓	23	Norwegian	New York Jan 20th 1930
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

17													5.8		
18	Monsen	Pierre	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	146	Do
19	Johansen	Erling	10	"	3/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	To Reship Foreign
20	Eynertsen	Gunnar	11	"	12/11-29	Newport News.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	156	Do
21	Mathisen	Harald		Steward	14/5-29	Norway	No	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	160	
22	Ronander	Oscar	4	Cook	11/10-29	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	153	
23	Blomseth	Oscar	3 Months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	138	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Crew 23 all aliens

Columns #13 & 14 filled in by M. J. Dwyer U.S. Inspector 1/21/30

Line Garcia & Diaz New York
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg Norway
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young Garcia & Diaz
8-10 Bridge St. New York

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 1/21/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NORD

1930

SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Christiansen, Georg	24	Norwegian			
Jörgensen, Andreas	23	"			
Dahl, Johan	32	"			
Hansen, Albert	28	"			
Jensen, Reinhardt	31	"			
Larsen, Bernhard	21	"			
Hansen, Hjalmar	25	"			
Jorgensen, Nils	36	"			

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
38819

1-21 Nord

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 30th, 1930

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Nord" from port of Sheet Harbor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 8
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8
Total crew this date 23

The above named vessel arrived at this port Jan 21st 1930, 192.., consigned to ...; is now lying at Tietjen & Lang D. D. Co., and is expected to sail Jan 30th, 1930, for Baltimore via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 68

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

FEB 1 1930
REC'D

14—1613

69

Califa

Foreign

Norway Foreign

Foreign

17	Jensen	Roald	6	"	"				23						
18	Monsen	Sverre	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	146	Do
19	Johansen	Erling	10	"	2/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	To Reship Foreign
20	Syvertsen	Gunnar	11	"	12/11-29	Newport News	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	156	Do
21	Mathisen	Harald	1	Steward	14/5-29	Norway	No	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	160	
22	Ronander	Oscar	4	Cook	11/10-29	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	153	
23	Blomseth	Oscar	3 Months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	138	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Crew 23 all aliens

Columns #13 & 14 filled in by M J Dwyer U.S. Inspctr 1/21/30

Line Garcia y Diaz New York
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg Norway
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young Garcia & Diaz 8-10 Bridge St, New York

Michael J Dwyer U S Immigrant Inspector. 1/21/30

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NORD

14 2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Larsen, Sigurd	45	Norwegian	27/4-28 Norway
Marthinsen, Fritz	19	"	9/3-29 New York
Jeppesen, Rolf	16	"	27/4-28 Norway
Aynertsen, Gunnar	39	"	15/11-29 Newport News
Johansen, Erling	29	"	3/6-29 New York
Thor, Mälde	23	"	23/8-29 "
Monsen, Sverre	22	"	" "
Jensen, Roald	23	"	" "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

69

17														5.8	154		Do
18	Monsen	Sverre	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5.5	146		Do
19	Johansen	Erling	10	"	3/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.8	150		To Reshipforeign
20	Aynertsen	Gunnar	11	"	15/11-29	Newport News.	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	5.8	156		Do
21	Mathisen	Harald		Steward	17/5-29	Norway	No	"	39	"	"	"	"	5.7	160		
22	Ronander	Oscar	4	Cook	11/10-29	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5.7	153		
23	Blomseth	Oscar	3 months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	5.5	138		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew 23 all aliens

Columns #13 & 14 filled in by M J Dwyer U S Inspector 1/21/30

Line Garcia & Diaz New York
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg Norway
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young Garcia & Diaz 8-10 Bridge St. New York

Michael J Dwyer U S Immigrant Inspector. 1/21/30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nord" arriving at New York, January 21st 1930, from the port of Sheet Harbor (N. S. January 17 1930) via Halifax 1/19/30

NORD 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1		Hansen	Marinius		Master	27/4-28	Norway	No	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5.10	180		
2		Guttulsröd	Erling		Chief Mate	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	165		
3		Larsen	Sigurd		2nd	"	"	Yes	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	180		To Reship Foreign
4		Antonsen	Anton	30	Boatswain	"	"	No	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	169		
5		Kirkerud	Nils	17	A. B.	17/10-29	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	178		
6		Marthinsen	Fritz	3	"	8/3-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	144		
7		Wirkki	Joonas	3½	"	27/4-29	Norway	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	157		
8		Jensen	Ralf	2	O. S.	"	"	Yes	"	17	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.6	138		To Reship Foreign Norway
9		Karlsen	Anton	6 months	"	14/5-29	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	135		
10		Hellingsrud	Borger	3 months	"	14/10-29	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	140		
11		Karlsen	Ole		Chief Eng.	27/4-28	Norway	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	175		
12		Christoffersen	Erling		2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	148		
13		Fiske	Johan		3rd	11/11-29	Newport News	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	168		
14		Knudsen	Haakon	4	Donkeyman	27/4-29	Norway	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	175		
15		Gjervik	Trygve	12	Fireman	5/7-29	Newport News	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165		
16		Malde	Thor	4	"	23/8-29	New York	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140		To Reship Foreign
17		Jensen	Roald	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	154		Do
18		Monsen	Sverre	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	146		Do
19		Johansen	Erling	10	"	3/6-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150		To Reship Foreign
20		Syvertsen	Gunnar	11	"	12/11-29	Newport News.	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	156		Do
21		Mathisen	Harald		Steward	14/5-29	Norway	No	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	160		
22		Ronander	Oscar	4	Cook	11/10-29	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	153		
23		Blomseth	Oscar	3 months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	138		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew 23 all aliens

Columns #13 & 14 filled in by M. J. Dwyer U. S. Inspector 1/21/30

Line Garcia & Diaz New York
Owners Jac. Enger, Tönsberg Norway
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young Garcia & Diaz
8-10 Bridge St, New York

Michael J. Dwyer U. S. Immigrant Inspector. 1/21/30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Kaasen Master*, of the* M. Nad*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration ~~Law~~ and of paragraph ~~of~~ 6 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

M. Kaasen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30.

W Michael J Duffy
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Owner

Local Agents Sinclair Nav. Co.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Einar Wass	24	Norwegian			
Henry Torheim	20	"			

RECEIVED JAN 27 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Andersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

1-21 Madrono

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REC'D JAN 27 1930 1 U.S. I. S. ELLIS ISLAND

PORT OF New York

January 23, 1930

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Madrono from port of Tampico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Number of seamen deserted —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21, 1930, consigned to Sinclair Navigation Co; is now lying at anchorage, and is expected to sail Jan 25, 192 , for Tampico via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

170

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1818

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

(Norw.) Crew 31. Sheet No. 1

Madrono

…the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a … port, 1930 from the port of Tampico, Mexico Jan. 17/30

(7) to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	190		Born …
	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	149		Yes
	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	190		"
	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	182		"
	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	165		"
	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	170		"
	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170		"
	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	172		"
	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	154		"
	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	155	Red. fr.	"
	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	136		"
	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	148		"
	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130		"
	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135		"
	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	155		"
	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	175		"
	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	163		"
	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	178	Red. fr.	"
	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	183		"
	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140		"
	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	146		"
	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	173		"
	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	137		"
	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	172		"
	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145		"
	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	150		"
	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	130		"
	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	172		"
	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150		"
	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	135		"
	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	147		"

J. C. Supreto 1/21/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel Madrono, arriving at ~~Warner, N.J.~~ Jan. 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	Andersen	Julius	✓	36 years	Captain	16/4-28	Norway
2	Johannesen	Barto	✓	12 "	1st Mate	19/6-29	"
3	Tøgersen	Nils	✓	15 "	2nd "	1/5-28	"
4	Jørgensen	Jens	✓	8 "	3rd "	12/12-29	New York
5	Nielsen	Lage	✓	1/2 "	Wopuator	20/11-"	Norway
6	Pedersen	Hans	✓	40 "	Carpenter	20/11-"	"
7	Lunde	Kristian	✓	6 "	Boatswain	19/4-"	"
8	Rundholm	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	Sailor	20/11-"	"
9	Kristiansen	Torleif	✓	7 "	"	19/6-"	"
10	Moe	Peder	✓	2 "	"	4/4-28	"
11	Ture	Harald	✓	4 "	"	10/4-29	"
12	Knutzen	Frank	✓	1/2 "	"	17/6-"	"
13	Jacobsen	Jacob	✓	3 "	"	26/8-"	R. Dam
14	Waller	Oskar	✓	6 "	"	26/8-"	"
15	Larsen	Gerhard	✓	12 "	Steward	11/7-28	Norwa
16	Heian	Einar	✓	3 "	Cook	4/4-"	"
17	Rodin	Eivind	✓	3 "	2nd cook	12/12-29	New Y
18	Hjalmar	Hansen	✓	5 "	Messboy	12/12-"	"
19	Johnsen	Harald	✓	21 "	Chief engineer	20/4-28	Norw
20	Nicolaisen	Arthur	✓	6 "	2nd "	17/6-29	"
21	Hansen	Sjvert	✓	9 "	3rd "	14/8-"	"
22	Knudsen	Thorwald	✓	3 "	4th "	17/6-"	"
23	Treiten	Kaare	✓	3 "	Pumpman	6/6-28	"
24	Pedersen	Martin	✓	4 "	1st Fireman	18/8-29	"
25	Karlsen	Hans	✓	2 "	"	10/6-"	"
26	Treiter	Rolf	✓	2 "	"	18/8-"	"
27	Bøe	Lars	✓	1 "	Wiper	13/4-"	"
28	Hansen	Ole	✓	1 "	"	6/6-28	"
29	Olsen	Arthur	✓	3 "	"	12/12-29	New
30	Amundsen	Asbjørn	✓	1/2 "	Oiler	10/6-"	Norw
31	Paulsen	Olav	✓	1/2 "	"	16/8-"	"

Owners
Local Agents Sinclair Nav. Co.
14—1340

G. C. Tufar

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peder Moe ✓	17	Norwegian	Norway 3/14-28
Hjalmar Hansen	25	-"-	New York 12/12-29

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Norw.) Crew 31- Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens .71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Madrono, arriving at ~~Warner, N.J.~~ Jan. 21, 1930, from the port of Tampico, Mexico Jan. 12/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Been in U.S.A.
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Andersen	Julius	✓	36 years	Captain	16/4-28	Norway	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8"	190		Yes
2	Johannessen	Barto	✓	17 "	1st Mate	19/6-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	149		"
3	Tögersen	Nils	✓	15 "	2nd "	1/5-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	190		"
4	Jörgensen	Jens	✓	8 "	3rd "	12/12-29	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	185		"
5	Nielsen	Tage	✓	1/2 "	W operator	20/11-"	Norway	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	165		"
6	Pedersen	Hans	✓	40 "	Carpenter	20/11-"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	120		"
7	Lunde	Kristian	✓	6 "	Boatswain	13/4-"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	120		"
8	Rundholm	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	Sailor	20/11-"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	142		"
9	Kristiansen	Torleif	✓	7 "	"	19/6-"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	154		"
10	Moe	Peder	✓	2 "	"	4/4-28	"	Yes	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	135	Resh-for.	"
11	Ture	Harald	✓	4 "	"	10/4-29	"	no	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	156		"
12	Knutzen	Frank	✓	1/2 "	"	17/6-"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	148		"
13	Jacobsen	Jacob	✓	3 "	"	26/8-"	R.dam	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	130		"
14	Waller	Oskar	✓	6 "	"	26/8-"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135		"
15	Larsen	Gerhard	✓	12 "	Steward	11/7-28	Norway	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	155	-	"
16	Heian	Einar	✓	3 "	Cook	4/4-"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145		"
17	Rodin	Eivind	✓	3 "	2nd cook	12/12-29	New York	~~yes~~ no	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	123		"
18	Hjalmar	Hansen	✓	5 "	Messboy	12/12-"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	Resh-for.	"
19	Johnsen	Harald	✓	21 "	Chief engineer	20/4-28	Norway	no	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	183		"
20	Nicolaisen	Arthur	✓	6 "	2nd "	19/6-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140		"
21	Hansen	Sigurd	✓	9 "	3rd "	14/8-"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	146		"
22	Knudsen	Thorvald	✓	3 "	4th "	19/6-"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145		"
23	Treiten	Kaare	✓	3 "	Pumpman	6/6-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	137		"
24	Pedersen	Martin	✓	4 "	Fireman	18/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145		"
25	Karlsen	Hans	✓	2 "	"	19/6-"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145		"
26	Treter	Rolf	✓	2 "	"	18/8-"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	120		"
27	Bøe	Lars	✓	1 "	Wiper	13/4-"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	130		"
28	Hansen	Ole	✓	1 "	"	6/6-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	145		"
29	Olsen	Arthur	✓	3 "	"	12/12-29	New York	~~yes~~ no	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150		"
30	Amundsen	Asbjörn	✓	1/2 "	Oiler	19/6-"	Norway	no	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	135		"
31	Paulsen	Olav	✓	1/2 "	"	16/8-"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	147		"

Owners
Local Agents Sinclair Nav. Co.
14—1860

G. C. Tuferolo 1/21/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN
Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.
Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

1-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master *, of the* Madrono *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J Andersen

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan, *19*30

G. C. Fuferolo

U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 52

at TAMPICO, MEXICO.

This crew list, in one sheets,

containing thirty one names,

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Warner, N. J.

Myron H Schrand

American Vice Consul.

January 11, 1930

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL ~~JAN 22 1930~~
BILL NO. 204551 BILLED JAN 27 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. W. Rowe, Surgeon of the S. S. Huron sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John L. W. Rowe

Cards Punched 1/31/30
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 2/3/30
Cards Checked 2/3/30
Clerk [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 1930
at New York

R. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

Au 1-21-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before [illegible] officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits						TOTAL
1st CABIN	6				1	2						9
CABIN												
STERAGE												
TOTAL	6				1	2						9

S/S Huron

NY + P.R. S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	2	9
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	7	2	9

3 Cruise pass. 1/c

3-0 1-0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HURON *Passengers sailing from* DOMINICAN PORTS, January 15th, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town N
1														ST. DOMINGO. Jany. 11th.						
2		Lennie	Elizabeth	51		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	30-16 Scotland	Paisley	14	St. Domingo	Jany. 9/30	84 R.D.	Barahona
3		Faulkner	Halbert M.	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	Af Blk	30 83 B.W.I.	Anagada	7	"	Oct. 28/29	"	La Romana
4														PUERTO PLATA. Jany. 15th.						
5		Humbert	Maria B. de P.	28		F	M	Clerk	"	~~French~~ Spanish	"	St. Dom.	W.I.	09-84 R.D.	Santiago	NQ 126	Puerto Plata	Jany. 9/30	D.R.	Santiago
6	DEPORTED	Lugo	Lilia Perez	32		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish	"	"	"	09-84 "	"	NQ 127	"	Jany. 14/30	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Diaz	Lisardo B.	42		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	04-34 Spain	Rioseco	Transit 9	Puerto Plata	"	"	Moca
8														MONTE CRISTI. Jany. 15th.						
9		Strachn	Carlos	36		M	M	Mariner	"	English Spanish	"	St. Dom.	Af Black	09-84 D.R.	Monte Cristi	NQ 119	"	Dec. 6/29	"	Mte. Cristi
10		Adrian	Alberto	29		M	M	Doctor	"	" English	"	"	Af Blk	09-84 "	"	NQ 120	"	Dec. 19/29	"	"
11												RAYoung Insp. 11 am								
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		32																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 21st, *19*30.

73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Husband, C. Lennie, Barahona	Mich.	Detroit	no	Husband	yes	yes	1927 1928	Detr.	Jack Lennie, 44 Buena Vista Av., Detroit	no	Permant.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Lt.	Br.	Gy.	none
3	Friend, Joseph Valck, La Romana	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Self	"	no		adm. To	Brother, Arnold Faulkner, 145W. 127th St., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Br.	Dk.	Dk.	"
4																											
5	Father, Julio Pena, Santiago	"	"	"	Self	"	yes	1927 1929	N.Y.	Husband, J. L. Humbert, 240 Winthrop St., Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt.	Dk.	Dk.	"
6	Brother, T. Perez, Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	"	1924 1927	adm. l. "	Husband, Federico Lugo, 1265 Jerome Av., Bronx,	yes	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	Friend, Jose Fernandes, Moca	Chili	Santiago	"	"	$30 "	no			Valentin Aguire, 82 Bank St., N.Y.C.	no	8 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8																											
9	Father, Charles Strachn, M. Cristi	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	"	"	yes	1914 1926	N.Y.	Wife, Almira Strachn, 220 Bradhurst Av., N.Y.C.	yes	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Bk.	"	"	"
10	Wife, Angelina de Adrian, "	"	"	"	"	"	no			Friend, Almira Strachn, 220 Bradhurst Av., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Hart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. s.s. Huron, from Dominican Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HURON sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS January 15th., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 21st., 1930.

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							CRUISE, New York, Jany. 4th.		
2	Rankin	Edward S.	68	✓	M	W	Newark, N.J., March 6th, 1861		78 Douglas Road, Glenridge, N.J.
3	Rankin	Edith J.	28	✓	F	S	" " April 2nd, 1901		" " "
4	White	George N.	45	✓	M	M	Rye, N.Y., Oct. 1st, 1884		62 Bank St., N.Y.C.
5							MACORIS, Jany. 11th.		
6	Lissard	Valerie	42	✓	F	M	New Iberia, La., March 24th, 1887		2032 Cleveland Av., New Orleans, La.
7							MONTE CRISTI, Jany. 15th.		
8	Hassler	William	23	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y., Sept. 1st, 1906		2525 Morris Av., N.Y.C.
9							[illegible] Insp [illegible]		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. HURON N.Y. P.R. S.CO arrived JAN 21, 1930 , 19 , M. , from 75 Jan JJc

No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS.
1	DIAZ, Licardo Cabin	1	7	SP	DOU TRANSIT	11:05	YOUNG	1/21 SSal			Under Vice		10^15	1/25	Huron	4 4 4

S.I. HURON 1/21/30

HURON

JAN 21 1930

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58 - 39 aliens
19 u.s.c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st, 1930, from the port of MONTE CRISTI, PUERTO PLATA, LA ROMANA, MACORIS, ST. DOMINGO, AZUA, BARAHONA, SAMANA, SANCHEZ, TURKS ISLANDS. 76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Hart	Robert W.		Master	Jany. 1	N.Y.	Paid	yes	45	M	English	American	5/8			
2		Fitzgerald	Charles T.		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8			
3		Carey	John T.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6/2			
4		Christie	Martin		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9			
5		Ewing	George A.		Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	Gt. Brit.	5/8			
6		Durham	Cleo. St. J.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6/0			
7		Rowe	John T. W.		Doctor	"	"	"	"	65	M	"	American	5/8			
8		Mahler	Alfred		Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	Germany	6/1			
9	1st	Antilla	Eno		Jr. "	" 3	"	"	"	22	M	English	American	5/8			
10		Jensen	John		Qt. Master	" 1	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinav.	Den.	5/9			
11		Jensen	Svend		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7			
12	1st	Bick	Howard		"	" 3	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	5/8			
13		Batista	Heriberto		Carpenter	" 1	"	"	"	23	M	W. I.	St. Dom.	5/5			
14		Laurens	Hipolito		Bosen	"	"	"	"	26	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6			
15		Gomez	Francisco		A.B.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5/8			
16		Thomas	Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6			
17		Yanga	Brad		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/9			
18	1st	Soleana	Luis		"	" 2	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8			
19	"	Gonzales	Lorenzo		O.S.	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. I.	St. Dom.	5/6			
20	"	Goeloe	Petrus		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/9			
21		Horne	Frank		Watchman	" 1	"	"	"	51	M	Scandinav.	American	5/8			
22	1st	Salem	John		Messboy	" 2	"	"	"	22	M	W. I.	St. Dom.	5/9			
23		Zoller	Peter J.		C. Engr.	" 1	"	"	"	41	M	English	American	5/10			
24		Roughen	Edward F.		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8			
25		Elledge	George H.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10			
26		Robinson	Donald C.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6/1			
27		Gautierez	Albert B.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6			
28		Lopez	Pete		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	P.R.	American	5/9			
29		Garcia	German		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6			
30		Lopez	Frank		Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8			

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

R A Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
______________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, January 21st., 1930, from the port of MONTE CRISTI, PUERTO PLATA, LA ROMANA, MACORIS, ST. DOMINGO, AZUA, BARAHONA, SAMANA, SANCHEZ, TURKS ISLANDS. 77

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Nunez	Manuel		Fireman	Jany. 1	N.Y.	Paid	yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5			
2		Espinero	David		"	" 2	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6			
3	1st	Cuesta	Claudio		"	" 3	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/8			
4		Lugris	Manuel		"	" 1	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6			
5		Lojo	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6			
6		Vasquez	Vicente		C. Passer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6			
7		Marassa	Alfredo		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8			
8	1st	Fernandez	Tony		"	" 2	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5			
9		Santos	Henry		Messboy	" 1	"	"	"	28	M	W.I.	St. Dom.	5/11			
10		Tranelsen	Rolaf A.		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scandinav.	American	5/8			
11		Kerr	John		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Gt. Brit.	5/5			
12		Moore	Florence A.		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	American	5/4			
13		Ituarte	Ramon		C. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8			
14		Alluntis	Teofilo		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7			
15		Ascorra	Ignacio		Scullery	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/9			
16		Hempel	Emil		Baker	"	"	"	"	57	M	German	American	5/8			
17		Michel	Seripio E.		Pantryman	" 4	"	"	"	31	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6			
18		Julian	Herman		Messman	" 1	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/10			
19	1st	Cardoze	Prospero		Porter	" 4	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8			
20		Neumann	Herman		Waiter	" 1	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6			
21		Daal	Martinez		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/6			
22		Davelaar	John		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9			
23		Negron	Valentin		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	P.R.	American	5/7			
24		Prince	Leon		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/7			
25		Cuebas	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	P.R.	American	5/7			
26		Membre	Hipolito		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6			
27	1st	Velez	Gustave		"	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	American	5/6			
28		Heijer	Ernesto		Watchman	" 1	"	"	"	21	M	W.I.	St. Dom.	5/6			
29								Closed with 58 names									
30																	

American Consulate No. 4
at Puerto Plata R.D.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican Ports
[illegible]
(Consul)
Date Jan 10. 1930
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

R A Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Hart, Master, of the Am ss. Huron, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

2

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JAN 21 1930, *19*

RAYoung

U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA sailing from HAVANA, Jan. 18th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. Jan 21st, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	APFEL	Marion	30		F	M	August 31st 1900	New York N.Y.		3145 E. 4th St Brooklyn New York.
2	APFEL	Sol	31		M	M	May 4th 1899	New York N.Y.		as above
3	ATKINSON	Harry	60		M	M	Sept 21st 1869	Reading Mass.		71 Mason Terrace, Brookline Mass
4	BROOKS	Jerome	35		M	M	June 18th 1894	New York N.Y.		104 E 36th St New York N.Y.
5	BROOKS	Eda	30		F	M	Jan 1st 1900	Butte Monta.		as above
6	CARSTENS	George	48		M	M	May 31st 1882	New York N.Y.		39 Plaza St Brooklyn N.Y.
7	CARSTENS	Agnes	46		F	M	July 24th 1883	Brooklyn N.Y.		as above
8	CARROLL	Emeline	45		F	M	June 11th 1885	Decorah Ohio		500 N.Main St.Herkimer NY
9	DERRICK	Robert	7		M	S	Dec 8th 1921	Newark. N.J.		145 Brite Ave Scarsdale NY
10	DERRICK	Irene	19		F	S	Sept 24th 1910	Roselle. N.J.		as above
11	DERRICK	Lilian	10		F	S	March 21st 1919	Newark. N.J.		as above
12	DERRICK	Clement	45		M	M	Sept.24th 1884	New York City		as above
13	DERRICK	Irene	45		F	S	Nov. 10th 1886	New York City		as above
14	FISCHER	Jane	42		F	S	Aug 24th 1888	Iowa City Iowa		3648 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill
15	GILES	John	45		M	M	Sept 8th 1884	Jersey City.		180 Montross Ave Rutherford.
16	GILES	Jane	44		F	M	March 9th 1885	New Brunswick NJ		as above
17	HANIGAN	Winifred	51		F	M	Feb 14th 1878	New York.NY		981 Woodycrest Ave New York.NY
18	HECHT	David	31		M	M	Dec 31st 1898	New York		220 Broadway. New York.NY
19	KIRCHHOF	Francis	36		M	M	Oct 25th 1893	Denver Colo		844 Humboldt St Denver.Colo
20	KIRCHHOF	Catherine	30		F	M	March 31st 1899	Salt Lake City Utah		as above
21	LYONS	Arthur	23		M	S	Sept 30th 1907	Gardner Mass		926 E 23rd St Brooklyn NY.
22	LA MONT	Murray	50		M	M	March 1st 1879	New York NY.		2308 E 48 St New York NY
23	McCORMACK	Martin	40		M	M	Sept. 20th 1888	Cleveland Ohio		17320 Riverside Dr Lakewood Oh
24	McGRATH	John	69		M	W			Supreme Court Boston Mass. 1885	480 Prospect St Lawrence Mass
25	O' CONNER	Kathryn	39		F	S	Oct 23 1891	Lawrence Mass		68 Langwood Av Boston Mass
26	OSMUN	John R	32		M	M	July 15th 1898	Marion Ohio		1277 Gladys Av.Lakewood Ohio
27	STEINER	Delia	36		F	M			Supreme Ct New York City 22nd Dec 1915	Carteret Hotel New York City
28	STEINLAUF	Mary	31		F	M	Feb 1st 1899	New York NY		2015 Dorchester Rd Brooklyn NY
29	STEINLAUF	Harry	36		M	M	Aug 7th 1894	Philadelphia Pa		as above.
30	ADLER	Theodore	61		M	S			U.S. Circuit Ct. Philadelphia Sppt14th 1894	229 Clinton St Brooklyn N Y

EPAbbott Insp 9 45 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—009

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

'79

S. S. CARONIA sailing from HAVANA, JAN 18th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, JAN 21st 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERNSTEIN	Maurice	25	-	M	M	Chelsea Mass	July 14th 1904		42 Longwood Av Brookline Mass
2	BERNSTEIN	Edythe	23	-	F	S	Asbury Park N J	April 10th 1906		As above
3	BROWN	James Crosby	57	-	M	M	New York City	Oct. 20th 1873		Ardmore Penn.
4	BROWN	Aurelia	47	-	F	M	New York City	Oct. 12th 1883		As Above
5	BOOKER	Raymond	38	-	M	M	Urbana Ill.	Aug. 1st 1892		2009 Military Av Detroit
6	BOOKER	Ruth	22	-	F	M	St Charles Miss.	Sept. 14th 1908		As above
7	COHN	Henry	29		M	M	New York N.Y.	July 3rd 1900		85 Landsdown Drive Larchmont. N.Y.
8	DAVIS	Manton	53		M	S	Mayfield Ky	July 15th 1876		30 W 44th St New York N.Y.
9	FAHY	Thomas	36		M	M	Geneva N.Y.	Aug 13th 1893		Geneva New York N.Y.
10	GRAY	Arthur	41	-	M	M	Lawrence Mass	May 4th 1888		Worcester Mass.
11	GREENBERG	Joseph	34	-	M	S			Special Supreme Ct. New YorkkCity April 8th 1919	1468 Seabury Pl Bronx. N Y
12	HECHT	George	34	-	M	S	New York City	Nov. 1st 1895		The Dorse Hotel New York City.
13	HECHT	Freda	27	-	F	M	Baltimore	Oct 30th 1902		As above
14	JENKINS	Aliston	27	-	M	S	Stamofrd Conn.	Jan. 20th 1903		Ardmore Penn
15	LEFKOWITZ	Irving	35		M	M	New Jersey Patterson.	Nov. 25th 1895		221 W 82nd St New York City
16	PELS	Herman	62	-	M	M	New York City	May 10th 1886		Queens Village L.I.
17	PITOFSKY	Louis	37	-	M	M	New York City	July 4th 1892		200 W 90th St New York City
18	PELL	John	25	-	M	M	Southampton L I	Aug .9th 1904		175 E 79th New York City
19	PELL	Pyrma	20	-	F	M	New York City	Feb 6th 1909		As Above
20	ROSENBLATT	Abraham	35		M	M	Providence R I	May 9th 1893		1475 Townsend Av New York City
21	SISSON	Nelson W	30	-	M	S	Bedford Virginia	Dec. 31st 1899		414 W 121st St New York City
22	TROY	William	23		M	S	New York City	Aug 25th 1907		2409 Avenue R Brooklyn N Y
23	WASSERMAN	Stanley	27		M	S	New York City	May 9th 1903		611 - 2nd St. Brooklyn N Y
24	WRIGHT	Walker	49	-	M	M	Nashville Tenn.	Aug.3rd 1880		2000 Longfellow Detroit. Mich.
25	WRIGHT	Elizabeth	39	-	F	M	Columbus Ohio	April 4th 1890		As Above
26	YOUNG	Stanley CK	17	-	M	S			Supreme Ct Chicago Apr 1920	Sherry Netherland Hotel New York
27	WEINIG	Alexander	22	-	M	S	Brooklyn New York	Jan 5th 1908		1110 E 23rd St Brooklyn N?Y.
28	ELIMINATIONS:- EP Abbott Imp 9 4 0 am									
29	LINES 28 to 30 INCLUSIVE ARE BLANK.									
30										

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. BILLED JAN 27 1930

S/S Caronia

Arr 1-21-30

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	57	57
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	57	57

ov w-2

Local Agents
5M 11/29

RECEIVED
JAN 30 1930
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-21 Caronia

Form 630

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

21st January 1930 19

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. CARONIA

from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	434	Number of seamen ~~deserted~~ transferred	3
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (~~[illegible]~~)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	430

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st January, 1930, consigned to The Cunard S.S. Co, Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56 North, and is expected to sail 22nd January, 1930, for Havana via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was Havana

F 80

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 30 1930

[CONTINUED OVER]

434 Crew
no USC

Sheet No. 1

Form 630.
Department of Labor
Immigration Service

434 Crew no US

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
aliens on board upon arrival at a port

Vessel Caronia , *arriving at* NEW YORK. , 21 JAN 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	yes	Prothero	William	years 25	Captain	14/12/29	L'pl
2	yes	Chisholm	Robt.	22	Ch. Offr.	do	do
3	yes	Robinson	David	20	Snr.1st.	do	do
4	yes	Dunbar	George	22	Jnr. do	do	do
5	yes	Sargent	Arthur	22	2nd do	do	do
6	yes	Freeman	Edwin	16	Sen 3rd.	do	do
7	yes	McCallum	Alex.	11	Jnr,1st.	do	do
8	yes	Cragg	Norman	17	1st.W/O	do	do
9	yes	Dinnis	Ivor	6	2nd do	do	do
10	yes	Halse	Charles	4	3rd. do	do	do
11	yes	McTaggert	John	17	Carpenter	do	do
12	yes	Moffat	John	2	C. Mate	do	do
13	yes	Price	Walker	33	Bosun	do	do
14	yes	Rhind	William	13	Bosun's Mate	do	do
15	yes	Carr	Charles	23	M.A.A.	do	do
16	yes	Asplett	Oliver	52	do	do	do
17	yes	McKinnan	Donald	20	Lamps&A.B.	do	do
18	yes	Charnley	Charles	36	Stores&A.B.	do	do
19	yes	Lally	Thos.	20	Q.M.&A.B.	do	do
20	yes	Thomson	William	20	do	do	do
21	yes	Harrison	David	17	do	do	do
22	yes	Imlack	John	5	do	do	do
23	yes	Gore	Stephen	6	do	do	do
24	~~yes~~	~~Steward~~	~~George~~	~~12~~	~~A.B.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
25	yes	Savill	Edward	9	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do
26	yes	Hooper	John	14	do	do	do
27	~~yes~~	~~Gnion~~	~~John~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
28	yes	Baker	Fredk.	30	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do
29	~~yes~~	~~Morrissey~~	~~Thos.~~	~~54~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
30	yes	Parry	Joseph	20	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Jn 11/20 20/1900

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

~~DISCHARGED~~ SEAMEN.

Transferred

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. Mead	25	British	Liverpool.
J. Hoffman	23	do	do
E. Dawick,	41	do	do
W. [illegible]	22	do	[illegible]

DISCHARGED

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Demomn	22	British	New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents
Jn 11/20 20/1900

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
O. Henshaw,	52	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
J. Rowell,	40	British	Liverpool.	Stricture

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Prothero
per Clarence Roberts Master.
Asst Purser

[OVER]

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

434 Crew No USC For 10105

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel Caronia, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	yes	Prothero	William	✓ years 25	Captain	14/12/29	L'pl	no	yes	57	male	Welsh	British	6.0	200	None.	
2	yes	Chisholm	Robt.	✓ 22	Ch.Offr.	do	do	no	yes	43	do	English	do	5.10	160	do.	
3	yes	Robinson	David	✓ 20	Snr.1st.	do	do	no	yes	40	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	
4	yes	Dunbar	George	✓ 22	Jnr. do	dc	do	do	yes	37	do	do	do	5.7	200	do	
5	yes	Sargent	Arthur	✓ 22	2nd do	do	do	do	yes	30	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	
6	yes	Freeman	Edwin	✓ 16	Sen 3rd.	do	do	do	yes	31	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
7	yes	McCallum	Alex.	✓ 11	Jnr,1st.	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5.8.	130	do	
8	yes	Cragg	Norman	✓ 17	1st.W/O	do	do	dp	yes	35	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
9	yes	Dinnis	Ivor	✓ 6	2nd do	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	
10	yes	Halse	Charles	✓ 4	3rd. do	do	do	do	yes	21	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
11	yes	McTaggert	John	✓ 17	Carpenter	do	do	do	yes	40	do	Scotch	do	5.7	200	do	
12	yes	Moffat	John	✓ 2	C. Mate	do	do	do	yes	26	do	English	do	5.5	125	do	
13	yes	Price	Walker	✓ 33	Bosun	do	do	do	yes	46	do	do	do	5.8	255	do	
14	yes	Rhind	William	✓ 13	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	yes	29	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do	
15	yes	Carr	Charles	✓ 23	M.A.A.	do	do	do	yes	47	do	do	do	5.11	166	do	
16	yes	Asplett	Oliver	✓ 52	do	do	do	do	yes	63	do	do	do	5.9	224	do	
17	yes	McKinnan	Donald	✓ 20	Lamps&A.B.	do	do	do	yes	45	do	Scotch	do	6.1	170	do	
18	yes	Charnley	Charles	✓ 36	Stores&A.B.	do	do	do	yes	50	do	English	do	5.2	140	do	
19	yes	Lally	Thos.	✓ 20	Q.M.&A.B.	do	do	do	yes	40	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	
20	yes	Thomson	William	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	yes	31	do	Scotch	do	5.10	180	do	
21	yes	Harrison	David	✓ 17	do	do	do	do	yes	35	do	English	do	5.7	142	do	
22	yes	Imlack	John	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	yes	21	do	Scotch	do	5.10	140	do	
23	yes	Gore	Stephen	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	yes	22	do	English	do	5.9	140	do	
24	~~yes~~	~~Steward~~	~~George~~	~~12~~	~~A.B.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~27~~	~~do~~	~~Scotch~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~154~~	~~do~~	
25	yes	Savill	Edward	✓ 9	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	yes	24	Male do	English	British do	5.9	154	None do	
26	yes	Hooper	John	✓ 14	do	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	
27	~~yes~~	~~Guion~~	~~John~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~51~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.0~~	~~120~~	~~do~~	
28	yes	Baker	Fredk.	✓ 30	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	yes	48	Male do	English do	British do	5.5	145	None do	
29	~~yes~~	~~Morrisey~~	~~Thos.~~	~~54~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~54~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9~~	~~160~~	~~do~~	
30	yes	Parry	Joseph	✓ 20	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	yes	41	Male do	English do	British do	5.6	140	None do	

E P Abbott Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm Protters Master *of the* S/s Caronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W. Brothers
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January 1930

New York
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Form 693.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	NO	~~ROGERS~~	~~THOS.~~	~~11 yrs~~	~~A. B.~~				~~yes~~	~~26~~	~~Male~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5.11~~	~~160~~	~~None.~~	
2	NO	~~ROGERS~~	~~PHILLIPS~~	~~15 yrs~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9~~	~~168~~	~~do.~~	
3	NO	VAUGHAN	EDWARD	10	AB do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	25	M	English do	British do	5.4	168	None do.	
4	NO	STUBBS	GEORGE	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
5	NO	KEELING	ARTHUR	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	
6	NO	BREWSTER	WILLIAM	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.2	110	do	
7	NO	LANE	GORDON	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	
8	NO	MILLER	THOMAS	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
9	NO	GOLDING	THOMAS	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	
10	NO	MC.CONNELL	JOHN	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	
11	NO	CARROLL	JOHN	27	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	
12	NO	SMITH	WILLIAM	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.2	140	do	
13	NO	TAMBLING	ARTHUR	19	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	
14	NO	CONNELL	DANIEL	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	
15	NO	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	
16	NO	BARTLEY	JAMES	7	Q.M. & A.B. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.10	154	do	
17	NO	WRIGHT	CHARLES	15	A. B.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	161	do	
18	NO	MC.CANN	DENNIS	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	137	do	
19	NO	SLOANE	RICHARD	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
20	NO	HUGHES	BARTHOLEMEW	41	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.4½	180	do	
21	NO	WOOD	EDWIN	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.1	140	do	
22	NO	LYONS	ERNEST	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.3½	130	do	
23	NO	~~MC.KAY~~	~~ANGUS~~	~~20~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9~~	~~150~~	~~do~~	
24	YES	WARNER	WILLIAM	1	O. S.	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	16	M	English do	British do	5.10	130	None do	
25	NO	MELLEY	FERGUS	NIL	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	4.8	90	do	
26	NO	WALL	JOSEPH	NIL	do.	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.0	98	do	
27	NO	BURKE	JAMES	NIL	do.	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.3	100	do	
28	NO	PARR	CHARLES	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.3	98	do	
29	NO	DREW	JAMES		do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.7	102	do.	
30	NO	RAMSEY	PALMER	26	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.9	200	do.	

E K Abbott Insp

Line ....
Owners .... Immigrant Inspector.
Local Agents ....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________ of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________ *19*

______________________________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

E. '83

Vessel CARONIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 JAN. 1930 , *19* , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	NEAL	JOHN	27 yrs.	Dispenser	14/12/29	L'pool.	No	yes	51	Male	English	British	5.10	168	None.	
2	NO	BLACKER	DAVID	½ yr	Hosp.Attnd.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	164	do.	
3	NO	BARNES	JOSEPH	3 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.	
4	NO	MEDLOCK	GRACE	7	NURSE	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	138	do.	
5	NO	DAVIES	ARTHUR	4½	Bagg.Mstr	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156	do.	
6	~~YES~~	~~JOHANSON~~	~~CARL W.~~	~~25 yrs.~~	~~Interpreter~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~45~~	~~do~~	~~Scandinavian.~~	~~Swedish~~	~~5.7~~	~~150~~	~~do.~~	
7	NO	ANDREWS	RONALD	6 yrs	Inspector	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	38	Male do	English	British	6. 1	200	None do.	
8	NO	LAWTON	PERCY	4	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	180	do	
9	NO	RIDLER	ROBERT	NIL	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11	160	do.	
10	NO	JOHNSON	EDWIN	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	172	do.	
11	NO	SILVESTER	WILLIAM	1	Jnr.Printer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.0	132	do	
12	NO	JONES	CHARLES	1½	Printer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	149	do	
13	NO	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	2 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
14	NO	WARD	NORMAN	3 yrs	Band Master	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	149	do	
15	NO	PORTEAUS	EVELYN	1 yr	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	141	do	
16	NO	HARTLEY	ARTHUR	5	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
17	NO	LANCASTER	REGINALD	4 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
18	NO	FINCH	FREDK.	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	165	do	
19	NO	HURRELL	REGINALD	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 8	140	do	
20	NO	STACEY	JACK	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	145	do	
21	~~NO~~	~~CONNOLLY~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~1 yr~~	~~Trimmer.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~21~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.5.~~	~~134~~	~~do~~	
22	NO	WALTON	JOSEPH	27 yr.	Fireman	14/12/29 do	L'pool. do	No do	Yes do	43	Male do	English do	British do	5.3	150	None do	
23	YES	SLATER	JAMES	6 yrs.	Electricinn	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	146	do	
24	NO	SHALLCROSS	JOHN	NIL	Ex. Eng.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
25	YES	GARDINER	SYDNEY	2	Electrician	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
26	YES	NIELD	MORRIS	15 yrs	Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
27	YES	MACKAY	WALTER	12	Sen.Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	do	5.8	153	do	
28	NO	THOMSON	GILBERT	3 yrs	~~XXX~~.Ast.do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
29	NO	ROBERTS	FRANCIS	5 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.11	149	do	
30	YES	MELSOM	HENRY	7 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	

E P Abbott Insp

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6e 11/29 25/1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 84

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	LONG	JAMES	2 yr	Asst.Purser	14/12/29	Liverpool	No	yes	23	Male	Irish	British	6.0	170	None	
2	NO	REES	ENID	1 yr	Stenographer	do	do	do	do	29	F'male	Welsh	do.	5.5	120	do	
3	YES	PARRY	THOMAS	9 yrs	Jnr.2nd Offr.	do	do	do	do	34	Male	English	do.	5.11	173	do	
4	YES	BELL	JAMES	30 yrs	Ch.Engr.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	200	do	
5	YES	BIRKS	SAMUEL	32 yrs	Sen.2nd do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.11	143	do	
6	YES	DONALDSON	WILLIAM	22	Int.2nd	do	do	do	do	45	do	Scotch	do	5.8	168	do	
7	YES	KENDALL	HAROL	20	Jnr.2nd do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
8	YES	FRASER	WALTER	19	Snr.3rd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5.3 4.	145	do	
9	YES	BIBBY	HERBERT	15	Int.3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.11	150	do	
10	YES	THIRKELL	REGINALD	21	Jnr.3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	160	do	
11	YES	NORRIS	WILLIAM	5 yrs	Senr 3rd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	
12	YES	MC.GREGOR	JOHN	10 yrs	Int.4th do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	168	do	
13	YES	HARRISON	HAROLD	10 yrs.	Jnr. 4th do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
14	YES	HOLLAND	THOMAS	18 yrs.	Snr. ~~1st~~ 5th do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
15	YES	DOUTHWAITE	CHARLES	7 yrs	Int.5th	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	165	do	
16	YES	JONES	JOHN	15 yrs	Jnr.5th do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	172	do	
17	YES	GIBBS	SIDNEY	7 yrs	Senr.6th do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	
18	YES	MC.BRIDE	ANGUS	3 yrs	Int.6th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
19	YES	GRAVES	HAROLD	2 yrs	Jnr.6th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 8	140	do	
20	NO	DOWNIL	JOHN	2 yrs	7th do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
21	YES	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	16 yrs	Boilermkr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	170	do	
22	YES	HUNTER	GEORGE	3 yrs	Plumber	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
23	YES	MELLON	CYRIL	20	El.Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	145	do.	
24	YES	OLSEN	EDWARD	7	do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	230	do	
25	YES	LANGAN	JOHN	5	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	144	do.	
26	YES	GRINUS	WILLIAM	30	do,	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
27	YES	ENGLISH	OWEN	30	REF. do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
28	YES	COURTNEY	PATRICK	33	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	200	do.	
29	YES	LAMKIN	JOHN	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	143	do	
30	YES	ASHTON	JAMES	34	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	150	do.	

E P Abbott Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* *19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	yes	Stafford	m Thomas	years 33 ✓	Donkeyman	14/12/29	L'Pool	no	yes	45	Male	Irish	British	5.8	150	None	
2	yes	Shaw	Matthew	✓ 1	Greaser	do	do	do	yes	22	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	
3	yes	Sheridan	James	✓ 27	do	do	do	do	yes	50	do	do	do	5.11	148	do	
4	yes	Plunket	John	✓ 45	do	do	do	do	yes	64	do	do	do	5.8	165	do	
5	yes	Anderson	William	✓ 45	do	do	do	do	yes	68	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
6	yes	Barnes	John	✓ 18	do	do	do	do	yes	39	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
7	yes	Johnston	William	✓ 16	do	do	do	do	yes	34	do	English	do	5.9	145	do	
8	yes	Crosbie	Alex.	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	yes	59	do	do	do	5.6	144	do	
9	yes	Pickering	Thos.	✓ 28	do	do	do	do	yes	45	do	do	do	5.5	142	do	
10	yes	Fagan	John	✓ 35	do	do	do	do	yes	61	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
11	yes	Leonard	James	✓ 24	do	do	do	do	yes	45	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	
12	yes	Dunn	Joseph	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	yes	13	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
13	yes	Daties	Edward	✓ 23	do	do	do	do	yes	43	do	do	do	5.4	185	do	
14	yes	Devine	Michael	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	yes	49	do	do	do	5.7	135	do	
15	yes	Fitzimmons	John	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	ye	47	do	do	do	5.1	140	do	
16	yes	Barnbrook	Albert	✓ 22	do	do	do	do	yes	48	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	
17	yes	O'Rourhe	Peter	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	yes	38	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do	
18	yes	Dowdall	Thos.	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	yes	33	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
19	yes	Hanratty	Edward	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	yes	49	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
20	yes	Summer	John	✓ 22	Enge. Stores	do	do	do	yes	44	do	do	do	5.11	200	do	
21	Yes	Hackett	Fredk.	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	yes	51	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
22	yes	McCullogh	Edward	✓ 15	Fireman	do	do	do	yes	39	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	
23	yes	Murray	Patrick	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	yes	25	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
24	yes	O'Neill	James	✓ 4	do	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
25	yes	Shaw	Thos.	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
26	yes	Rafferty	James	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	yes	32	do	do	do	5.	130	do	
27	yes	Hurst	Edward	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
28	yes	Haver	Henry	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
29	yes	Baker	John	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	yes	20	do	do	do	5.8	120	do	
30	yes	Parry	Robert	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	yes	42	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	

E P Abbott Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8m 11/29 28/1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

E 86

Vessel GARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, *19*, *from the port of* Havana

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAIN	THOMAS	21 years	Fireman	14th Decr L8 1929	L'pool.	No	yes	38	Male	English	British	5.9	110	None.	
2	NOYES	SEERY	JAMES	12	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	148	do.	
3	YES NO	ORMEROD	THOMAS	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.	
4	YES	GOLDING	HENRY	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
5	YES	MORAN	WILLIAM	16	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	130	do.	
6	~~YES~~	~~SIMPSON~~	~~JOHN~~	~~20~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~40~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.7~~	~~168~~	~~do.~~	
7	YES	WILLIAMS	HENRY	10	Fireman do	14 Dec 1929 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	41	Male do	English do	British do	5.3	128	None do.	
8	YES	JOHNSTON	GEORGE	16	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	137	do.	
9	NO	FIVES	JEREMIAH	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	170	do.	
10	YES	ROLANDS	WILLIAMS	5	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	168	do.	
11	YES	BURNS	GEORGE	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
12	YES	MC.DERMOTT	PATRICK	11	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	120	do.	
13	YES	MC.DERMOTT	PETER	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
14	YES	COURTNEY	JAMES	6 mons	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	146	do.	
15	YES	GRIMES	WILLIAM	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	146	do.	
16	YES	MERRITY	HUGH	5	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
17	YES	GUGGAN	EDMUND	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	130	do.	
18	YES	SMITH	ALFRED	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	144	do.	
19	YES	~~POWELL~~	~~HERBERT~~	~~1~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.2~~	~~130~~	~~do.~~	
20	YES	LYNCH	JAMES	2	Trimmer do	14 Dec/29 do	L'pool. do	No do	Yes do	21	Male do	English do	British do	5.7	140	None do.	
21	YES	MC.INTYRE	MATTHEW	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	130	do.	
22	YES	~~MAHONEY~~	~~JOHN~~	~~15~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~23~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.3~~	~~142~~	~~do.~~	
23	YES	PLUNKETT	JOHN	10	Trimmer do	14 Dec/29 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	33	Male do	English do	British do	5.2	140	None do.	
24	YES	ENNIS	AUSTIN	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	130	do.	
25	YES	HENRY	JAMES	5	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	154	do.	
26	YES	PRESCOTT	JOHN	23	Ch.Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	210	do.	
27	YES	EVANS	WALTER	22	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	175	do.	
28	YES	AMBROSE	GEORGE	15	Ex.2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	170	do.	
29	YES	HOFFMAN	JAMES	5	Writer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	135	do.	
30	YES	DAVIES	ROBERT	25	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	160	do.	

[illegible] Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

E 87

Vessel Caronia, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	yes	Hughes	William	years 9	Asst. Kpr. Bar	14/12/29	L'pool	No	yes	33	male	English	British	5.10	140	None	
2	yes	Marshallesy	Joseph	32	do. do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	150	do.	
3	Yes	Anderson	Alexander	16	do do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	
4	Yes	Wood	Arthur	25	do do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	172	do.	
5	Yes	Healey	Henry	3	Cellerman	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.	
6	Yes	Elliott	Fred	12	Storekpr	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	180	do.	
7	Yes	STANLEY ~~Elliott~~	Harry	13	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	164	do.	
8	Yes	Evons	Leopold	12	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 6	140	do.	
9	Yes	MC.Donald	James	20	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	164	do.	
10	Yes	Wimbush	Arthur	7	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	165	do.	
11	Yes	Bawens	Frank	12	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 9	160	do.	
12	Yes	Mitchell	Gerald	2½	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 8	160	do.	
13	Yes	Lea	Edward	19	Barber	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 9	160	do.	
14	Yes	Missin	Thomas	14 mns	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5. 4	140	do.	
15	Yes	Dryer	George	36 yrs	Pantry Stwd	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
16	Yes	Brady	William	7 do	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	140	do.	
17	Yes	Eddy	John	2 do	do. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	156	do.	
18	Yes	Miller	William	6 mns	do. do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	155	do.	
19	Yes	Fitzwilliam	Reginald	5½	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	do.	
20	Yes	Evans	James	4	do. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	do.	
21	Yes	Watson	Alfred	4½	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
22	Yes	Jones	Harold	10	Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	35 5.9	do 35	do	do	5.9	135	do.	
23	Yes	Hawke	Herbert	20	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	145	do.	
24	Yes	Farrer	Oliver	11	do. do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	136	do.	
25	Yes	Rimmer	John	20	Smrm Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	154	do.	
26	Yes	Hackey	David	26	Asst Snkrm do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	135	do.	
27	Yes	Bakewell	Charles	7	do. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.	
28	Yes	Ralphs	Joseph	18	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	135	do.	
29	Yes	Hotchkiss	Charles	18	Library Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	dov	dov	do	5.5	143	do.	
30	Yes	Wren	George	4	Offrs Stwd	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.0	152	do.	

EPAbbott Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....
5m 11/29 23/1066

Local Agents ....
5m 11/29 23/1066

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... of the .... do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of 19

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 JAN. 1930 , *19* , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HIGGINS	WILLIAM	✓ 6 years	Offrs Asst/Steward	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	33	Male	English	British	5.5	134	None.	
2	YES	ORLANDO	ALFRED	✓ 14	Asst.Engrs Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	135	do.	
3	YES	COMERFORD	JAMES	✓ 1½	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	148	do.	
4	YES	BAILEY	GEORGE	✓ 44	Ch.B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6	164	do.	
5	YES	SINGLETON	FREDK	✓ 20	1st Cl.B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	do.	
6	YES	KIRWIN	JOHN	✓ 17	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.	
7	YES	JONES	HENRY	✓ 14	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
8	yes	Airee	Charles	✓ 27	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	
9	yes c	Gibbons	William	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	
10	yes	Hogg	Robert	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	
11	yes	Murray	Robert	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	156	do	
12	yes	Williams	Alfred	✓ 18	do	do	do	do	do	33n	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	
13	yes	Meyers	Sydey	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
14	yes	Easterbrokk	Sam	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
15	yes	Francis	Charles	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	
16	yes	O'Grady	John	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
17	yes	Whittaker	William	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	
18	yes	Brough	Robert	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	
19	yes	Dale	Frank	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
20	yes	Batty	John	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	135	do	
21	yes	Hart	James	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
22	yes	Bennett	Walter	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	150	do	
23	yes	Hill	Percy	✓ 1 0	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	147	do	
24	yes	Blaydon	Sydney	✓ 20	do	d o	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
25	yes	Peters	Bertwell	✓ 19	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	173	do	
26	yes	Woodward	John	✓ 20	do	do	d	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
27	yes	McCann	Joseph	✓ 6	Boots	do	do	d	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
28	yes	Jones	Owen	✓ 6	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	d	31	do	do	do	5.9.	158	do	
29	yes	Green	Alex.	✓ 4	do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
30	yes	Lidiard	Cecil	✓ 6	Bugler	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	

EP Rossiter Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19* , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Shivers	George	✓ 25 yrs.	Capts Stwd	14/12/29	L'Pool	no	yes	45	Male	English	British	5.6	135	None	
2	yes	Holmes	Aubrey	✓ 5	Purser Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5.7	135	do	
3	yes	Watson	John	✓ 7	Dr's Stwd	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
4	yes	Wood	Percy	✓ 4	Asst. Purser's Stwd.	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
5	yesv ~~[illegible]~~	Jowett	William	✓ 12	Crockeryman	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
6	yes	Trevan	Arthur	✓ 22	Silverman	do	do	do	yes	44	do	do	do	5.11	145	do	
7	yes	Quinn	David	✓ 20	Fruitman	do	do	do	yes	39	do	do	do	5,3	174	do	
8	yes	Grant	James	✓ 14	Cellarman	do	do	do	yes	41	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
9	yes	Negin	Cryil	✓ 3	Radio Stwd	do	do	do	yes	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
10	yes	Craddock	George	✓ 3 mns	Band Stwd	do	do	do	yes	27	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
11	yes	Dawick	Ernest	✓ 24yrs	Asst Writer	do	do	do	yes	41	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
12	yes	Hutchinson	Samuel	✓ 14	1st Cl Wtr.	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
13	yes	Sherlock	Wil.iam	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	yes	37	do	do	do	5.8	156	do	
14	yes	Randell	Charles	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	yes	25	do	do	do	5.5	122	do	
15	yes	Missen	Ja,es	✓ 9	do	do	do	do	yes	29	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	
16	yes	Benson	William	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	yes	25	do	do	do	5.9	130	do	
17	yes	Clucas	George	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	yes	c29	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
18	yes	Healy	Robert	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.7	143	do	
19	yes	Davies	John	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	yes	34	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
20	yes	Cowell	John	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	yes	40	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
21	yes	Buckley	John	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	yes	33	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
22	yes	Galway	Artur	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5.6	147	do	
23	yes	Williams	Artur	✓ 11	do	do	do	d	yes	26	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
24	yes	Crowe	Alfred	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	yes	34	do	do	do	5.9	163	do	
25	yes	Cole	John	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
26	yes	Cave	Arthur	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
27	yes	Mackin	John	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	yes	21	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
28	yes	Johnson	Joshua	✓ 18	do	do	do	do	yes	32	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
29	yes	Collins	John	✓ 9	do	do	do	do	yes	32	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
30	yes	Titchmarsh	John	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	yes	21	do	do	do	5.9	170	do	

Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* *19*

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

90

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19*, *from the port of* Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HARRIS	HENRY	7 yrs	1st Cl.Wtr	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	49	Male	English	British	5.8	180	None.	
2	YES	~~BROWN~~	~~JOHN~~	~~18~~	~~do~~ 1st Cl Waiter	~~do~~ 14/12/29	~~do~~ L'pool	~~do~~ No	~~do~~ Yes	~~50~~	~~do~~ M.	~~do~~ English	~~do~~ British	~~5.9~~	~~160~~	~~do.~~ None	
3	YES	BIRKETT	RICHARD	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	130	do.	
4	YES	RIDEHAIGH	WILLIAM	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.	
5	YES	~~MC.CABE~~	~~PETER~~	~~10~~	~~do~~ 1st Cl Waiter	~~do~~ 14/12/29	~~do~~ L'pool	~~do~~ No	~~do~~ Yes	~~34~~	~~do~~ M	~~do~~ English	~~do~~ British	~~5.11~~	~~190~~	~~do.~~ None	
6	YES	ECCLES	JOHN	22	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	143	do.	
7	YES	DERRY	LESLIE	4 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	136	do.	
8	YES	COLVERD	FRANCIS	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	
9	YES	NOONAN	JOHN	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	
10	YES	~~BARLOWE~~	~~CYRUS~~	~~20~~	~~do~~ 1st Cl Waiter	~~do~~ 14/12/29	~~do~~ L'pool	~~do~~ No	~~do~~ Yes	~~32~~	~~do~~ M.	~~do~~ English	~~do~~ British	~~5.9~~	~~158~~	~~do.~~ ~~None~~	
11	YES	~~HUTTING~~ Hutley	STEPHEN	10	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	135	do.	
12	YES	MARCHANT	JOHN	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	
13	YES	GRIMSHAW	ALEXANDER	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	165	do.	
14	YES	JEFFRIES	ALBERT	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.0	184	do.	
15	YES	CONEY	GEORGE	21	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	148	do.	
16	YES	PARKER	THOMAS	11	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	140	do.	
17	YES	EXLEY	GEORGE	40	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.5	125	do.	
18	YES	~~SHIELDS~~	~~NORMAN~~	~~1½~~	~~do~~ 1st Cl. Waiter	~~do~~ 14/12/29	~~do~~ L'pool.	~~do~~ No	~~do~~ Yes	~~35~~	~~do~~ M	~~do~~ English	~~do~~ British	~~5.11~~	~~135~~	~~do.~~ None	
19	YES	CORLETT	WILLIAM	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	135	do.	
20	YES	RUSE	ALFRED	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	145	do.	
21	YES	DAVIES	JOHN	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	130	do	
22	yes	Sparrow	George	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
23	yes	Hardy	Robert	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135	do	
24	yes c	Miller	Robert	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
25	yes	Hughes	Griffith	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Welsh	do	5.8	150	do	
26	yes	~~Williams~~	~~Owen~~	~~20~~	~~do~~ 1st Cl. Waiter	~~do~~ 14/12/29	~~do~~ L'pool.	~~do~~ No.	~~do~~ Yes.	~~26~~	~~do~~ M.	~~do~~	~~do~~ British	~~5.9~~	~~154~~	~~do~~ None	
27	yesv	Harmer	Reg	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.6	145	do	
28	yes	Jones	Herbert	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	d	do	do	5.9	140	do	
29	yes	Huber	Ronald	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
30	yes	Beedle	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	135	do	

E P Abbott Insp

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ser 11/30 -28/1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	RUGEN	FRANK	years 4	Lav.Stwd.	14.12.29	L'pool.	No	yes	19	Male	English	British	5.10	128	None.	
2	YES	HEGARTY	HUGH	20	Night Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.	
3	YES	HOSKEN	JAMES	29	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	139	do.	
4	YES	TYLER	CHARLES	25	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do.	
5	YES	PACKMAN	HERBERT	25	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	
6	YES	MORROW	ROBERT	40	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	180	do.	
7	YES	HODGSON	JOSEPH	2	Comm.Wtr	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	135	do.	
8	YES	BENDER	GEORGE	1½	do	do	do	do	do	18,	do	do	do	5.9	135	do.	
9	YES	GAGE	JACK	3½	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	136	do.	
10	YES	HOPKINSON	JOSEPH	1	Deck Com.Wtr	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	125	do.	
11	YES	KING	VICTOR	1½	Sln do	do	do	do	do	15½	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.	
12	YES	PETER	DENNIS	5	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	150	do.	
13	YES	BARDON	JOHN	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	145	do.	
14	YES	SEATH	ROBERT	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	145	do.	
15	YES	MARCHANT	GEORGE	4 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.11	149	do.	
16	YES	OXLEY	DAVID	4 do.	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.10	149	do.	
17	YES	QUIGLEY	ROBERT	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	149	do.	
18	YES	CHARLTON	THOMAS	18 do	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.	
19	YES	YATES	GORDON	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
20	YES	CROSS	STANLEY	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	138	do.	
21	YES	QUINN	DANIEL	3 mns	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.6	135	do.	
22	YES	O'CONNELL	DANIEL	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	95	do.	
23	YES	MC.COMBE	RONALD	8 mns	do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5. 5	135	do.	
24	YES	~~BARRY~~	~~STANLEY~~	~~6½ yrs~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~15~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5. 4~~	~~130~~	~~do.~~	
					Sal Commis	14/12/29	L'pool	No	Yes		Male	English	British			None	
25	YES	SMITH	LESLIE	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5. 4	95	do.	
26	YES	BROUGHTON	ALFRED	14	Saloon Swtd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	132	do.	
27	YES	BROWN	CHARLES	4	21 do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
28	YES	PILCHER	JOHN	16	Pantry Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	176	do.	
29	YES	DAVIES	HARRY	10	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
30	YES	HENNESEY	THOMAS	8	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scotch	do	5.10	170	do.	

E P A Coote Insp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible].
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	MATHIESON	DOUGLAS	years 9	Plate Pantry	14.12.29	L'pool.	No	yes	25	Male	English	British	5.8	145	None.	
2	YES	SUTHERNS	JOHN	11	Smkrm Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
3	YES	CORE	SYDNEY	18	1st Cl.Wtr	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
4	YES	BIRKETT	SYDNEY	26	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
5	YES	MOLINARI	GERMANIO	10	Chef	do	do	do	do	27	do	Italian	Italian	5.10	160	do.	
6	YES	GAGE	JOSEPH	3	Ex.Chef	do	do	do	do	27	do	French	French	5.9	156	do.	
7	YES	WHELAN	THOMAS	11	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.10	144	do.	
8	YES	RAFFE	CHARLES	17	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do. ~~British~~	British	5.9	140	do.	
9	YES	FENNELL	JAMES	18	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	160	do.	
10	YES	MURRAY	JAMES	32	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
11	YES	BEAMISH	JOHN	20	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	120	do.	
12	YES	GORVIN	THOS.	19	Ex.2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.3	128	do.	
13	YES	HARLE	THOMAS	10	Grill Ck	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	130	do.	
14	YES	EVANS	ALFRED	5	Ex. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	140	do.	
15	YES	WILKINSON	LESLIE	5	Kitchen Prtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	142	do.	
16	YES	BRADLEY	MICHAEL	5	Kosher ck	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	145	do.	
17	YES	BENNETT	GEORGE	30	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.10	156	do.	
18	YES	MARSDEN	GEORGE	8	1st Asst cook	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8	173	do.	
19	YES	POTTER	JOHN	25	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	155	do.	
20	YES	WYNNE	GEORGE	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	130	do.	
21	YES	THOMAS	EVAN	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	150	do.	
22	YES	GORE	ROBERT	7	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	148	do.	
23	YES	HUGHES	WALTER	11	2nd Asst Ck	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	156	do.	
24	YES	BEHAN	JAMES	3	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	144	do.	
25	YES	MC.KEOWN	BERNARD	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	
26	YES	WEBB	ARTHUR	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	160	do.	
27	YES	GROVES	GUNSON	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	144	do.	
28	YES	TURRELL	GEORGE	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	145	do.	
29	YES	JONES	WILLIAMS	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.	
30	YES	MASCORD	HAROLD	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	130	do.	

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

5m 11/29 23/1066

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________ of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930 *19* , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks.
1	YES	KENNEDY	DOUGLAS	years 18	Ch.Baker	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	38	Male	English	British	5. 9	200	None.	
2	YES	DEWEY	DONALD	8	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do.	
3	YES ~~WINDERS~~	WINDERS	CHARLES	3	Ex.2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 6	130	do.	
4	YES	POWELL	THOMAS	5	3rd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 6	130	do.	
5	YES	JACKSON	FREDRICK	22	Asst.Baker	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	168	do.	
6	YES	DONALDSON	ALEC	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 6	140	do.	
7	YES	ROBINSON	THOMAS	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 2	150	do.	
8	YES	MURPHY	FRANK	5	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 8	140	do.	
9	YES	GEIRNAERT	OSCAR	30	Ex. do	do	do	do	do	57	do	French	French	5. 3	160	do.	
10	YES	AYRES	HORACE	3	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5. 5	140	do.	
11	YES	LAWRENCE	EDWARD	18	Ch.Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 8	160	do.	
12	YES	GARRETT	JOHN	9	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 9	154	do.	
13	YES	HOWELLS	FREDK.	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6. 0	158	do.	
14	YES	STIMPSON	HENRY	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	157	do.	
15	YES	PRITCHARD	ROBT.	2	do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 9	152	do.	
16	YES	JONES	RICHARD	1	do do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.	
17	YES	MC.CORRIN	OWEN	21	1st Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 9	170	do.	
18	YES	LUCAS	FRANK	8	Ch.Trst 3rd Cl.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 8	137	do.	
19	YES	BARLOW	BETTY	6	Kiosk Attndt	do	do	do	do	35	F'male	do	do	5. 8	150	do.	
20	YES	ROBERTS	MAY	16	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 7	160	do.	
21	YES	HODGES	ANNIE	22	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	160	do.	
22	YES	NEWALL	ELIZABETH	7	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 5	140	do.	
23	YES	JACKSON	ELIZABETH	4½	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 5	120	do.	
24	YES	CLARKE	MARY	8	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
25	YES	NOLAN	LILIAN	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	112	do.	
26	YES	WADDIE	MARGT.	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150	do.	
27	YES	BATLEY	VIOLET	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.	
28	YES	SHARPE	NORAH	14	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	89	do.	
29	YES	STANDISH	CLARA	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	110	do.	
30	YES	HOLLAND	DORIS	3	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	110.	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5m 11/30 28/1006

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________ *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	MC.LAUGHLIN	DOROTHY	years 5	Stewardess	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	33	Male.	British	English	5.9	100	None.	
2	YES	LOCKWOOD	MERCELLE	1 mon.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4	110	do.	
3	YES	WILLIAMSON	EDITH	1½ yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	110	do.	
4	YES	BUSHELL	NORA	2 mon.	Bath Attendt. do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	164	do.	
5	YES	FOREST	ANNIE	1 mon.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	95	do.	
6	YES	HOW	LILIAN	3 years	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	130	do.	
7	YES	BASKETT	FLORENCE	mon.3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 6	130	do.	
8	YES	THOMAS	ELSIE	2 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 8	164	do.	
9	YES	LEEMING	DOROTHY	1 mon.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 2	158	do.	
10	YES	GOWSELL	DOROTHY	15 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 4	130	do.	
11	YES	LOWE	MINNIE	16 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 5	130	do.	
12	YES	TIERNEY	PATT.	40 years	Glory Hole	do	do	do	do	68	do	do	do	5. 4	135	do.	
13	YES	WILKINSON	HENRY	20 do	do Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 5	130	do.	
14	YES	RECKERBY	JOSHUA	17 do	do.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 7	125	do.	
15	YES	LOWE	WILLIAM	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6. 0	194	do.	
16	YES	SWAN	ROBERT	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 8	147	do.	
17	~~YES~~	~~CORLISS~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~25~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~41~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5. 3~~	~~145~~	~~do.~~	
						14/12/29	L'pool	No	Yes		Male	British	English			None	
18	YES	AUSTIN	CHARLES	7	Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	125	do.	
19	YES	GILLIGAN	THOMAS	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.	
20	YES	MEAD	THOMAS	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.	
21	~~YES~~	~~MORAN~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~2~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.7~~	~~160~~	~~do.~~	
					Asst Stwd	14/12/29	L'pool	No	Yes		Male	British	English			None	
22	YES	DESCOVICH	WILLIAM	2 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	
23	YES	SADLER	HARRY	8 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	
24	YES	BEATTIE	THOMAS	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.	
25	YES	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	168	do.	
26	YES	DAVIES	DANIEL	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Welsh	do	5.10	165	do.	
27	YES	TOWELL	HARRY	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5. 6	140	do.	
28	YES	BOISSEAU	EDGAR	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	French	French	5. 7	140	do.	
29	YES	CARNFORTH	JOHN	18	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5. 8	150	do.	
30	YES	PAUL	JOHN	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5. 8	130	do.	

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 , from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	THORNTON	REG.	years 3½	Asst.Stwd	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	20	Male	English	British	5.8	140	None.	
2	YES	YOUD	GEORGE	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	125	do.	
3	YES	KERR	ERNEST	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
4	YES	DODGSON	WILLIAM	5	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	145	do.	
5	YES	HORDER	JOHN	3	Messroom	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
6	YES	DAVIES	LILIAN	6	Lady H'dresser	do	do	do	do	32	F'male	do	do	5.4	135	do	
7	~~YES~~	~~LANGLEY~~	~~FRED~~	~~3~~	~~R.Pantry~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~22~~	~~Male~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~145~~	~~do.~~	
8	~~YES~~	~~PITTON~~	~~MICHAEL~~	~~3~~	~~Larder Cook~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~20~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.4~~	~~150~~	~~do.~~	
9	YES	O'ROURKE	HUGH	16	Ex. do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	31	Male do.	English do.	British do.	5.6	147	None do.	
10	YES	RIMMER	CYRIL	2	Asst.Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	do.	do.	do.	5.9	144	do.	
11	YES	MATHON	HENRY	20	1st Cl.Wtr	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	120	do.	
12	YES	DAVIES	DAVID	2½	Asst.Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
13	YES	GRIGOLI	VINCEROGO	7	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	Italian	Italian	5.5½	134	do.	
14	YES	FOSTER	WILLIAM	25	Asst.Engr Stwd	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	British	5.1½	130	do.	
15	YES	KEEN	ALFRED	1	Stew Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	131	do.	
16	~~YES~~	~~BIRNIE~~	~~JOHN~~	~~1~~	~~do.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~16~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.2~~	~~138~~	~~do.~~	
17	YES	SMITH	CLEMENT	1	Stewds Boy do	14/12/29 do	L'pool do	No do	Yes do	15	Male do	English do	British do	5.6	136	None do.	
18	YES	TAYLOR	SYDNEY	4	Asst.P.Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	141	do.	
19	YES	THORNLEY	GEORGE	30	Night P.Stwd	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.6	119	do.	
20	YES	PORTER	HAROLD	16½	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	110	do.	
21	YES	BIRCHALL	FREDK.	14	1st Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	121	do.	
22	YES	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM	NIL	Asst Cook	do	do.	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.	
23	YES	HALE	FRANK	3	Asst.Eng's Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	120	do.	
24	YES	HILL	PETER	8	Sailor	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	
25	YES	MANLEY	WILLIAM	12	Larder Cook	26.12.29	New Y.	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	do.	
26	YES	WALKER	THOMAS	20	Sailor	4.1.30	New York	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	170	do.	
27	YES	BRENNAN	THOMAS	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.	
28	YES	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.11	130	do.	
29	YES	SULLIVAN	LEONARD	8	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	135	do.	
30	YES	CLEMENTS	DANIEL	15	Capts Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11	153	do.	

E P Abbott Insp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

______________________ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

______________________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA., *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19* , *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	NO	REDDELL	NORMAN	5 years	Seaman	15.1.30	New York.	No	yes	26	Male	English	British	5.10	160	None.	
2	YES	FOSTER	WILLIAM	7 do.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.	
3	YES	ADAMS	ROBERT	[illegible] do.	do	do	do	do	do,	41	do	do	do	5.11	157	do.	
4	NO	BAIRD	HENRY	5 do.	Trimmer.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	147	do.	
5	NO	DEMOMN	WILLIAM	[illegible] do.	do	do.	do	~~do~~ Yes	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	157	do.	
6	NO	GLEN	WILLIAM	[illegible] do	do	do	do	~~do~~ No	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTAL CREW 434.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 18 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Herman C. Vorpenrt
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH = 434 =
SERVICE No. 234 FEE $ 2.00

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
5a 11/29 25/1000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm Prothero, Master *of the* S/S Caronia, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Wm Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January 1930

~~New York~~
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16/3
480
46
434

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
~~Armenian.~~
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE
BILL No 204562 JAN 28 1930

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Cards Punched 2/6/30
Clerk 18
Cards Removed 2/5/30
Cards Checked [illegible]
Clerk

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

ar 1-21-30

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

10160

Dampier

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental

This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. Dampen Passengers sailing from Caibarien Cuba, Jan 15, 193

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 3/5/8	OFFENBERG	KIRSTEN	22		F	M	Stewardess	y	Norwegian	y	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansund	Father Christian Offenberg Kristiansund Norway	N Y	New Y
							F Ryan		1-23-30				M. O.	73780				
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

320

Total passengers ....

U. S. Citizens ....

Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED
a port of continental United
sheet is for the listing of
, 1930

List ______

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 21, 1930

13 Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20	20	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. 02-28	33 Place of birth. City or town.
N.Y.	New York	1		Crew.	50$	no	-	-	In transit to Norway Hotel St George Bklyn	Y	1 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	blue	none	Norway	Kristiansand
										No. Imm. Visa # 31. Oslo. July 29 1929 Sec 3(2) ✓																		
		2																										
		3																										
		4																										
		5																										
		6																										
		7																										
		8																										
		9																										
		10																										
		11																										
		12																										
		13																										
		14																										
		15																										
		16																										
		17																										
		18																										
		19																										
		20																										
		21																										
		22																										
		23																										
		24																										
		25																										
		26																										
		27																										
		28																										
		29																										
		30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, from ______________________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______________ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

______________________ ______________________*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________________, *19*

at ______________________

____

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

•

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND

Port of New York 24th January 1920

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Dampen" from port of Caibarien, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Hansen Olaf	21	Norwegian
Spetland Trygve	26	"
Langva Magnus	39	"
Thorsen Magnus	21	"
Olsen Sverre	21	"

Agents Munson S/S

Hauen Olaf	21	Norwegian
Spetland Trygve	26	"-"
Langve Magnus	29	"-"
Thorsen Magnus	21	"-"
Olsen Sverre	21	"-"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Enmen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND

PORT OF New York
24th January JAN 25 30, 192

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Dampen" from port of Caibarien, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 5
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st january, 1930, consigned to Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Edgwater, and is expected to sail 24 january, 192 , for Havana via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: E 99

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR

I, ____________, of the
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ________ that I h
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physic
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is
section three of the Immigration Act, and that als
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said alie

Sworn to before me this ________ day

at ________

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hansen Magnus	18	Norwegian	N.Y. 22/11-29
Rasmussen Rasmus	22	"-"	Neworleans 20/12- 29
Rinquist Sigsten	29	Swede	"-" "-"
Inge Kurt	22	Lettish	"-" "-"
Nygaard Kirsten	22	Norwegian	N.Y. 26/10- 29

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

INSTRUCTIO

Separate sheets should be pre

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (wi D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible t tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary eng motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, ot simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amoun shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections shoul if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arriva

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the followin "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering thi the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of whic citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry sh the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appea the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebre race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and/South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United St
port

Vessel S.S. DAMPEN, arriving at New-York

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
Sörensen	Ole	/	28	Master
Nygaard	Otto	/	16	1st Officer
Jaus	Nils	/	13	2nd "
Henriksen	Sverre	/	31	1st Engineer
Johansen	Kristoffer	/	22	2nd "
Fosmark	Otto	/	21	Ass. "
Hansen	Alf	/	23	Steward
Andersen	Arne	/	19	Cook
Hansen	Magnus	/	3	Messboy
Stene	Conrad	/	20	Boatswain
Hvamb	Oliver	/	4	Sailor
~~Williamson~~	~~Scott~~		16	"
Rasmussen	Rasmus	/	6	"
Inge	Kurt	/	11	"
Ringquist	Sigsten	/	12	"
Löken	Asbjörn	/	6	"
Flaathe	Olaf	/	19	Donkeyman
Olufsen	Edward	/	10	Fireman
Hansen	Arnt	/	7	"
Johansen	Karl	/	17	"
Eiland	Ferdinand	/	11	"
Roberg	Alfred	/	11	"
Fredriksen	Karl	/	10	"
Hovland	Eiling	/	8	Trimmer
Nygaard	Kirsten OFTENBERG	/	ordered to Ell 6 m.	Stewardess

Agents Munson S/S Line

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co New York.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ~~VESSEL~~ Norwegian AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1/13/30 100

Vessel S.S. DAMPEN, arriving at New-York, 21st January, 1930, from the port of Caibarien, Cuba

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Sörensen	Ole		28	Master	23/10-29	N.Y.	No	Yes	46	M.	Scandin.	Norwegian	176	84	
Nygaard	Otto		16	1st Officer	15/11-28	Oslo	--	.	32	.	--	--	171	70	
Jaus	Nils		13	2nd --	14/11-28	--	--	.	29	.	--	--	171	75	
Henriksen	Sverre		31	1st Engineer	4/4-28	--	--	.	46	.	--	--	168	90	
Johansen	Kristoffer		22	2nd --	30/4-28	--	--	.	38	.	--	--	176	76	
Fosmark	Otto		21	Ass. --	14/10-29	N.Y.	--	.	37	.	--	--	170	70	
Hansen	Alf		23	Steward	24/9-28	Oslo	--	.	39	.	--	--	168	68	
Andersen	Arne		19	Cook	5/5-28	--	--	.	34	.	--	--	169	73	
Hansen	Magnus		3	Messboy	22/11-29	N.Y.	Yes	.	18	.	--	--	177	67	To Reship Foreign
Stene	Conrad		20	Boatswain	23/7-27	Phil.	No	.	35	.	--	--	180	88	
Heramb	Oliver		4	Sailor	2/4-29	Oslo	--	.	18	.	--	--	170	73	
~~Williamson~~	~~Scott~~		~~16~~	~~--~~	22/11-29	N.Y.		~~.~~	~~32~~						Deserted at Guantanamo
Rasmussen	Rasmus		6	--	20/12-29	N.O.	Yes	.	22	.	--	--	172	74	To Reship Foreign
Inge	Kurt		11	--	--	--	--	.	28	.	Lithuania	Latvia	169	78	To Reship Foreign
Ringquist	Sigsten		12	--	--	--	Yes	.	29	.	Scandin.	Swede	182	72	To Reship Foreign
Löken	Asbjörn		6	--	2/4-29	Oslo	No	.	21	.	--	Norwg.	169	76	
Flaathe	Olaf		19	Donkeym.	20/1-28	Phil.	--	.	34	.	--	--	172	72	
Olufsen	Edward		10	Fireman	22/10-29	N.Y.	--	.	27	.	--	--	170	70	
Hansen	Arnt		7	--	--	--	--	.	23	.	--	--	172	73	
Johansen	Karl		17	--	--	--	--	.	34	.	--	--	170	68	
Leland	Ferdinand		11	--	--	--	--	.	27	.	--	--	167	65	
Robaq	Alfred		11	--	25/10-29	Phil.	--	.	25	.	--	--	172	69	
Frediksen	Karl		10	--	22/10-29	N.Y.	--	.	33	.	--	--	170	66	
Havland	Erling		8	Fireman	22/11-29	--	--	.	24	.	--	--	169	65	
Nygaard	Kirsten OTTENBERG		6 m.	Stewardess	[illegible]/10-29	--	Yes	.	22	F.	--	--	167	63	PPH 315/1929 (Icelandic [illegible]) Sec 3(2) Visa issued July 29, 1929

ordered to Ellis Island Registry Division for inspection with the proper Alien Passenger manifest

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, DEC 27 1929
SEEN [illegible] for the journey to the [illegible] via Cuban Ports
John H. [illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Twenty Five [illegible]
SERVICE NO. 5907 FEE $ 2.00

American Consulate No. 26
at Santiago de Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN Crew [illegible] of twenty-four (24).
For the journey to the United States, via Nuevitas, Cuba
[illegible] Vice Consul.
Date JAN 9 - 1930
[illegible] presented.

Agents Munson S/S Line

Michael J. [illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector. Excep'd #12, 1/21/30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—221–30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master of the SS Dampier do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January 1930

[illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Havana Cuba 12/27/29
[illegible] 12/30/29
[illegible] 1/1/30
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~ 1/5/30
[illegible] 1/4/30
[illegible] 1/23/30
[illegible] 1/27/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew [illegible] shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 5, RULE 10

SUBD. 5. [illegible]

(b) [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 2 1 1930

BILL NO. 204537

101

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 1-21-30

Cards [illegible] RL 1/31/30 LC
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/3/30
Cards Checked R Knoll
Clerk

Note.—If [illegible] sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition [illegible] of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If [illegible] sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3rd Lancastria [illegible]

Burns S.C.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]						
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit			
[illegible]								
[illegible]	33				13	12		58
[illegible]	122				10	19	13	164
TOTAL	155				23	31	13	222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	46	12	58
Steerage	145	19	164
	191	31	222

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 8

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Browne c Devine	Bridget	17	-	F	S	Student	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	20-13 Irish FS	Clonlara	3805	Cobh	Dec 5/29	13 Irish FS	Clonlara
2		Farrell Devine	Catherine	22	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Rathwire	12906	Dublin	Dec 6/29	Irish FS	Kilucan
3		Aherne Devine	Hanorah	25	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Curraghavee	2779	Cobh	Oct 1/29	Irish FS	Mitchelstown.
4		Grace	Ellen	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballyvana	12841	Dublin	Nov 26/29	Irish FS	Ballyvana
5		Clarke	Elizabeth	22	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Bray	7215	Liverpool	Oct 23/29	Irish FS	Bray
6		~~O'Brien~~	~~Luke~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~IRISH~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Cork~~				~~Irish FS~~	~~Cork~~

J Wallace Insp. 1/21/30
Comp 11 30 Am.

7 Eliminations.

8 Line 6 Luke O'Brien did not embark.

9 Lines 7 to 30 blank.

Purser.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23 34
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

8 [illegible]

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, John Browne, Springfield, Clonlara, Clare.	S. D.	Aberdeen		Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Rev. Mother Aloysius, Presentation Convent, Aberdeen, S. Dakota.	No	N.C.W.C Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	blue	Nil
2	Father, Andrew Farrell, Riverstown, Killucan, W'Meath.	Cal	Sacramento	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Irwin, St. Joseph's Academy, 917 G St, Sacramento, Cal.	No	N.C.W.C. Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	grey	Nil
3	Father, John Aherne, Curraghavoe, Mitchelstown, Cork.	S. D.	Aberdeen	Yes	Father (see17)	$25	No	-	-	Rev. Mother Aloysius, Presentation Convent, Aberdeen, S. Dakota.	No	N.C.W.C. Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	black	blue	Nil
4	Father, Jas. Grace, Ballyvana, Graiguenamanagh, Kilkenny.	N.Y.	Tarrytown	Yes	Father (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Marymount College, Tarrytown-on-Hudson, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	Nil
5	Father, Daniel J. [illegible], 88 Oldcourt Cottages, Bray, Wicklow.	Mich	Ann Arbour	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Annie Shiplock, 428 Sth. 7th St, Ann Arbour, Mich.	No MICH	NCWC Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	medium	black	grey	Nil
6	~~Father, Thos. O'Brien, 9 Auburn Villas, Magazine Rd, Cork.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Friend, John Aherne, 999 Sumitt Ave Bronx, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fresh~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~Nil~~
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *from* LIVERPOOL COBH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 19*30
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex. B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

at NEW YORK

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
Int [illegible]
N.Y.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLUNDELL	GEORGE A.	27	-	M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	50694 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	30-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	4397.	LONDON.	14.10.29	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2		BLUNDELL	MAURICE B. cousins	25	-	M	S	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	4398.	LONDON.	14.10.29.	ENGLAND	SEVEN KINGS
3		CARTY	MARY	52	-	F	S	SHOPKPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40163	LIVERPOOL.	23.9.29.	ENGLAND	ROCK FERRY
4		DODGE	ROBERT E.	24	-	M	S	COPPER-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	43086.	LIVERPOOL.	21.11.29.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
5		HOPE	ELIZABETH	48	-	F	W	MILL OPRTVE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SWINTON	43044.	LIVERPOOL.	31.10.29.	ENGLAND	SWINTON
6		MILLER	ANNIE I.	24	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	40735.	LIVERPOOL.	6.12.29.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
7		MYERS	ALICE	37	-	F	S	SALES-LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	40179.	LIVERPOOL.	24.9.29.	ENGLAND	LEEDS
8		REYNOLDS	DOUGLAS L. Husb	22	-	M	M	POTTERY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLSTANTON	18585	London	9.1.30	ENGLAND	LONGTON
9		REYNOLDS	NORA wife	21	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONGTON	18586	London	9.1.30	ENGLAND	LONGTON
10		RODGERS	ARTHUR E.	27	-	M	S	WAREHOUSE-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX	18888.	LIVERPOOL.	21.10.29.	ENGLAND	HALIFAX
11		RUSHWORTH	MAY	28	-	F	S	MANTLE SALESWMN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	44347.	LIVERPOOL.	24.10.29.	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
12	7/6 99225/605 Ⓐ 2-3-32	COFFEY	CHRISTINA	27	-	F	S	mono HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	21593.	LIVERPOOL.	14.11.29.	ENGLAND	PRESTON
13		* TENNYSON-D'EYNCOURT	WALTER L.	30	-	M	S	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHARLWOOD	5148.	LONDON.	23.12.29.	ENGLAND	MARKET RASEN
14		Eliminations,								Insp't H.A.Mahoney 1/21/30										
15		Lines 14 to 30 blank.																		
16																				
17		Purser.																		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

35

6

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY ⑥

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930 JANUARY, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COUSIN.M.B.BLUNDELL.39. CHARLBURY GDNS.SEVEN KINGS.	NY.	YONKERS	NO	SELF	$170 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.R.A.EATWELL.764. WARBURTON AVE.YONKERS.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER.JOHN BLUNDELL.39. CHARLBURY GDNS.SEVEN KINGS.	NY.	YONKERS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	L.B.	BRN	NONE
3	BROTHER.JAMES CARTY.3.KIRK- LAND AVE.HIGHER TRANMERE. BIRKENHEAD.	ILL.	CHICAGO	No	SELF	$250 YES	YES	6 mths 1929	CHCGO.	SISTER.MRS.BOAG.40.EAST OAK STREET.CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	FATHER.ROBERT F.DODGE.4. CHURCH VIEW.LEVENSHULME. MANCHESTER.	CAL.	WHITTIER	YES	SELF	$400 YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.LILLIAN PHILLIPS. R.F.D.ROUTE 1.BOX NO.73 B. WHITTIER.CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	DGHTR.NORAH BANCROFT. 50. RINGLOW PARK RD.SWINTON.	NJ.	HARRISON	NO	SELF	$140 YES	NO	-	-	Fr. Nellie Cotton SON/LAW. Stanley Cotton 708.WARREN ST.HARRISON.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	MOTHER.MRS.M.MILLER.15. VICTORIA RD.TRANMERE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$75 YES	NO	-	To -	FIANCE.MR.ARTHUR BEWLEY.529. MC.NEIL AVE.INWOOD. L.I.NY. Fr. Mrs. Alice Parry 529 McNeill Ave Inwood L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	BRN	GRY	NONE
7	BROTHER.MR.FRANK MYERS.40. KINGSWAY.WEMBLEY.LONDON.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	$150 YES	YES	1911/ 1912.	BALTO.	AUNT.MRS.M.A.MUSGRAVE.3623. REISTERTOWN RD.BALTIMORE.MD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	GRY	NONE
8	FATHER.MR.GEORGE REYNOLDS. 85.UPPER BELGRAVE ROAD. NORMACOT.LONGTON.	NY.	YONKERS	NO	SELF	$25 YES	NO	-		BROTHER.AARON REYNOLDS.43. GRAYSTONE PK.YONKERS.NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	AUB.	GRY	NONE
9	FATHER.MR.THOMAS HINE.STAR & GARTER RD.NORMACOT.LONGTN.	NY.	YONKERS	NO	HUSBAND AS ABVE.	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/LAW. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	L.B.	BRN	NONE
10	MOTHER.MRS.B.SUTCLIFFE. 2.CHESTER PLACE.HALIFAX.	CAL.	PACOINMA	YES	SELF	$500 YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MR.F.W.RODGERS.BOX 328. PACOINMA. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	CLR	BRN	GREY	BIRTHMARK L. SIDE OF CHEST
11	FATHER.LEVI RUSHWORTH.11. SUFFOLK ST.WERNETH.OLDHAM.	PA.	DARBY	NO	SELF	$175	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.WM.LEIGH SMITH. NAAMANS CREEK RD.BRANDY WINE SUMMIT.CONCORD TOWNSHIP.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
12	SISTER.MARGARET HAYES. 22.MONA ST.PRESTON.LANCS.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$400 YES	NO	-	-	6444.ELLISS AVENUE. Sister CHICAGO.ILL. Mrs Mary DeLacy	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PLE	DRK	GREY	NONE
13	MOTHER.MRS.D'EYNCOURT.10. RUTLAND GATE.LONDON.SW.7.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	$300 YES	YES	1922 1926.	NY. L.ANG.	7014.FOUNTAIN AVE.HOLLYWOOD. LOS ANGELES. CAL. ~~Home~~	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* ~~LIVERPOOL~~ COBH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* Jan *, 1930*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 6 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. A *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan, 19 30

at NEW YORK

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
Can. Trans
N.Y.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	149 TRANSIT	WOOD ✓	CHARLES F.	24	✓	M	S	ACTUARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	148/857	London	2 Jan 1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		Eliminations,																		
3		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
4																				
5			Purser.																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			36																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY ⑤

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 21 JAN 1930 JANUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.ARTHUR H.WOOD.20. ARLINGTON GDNS.CHISWICK. LONDON.W.4.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MANFTRS.LIFE INS.CO. LONDON.	YES	NO	-	-	MANFTRS.LIFE INSURANCE CO. 100.BLOOR ST.E.TORONTO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL COBH. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley.
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 19*30
at NEW YORK

M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Alex B. Burns*, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. M. A* , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *June*, 19*30*

at NEW YORK

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
N.Y.
Visitors

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL	GORDON	44	-	M	M	RETIRED REAR ADMIRAL	YES	50694 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	30575.	N.I. 3/2 LONDON.	28.12.29.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2	50?/631 1/14/33 FL	CHISHOLM	JAMES A.	43	-	M	M	FUEL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	05-15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	30139.	N.I. 3/6 LONDON.	18.12.29.	ENGLAND	TYNEMOUTH
3		LAWRY ~~LOWRY~~	CHARLE S.	43	-	M	S	woolen MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	NEWQUAY	15398.	N.I. 3/2 LONDON.	25.7.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		PROCKTER	PAULINE	60	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AMERICAN	02-15-3 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	380	N.I. 3/2 Liverpool	31.12.29	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE
5		CANNING	JACK L.	26	-	M	S	woolens. SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	14183	N.I. 3/2 London	15.7.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		DUNCAN	ANDREW D.	38	-	M	M	woolen SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	34	N.I. 3/2 London	2.1.30 ~~2.6.29~~	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		CLAY	HAROLD P.	25	-	M	S	ACTUARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BROCKLEY	391.	N.I. 3/2 LONDON.	6.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
~~8~~		~~ELIASSON~~	~~TURE~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~SCAND.~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~STOCKHOLM~~	~~8016~~	~~Paris~~	~~20.10.29~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~PARIS~~
9		SPRING-RICE	MARGARET L.	42	-	F	M	LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	30512.	N.I. 3/2 LONDON.	27.12.29.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	ENTWISLE	JOSEPH	45	-	M	M	Rubber DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SWINTON	556	N.I. 3/2 LONDON	8.1.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
11		Warrington	John	49		M	M	woolen Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	30270	N.I. 3/2 London	20.12.29	England	London
12	TRANSIT	Horrocks	Reginald	37		M	M	Burroughs Add Mach. Salesman	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Tamworth	30042	N.I. 3/2 London	12.12.29	England	London
13		Eliminations	Line 8 Mr Ture Eliasson transferred to Boston sheet 6 line 5																	
14			Lines 13 to 30 blank.																	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insp H. Maloney 1/21/30 -

Purser.

37

4

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY ④

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 21 JAN. 1930 JANUARY, 19 30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MRS.GORDON CAMPBELL. 4.HARLEY GDNS.LONDON.S.W.10.	ENG.	LONDON	~~YES~~ Pro	SELF	YES $400	YES	1929.	TOUR.	FRIEND.LEE KEEDICK.475. 5TH AVE.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	6 mo. ~~[illegible]~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE.MRS.ELIZ.CHISHOLM. 7.STANWICK ST.TYNEMOUTH.	ENG.	TYNEMOUTH	YES	SHELL OIL CO. LONDON.	YES $400	YES	~~[illegible]~~ Various short times	NY.&C.	SHELL OIL CO.200.BUSH, ST.SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.	NO	Duration of Status ~~[illegible]~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	SISTER.MISS MARY LOWRY.67. MANCHURIA RD.CLAPHAM COMMON. LONDON.S.W.11.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 1929	N.Y.	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	4 mo. 3/4MTHS	NO	S. Gordon 570 - 5th Ave NYC NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	BROKEN LITTLE FNGR.R. HAND.
4	Husband G Prockter 29.BARRETT RD.BIRKDALE.	ENG.	BIRKDALE	YES	SELF	YES $300	YES	1928	NY.	SON. Charles Prockter J.C. Harrison 7.MITCHELL PL.GLENRIDGE.NJ.	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER.MRS.F.CANNING.17. WINSLADE RD.BRIXTON.S.W.2.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 mths 1929	NY.	MURRAY HILL HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	Albert Date 6 W. 48th St NYC NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE.MRS.D.I.DUNCAN.2. HIGHCROFT RD.LONDON.N.19.	ENG.	LONDON	EMP. YES	TAUTZ & SON. LONDON	YES	YES	3 mths 1929	NY.	DO.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	W. R. Cook 12 E 46 St NYC NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER.PETER CLAY.7.KESTREL AVE.HERNE HILL.LONDON.SE24.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SEE 23	YES $250	NO	-	-	METROPOLITAN LIFE INS.CO. I.MADISON AVE.NEW YORK.	NO	6 mo. ~~4/6MTHS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BRN	GRN.	CROOKED JOINT MIDDLE FNGR.R.H.
8	~~FATHER.C.ELIASSON,51,HORUSG, STOCKHOLM.~~	~~Swed~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~6 mths 1929~~	~~NY.~~	~~HOTEL SHELTON, NEW YORK.~~	~~NO~~	~~3 MTHS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~6~~		~~FR.~~	~~Brn~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
9	BROTHER.DOUGLAS GARRETT. ST.MICHAELS RECTORY.CORNHILL.LONDON.E.C.3.	ENG.	LONDON	~~YES~~ No	SELF	YES $400	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.FRIEDA M.STERLING. 711.N.EDGEMONT.LOS ANGELES.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
10	WIFE MRS ENTWISLE BROADWAY LITCHWORTH HERTS	ENG	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES $200	YES	3 mths 1900	SAN FRAN	The Philadelphian Hotel New York City Ny	NO	6 WEEKS	NO	Mr Weigand of Benny & Smith NY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
11	Wife Mrs J Warrington The Chevin Beacon Way Banstead Surrey	do	do	No	Self	yes $300	yes	3 mths 1929	Ny	Murray Hill Hotel 40 Park Av New York City Ny	No	4 mths	no	W. Tremlett Vanderbilt Ave Building NYC no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
12	Wife Dorothy Horrocks 29 Farm Av London N W 2	Eng	do	yes	Self	yes $200	No	-	-	Burroughs Adding Machine Co Detroit Mich	No	4 wks	no	Ret ticket # 509553 no	no	no	no	np	np	Good	no	6	1	Fsh	Brn	Gry	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA*, from* LIVERPOOL COBH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan*, 19*30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
Transit
N.Y

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 474247	ASHTON ✓	MABEL	43	✓-	F	S	BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	✓GLOSSOP	3-3 +30500/834.	LONDON	24.12.29	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT 474248	CONWAY ✓	AGNES E.	44	✓-	F	S	HISTORIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	✓LONDON	3-2 +443	London	7.1.30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
~~3~~		~~PATON~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~43~~	-	M ~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MISSIONARY SECRETARY~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~10970.~~	~~LONDON.~~	~~6.6.29.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~ST. ALBANS~~
4	TRANSIT [illegible]	RABEN ✓	JOHN O.	25	✓-	M	M	BARON	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	✓SCAND.	0208 DENMARK	✓NYSTED	3-2 +429.	COPENHAGEN	4.1.30.	08 DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
5	TRANSIT [illegible]	THORPE ✓	JAMES S.	51	✓-	M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	0215 ENGLAND	✓GULCAR	3-2 +358.	LONDON.	6.1.30.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
6		VLASVELD ✓	SIMON	51	✓-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	✓DUTCH	0222 HOLLAND	✓SASSENHEIM	3-2 +308	ROTTERDAM	27.12.29.	22 HOLLAND	NOORDWYK
7	TRANSIT 467861	BURLEY ✓	ERNEST D.	44	✓-	M	M	RUBBER MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	0215 ENGLAND	✓LONDON	3-2 +27744.	LONDON.	18.11.29.	22 ENGLAND	LONDON
8	TRANSIT 467862	CHICHESTER-MILES	HERBERT G.	35	✓-	M	M	MANFTRS. AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	ENGLAND	✓BEDFORD	3-2 +227.	BIRMINGHAM.	8.1.30.	ENGLAND	HARPENDEN
9	TRANSIT [illegible]	TONKINSON ✓	WALTER	47	✓-	M	M	ELEC. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	ENGLAND	✓WOLVER-HAMPTON	3-2 +210.	BIRMINGHAM.	21.12.29.	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON
10	TRANSIT [illegible]	VAN EYK ✓	WILLIAM B.	44	✓-	M	M	BULB MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	✓DUTCH	0222 HOLLAND	✓OUDSHOORN	3-2 +321	Rotterdam	6.1.30	22 HOLLAND	VOORBURG
11		EDWARDS ✓	JOHN P.	44	✓-	M	M	BANK MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ENGLISH	0217 WALES	✓SWANSEA	3-2 +582.	LONDON	8.1.30.	15 ENGLAND	WALLINGTON
12	TRANSIT [illegible]	NIELSEN ✓	NIELS PETER	53	✓-	M	M	MAGIS-TRATE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	✓SCAND.	02-08 DENMARK	✓COPENHAGEN	3-2 +635.	LONDON	9.1.30.	72 S. AFRICA	CHIPINGA
13	TRANSIT 467863	VITANYI	BARNABAS	40	✓-	M	M	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	HUNGARY	✓MAGYAR	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	✓KASSA 06	3-2 +68	FRANKFURT/ME.	7.1.30.	22 GERMANY	FRANKFURT/ME.

14 Eliminations Line 3 William Paton transferred to Boston Sheet 6 line 4

15 Lines 14 to 30 blank.

Purser.

Comp 11¹⁰ AM

J Wallace Insp. 1/21/30

38

3

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY ③

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~21 JAN 1930~~ JANUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt .MRS.ASHTON. 306. YARDLEY ROAD.SOUTH YARDLEY.BIRMINGHAM.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	BALL & WELCH. LONDON	YES	YES	1 mth 1928.	NY.	PARENTS.MR/MRS.ASHTON. RINGWOOD.VICTORIA.AUSTRAL.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER.SIR MARTIN CONWAY.47. ROMNEY ST.WESTINSTER.LONDN.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	$500.00 YES	YES	1905.	ME.	FRIEND.MISS MARBLE.BARNARD COLLEGE.COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE
3	~~WIFE.MRS.[illegible] WORLEY~~ ~~RD.ST.ALBANS.HERTS.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~ST.ALBANS~~	~~NO~~	~~INT.MISSIONARY COUNCIL.~~ ~~LONDON SW~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1913/~~ ~~1929.~~	~~NY.~~	INT.MISSIONARY COUNCIL. ~~419.FOURTH AVE.NEW YORK.~~	~~NO~~	21 ~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FR.~~	~~D.B.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
4	FATHER.COUNT RABEN.AALHOLM. NYSTED.	DEN.	COPENHAGEN	YES	SELF	$200.00 YES	YES	1928.	NY.	CHRIS.SMITH & SONS BOAT CO. 1.W.52ND.ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	F	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	WIFE.MRS.CATHERINE THORPE. 40.CRESWICK RD.ACTON.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	$700.00 YES	YES	JAN. 1929.	NY.	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE.MRS.S.VLASVELD. NOORDWYK.	HOLL.	NOORDWYK	NO	SELF	$1000.00 YES	YES	1919/ 1929.	NY.	C/O.THE AMERICAN EXPRESS CO. 65.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	NO	6 months ~~60 DYS~~	6 State St c/o [illegible] Co. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE.MRS.BURLEY.12.CLIFTON RD.LONDON.N.8.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	$5000.00 YES	YES	5 wks 1929.	NY.& AKRON	CITY CLUB. AKRON.OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	CLR.	D.B.	BRN	NONE
8	WIFE.GERTRUDE CHICHESTER-MILES. 65.HIGH ST.HARPENDEN.HERTS.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	$750.00 YES	NO	-	-	Bank (Barclay's) 44 Beaver St New YorkCity NY	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
9	WIFE.MRS.EDITH TONKINSON. CHURCH HILL.TETTENHALL,	ENG.	WOLVER- HAMPTON	YES	ELEC.CONSTRUCTION CO.	YES	NO	$1000.00 -	-	MORGANITE BRUSH CO.INC. 3302-3320.ANABLE AVE.LONG ISLAND CITY.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	CLR	BRN	GREY	NONE
10	WIFE.MRS.W.B.VAN EYK. 326.PARKWEG.VOORBURG.	HOLL.	VOORBURG	NO	SELF	$1000.00 YES	YES	1906/ 1929.	NY.&C.	AMERICAN SHIPPING CO. 29.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
11	WIFE.MRS.P.PENRY EDWARDS.3. MADDON RD.WALLINGTON.	ENG.	WALLINGTON	YES	SELF	$1500.00 YES	NO	-	-	C/O.BANK OF N.Y.& TRUST CO. NEW YORK.	NO	6 months ~~60 DYS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	GRY	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE.MRS.P.NIELSEN. THE RESIDENCY.CHIPINGA.S. RHODESIA.S.AFRICA.	S.A.	CHIPINGA	YES	SELF	$1000.00 YES	NO	-	-	VANDERBILT HOTEL. NEW YORK.NY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	9	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
13	WIFE.MARGARETE VITANYI. BUCHSCHLAG.NR.FRANKFURT/ME.	GERM.	FRANKFURT/ME.	No	INGERSOLL RAND CO.L LONDON	$750.00 YES	NO	-	-	INGERSOLL RAND CO. 11.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	DRK	HZL.	NONE
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 4/21/30 .... File No. 79172/920 40/15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL COBH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Nov*, 19*30

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B M A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 1930

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Lancastria
N.Y.
R.E.P.

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAROSANTI	ROBERTO	32		M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ITALIAN ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	0821 ITALY	ROME.	461538.	WASHINGTON.	20.3.29.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U. S. CIT.	CAROSANTI	ELISA wife	22		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA.	11613	U.S.CITZ.	Apl 22 1917	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		HALLIDAY	JOHN	31		M	W	AUDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST	532145	Washington	27.9.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
4		THORPE	ARTHUR A.	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	CORK	42	Manchester	Dec 30 1929 Extended to Jan 11 1930	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	MANILA
5		FIELDING	RODNEY	31		M	M	COTTON BUYER 2-1038562-6-28-43	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RADCLIFFE	226403.	WASHINGTON.	11.1.27. EX. - 11.1.30.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
6	U. S. CIT.	FIELDING	MARY T. wife	30		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	STILLWATER	467080	U.S.CITZ.	Washington	England	Manchester

Eliminations.

Lines 7 to 30 blank.

Purser.

A M Montgomery

Total passengers 6
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY ②

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930 JANUARY, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend Mr A Raneri 87.REGENT ST.PICCADILLY: LONDON.W.I.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	5 YES	YES	1921 1929 Apr	NY.	Home 24.WEST 54TH STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
2	DO.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN	PHILA.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Pale	Brn	Brn	None
3	Father Albert Halliday 11 Grace Av Belfast Ireland	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1929 Nov	CHCGO.	Brother Felix Halliday 3259 "aypole Av Chicago Il	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSH	D.B.	BLUE	MOLE OVER R.EYE.
4	FATHER.THE VEN.ARCH.THORPE. ST.GEORGES VICARAGE.STOCKPORT.	.P.I.	MANILA	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1919 1930 Mch	MANILA.	WARNER BARNES & CO.LTD. MANILA.PHILLIPPINES.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	SAL	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER.MRS.B.FIELDING.366. BOROUGH RD.BIRKENHEAD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	10 YES	YES	1923 1930 Jan. 1927	N.Y.	BRO/LAW.MR.F.J.ROE.3300. BAILEY AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GRN.	TOP THIRD FNGR. R.HAND.MISSING
6	MOTHER/LAW. DO.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN	MINN.	BROTHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blu	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LANCASTRIA, from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ COBH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NY (1)

113

115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL., 11TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 JAN 1930 JANUARY, 1930.

No. of List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BINGER	CARL A.	40	✓ -	M	M	LONG BRANCH.N.J.	AUG.26.1889.		238.E.68TH STREET.NEW YORK.N.Y.
2	BINGER	CLARINDA J.	29	✓ -	F	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	MAR. 6.1900.		DO.
3	BINGER	DAVID J.	2	✓ -	M	S	-DO-	AUG. 5.1927.		DO.
4	DINGMAN	MARY A.	54	✓ -	F	S	NEWARK.N.J.	Apl 9 1875		WORLDS.Y.W.C.A. 600.LEXINGTON AVE.NEW YORK CITY.
5	~~LIVINGSTON~~	~~FRED~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~WINDSOR.MO.~~			~~214.S.SECOND ST.CLINTON.M.O.~~
6	~~LIVINGSTON~~	~~VERA~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~JOPLIN.MO.~~			~~DO.~~
7	MARKUS	ALFRED	50	✓ -	M	M			Washington P.P. 55340 Dec 5 1928	600.W.169TH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
8	MOOMAW	I	35	✓ -	M	M	CANTON.OHIO.	JLY. 8.1894.		CANTON.OHIO. RFD #3
9	MOOMAW	MABEL E.	30	✓ -	F	M	MARION.IND.	FEB. 8.1899.		DO.
10	MOOMAW	DAVID R.	5	✓ -	M	S			P.P. 315 Bombay 10.12.29	DO.
11	MOOMAW	RICHARD W.	3	✓ -	M	S			do do	DO.
12	Eliminations.						[illegible] 1/21/30 —			
13	Line 5 Fred Livingston , 6 Vera Livingston transferred to Boston Sheet 1 lines 8 & 9.									
14	Lines 12 to 30 blank.									
15							Purser.			
16										
17										
18										
19									40	
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27		7								
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NY 7
F 114
15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown) 12th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN. 1930, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dunne	Ellen	58		F	S		P.P. 115708 Washington 12.8.29. Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. 31/7/17.	Nurses Home, Randalls Island, NY.
2	Eliminations,						Insp't H M Maloney 1/21/30		
3	Lines 2 to 30 blank.								
4									
5		Purser.							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							41		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930
at New York

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 7

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PALMER	ALICE ELLEN	20		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	06-15 ENGLAND	DEWSBURY	N.Q. 4A 371	LIVERPOOL.	3.1.30.	15 ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL
2		Eliminations.												J. Wallace Insp 1/21/30 Comp 11 357/am.						
3			Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																	
4																				
5						PURSER.														
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			42																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. Citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 21 JAN. 1930, *19* 30.

TOURIST THIRD

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS. E. DOUGLAS, 25, BROOKLYN AVE., LAYTON, B'POOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1925 to 1928	NEW YORK	HUSBAND. MR. JOHN P. PALMER 128, W. 49TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley. Master *of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* Jan *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

117

Tourist
Newyork
27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TUKE	ELEANOR	61	–	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	7/16 m ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08·15 ENGLAND	BARNWOOD	535945	App 539773 WASHINGTON	11.10.29.	99 U.S.A.	WHITE SULPHUR
2		MUNRO	ALEXANDER M.	37	–	M	S	Mech ENGNR.	YES	9/06 m ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08 16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	529946	App 5?? 543 WASHINGTON	9.18.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
3		WALKER	ALEXANDER	36	–	M	M	TINNER	YES	7/16 m ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	552049	App 555657 WASHINGTON	3.12.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
4		WALKER	NELLIE	36	–	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	7/16 m ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	529609	App 5?9?69 WASHINGTON	14.9.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
5		Eliminations.																		
6			Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																	
7																				
8							PURSER.													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			43																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930 *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, THOS. ADDISON, WASHBOWIN, KINGSHOLM, GLOUCESTER.	W. VA.	WHITE SULPHUR	NO	SELF	100 YES	YES	1929- 1929	Nov W. VA.	HUSBAND, LATIMER TUKE, WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, W. VA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK.	GREY	BRN.	MOLE, RT. SHOULDER.
2	MOTHER, MRS. WILLIAM MUNRO, 12A DUNNIKIER RD. KIRKCALDY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	100 YES	YES	1922- 1929	Oct. ILL.	530 INSURANCE EXCHANGE BLDG. W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER, MRS. WALKER, 27 CARNEGIE ST., EDINBURGH	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	150 YES	YES	1926- 1929	Dec DETROIT	HOME, 2747 GLADSTONE, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER IN LAW -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1927- 1929	Oct DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Jan, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, Sailing Herewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. A *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June, 1930

at Liverpool

A M Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY5

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TURNER ✓	WALTER	36	✓	M	M	PRINTER	YES ✓	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN ✓	ENGLISH	England ~~[illegible]~~	1/P ✓ DERBY	Q18745 ✓	DUBLIN	29.11.29.	15 U.S.A.	PROVIDENCE
2		~~PALMER~~	~~ALICE E.~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.HOLD~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~DEWSBURY~~		~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~3.1.30~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BLACKPOOL~~
3	H-99153 Stavanger	MUSLAND ✓	JOHANNA	31	✓	F	S	FARNHND	YES ✓	NORWEGN.	YES	NORWAY ✓	SCAND.	30- NORWAY	128 ✓ STAVANGER	Q 647 ✓	BERGEN	2.12.29	28 NORWAY	STAVANGER

Eliminations.

Line No 2.Alice E.Palmer. is transferred to Sheet No 7. Line No 1.

Lines 4 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

J Wallace Insp 1/21/30
Comp 12 15/P.M.

44

Total passengers 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

120

TOURIST THIRD

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE,MRS. MAY TURNER,11 GROVE PARK,RATHININES, DUBLIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $120.00	YES	YES	1923-1929	PROV-IDENCE.	FRIEND,R.KAUFMANN,3495 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
~~2~~	~~MOTHER,MRS E DOUGLAS,25 BROOK-LYN AV. LAYTON, BLACKPOOL~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~HUSBAND,~~ ~~SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~HUSBAND,JOHN J.PALMER,29 W. 49TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
3	MOTHER.MRS.RAGNHILD MUSLAND NEDSTRAND I RYFYLKE STAVANGER.	IA.	AMES	YES	SELF $60.00	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.MR.GUDMUND MOSLAND AMES, IOWA.	NO	PERM T.A.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Torrey Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930
at New York

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing Herewith do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930

at New York

W Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY4

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 19 30

No. on List (1)	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) (2)	Family name (3)	Given name (3)	Age Yrs. (4)	Age Mos. (4)	Sex (5)	Married or single (6)	Calling or occupation (7)	Able to— Read (8)	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] (8)	Write (8)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) (9)	†Race or people (10)	Place of birth Country (11)	Place of birth City or town (11)	Immigration Visa Number (12)	Issued at— (13)	Date (14)	*Last permanent residence Country (15)	*Last permanent residence City or town (15)
1		CURRY	THOMAS	76	-	M	M	Sch. master RETIRED	YES	5-0694 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	74	N.I. 3/2 NEWCASTLE	17.12.29	15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE
2		CURRY	ELLEN	57	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	74	N.I. 3/2 -DO-	17. 12. 29	15 ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE
3	TRANSIT [illegible]	DAVIES	JOHN	56	-	M	M	HUNTSMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	03-17 WALES	MONTGOMERY	397	N.I. 3/2 LIVERPOOL	11. 1. 30	17 WALES	LLANDINAM
4	TRANSIT [illegible]	SMITH	RICHARD S.	72	-	M	W	[illegible] H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	82	N.I. 3/2 LONDON	2. 1. 30	15 ENGLAND	CHARLTON
5	TRANSIT [illegible]	HAWKINS	FLORENCE M.	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	395	N.I. 3/2 LIVERPOOL	8. 1. 30	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
6	[illegible]	RONNEVIG	CARL MAGNE	56	-	M	M	medical DOCTOR	YES	2-J-575 NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	03-28 NORWAY	HAUGESUND	39	N.I. 3/2 BERGEN	8. 1. 30	28 NORWAY	HAUGESUND
7		Eliminations,																		
8			Lines 7 to 30 are blank.																	

Insp. H. P. Maloney 1/21/30

PURSER.

43

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, *19*

122

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON, CLARENCE CURRY, TYNEMOUTH RD. NO.9, HEATON, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER, MRS. SUMMERBELL, 1657 31ST ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	~~3 MTHS~~ 6mo-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	-DO-	ENG.	NEWCASTLE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE, MARY E. DAVIES, COWEN BUNGALOW, LLANDINAM, MONT.	WALES	LLANDINAM	NO	EMPLOYER D. DAVIES LLANDINAM	$500 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, DR. EDWARD COLLINS, THE RIDING CLUB, 7 W. 66TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
4	JOHN SANDS, 10 QUEENS RD. TEDDINGTON, MDX.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	$300 YES	NO	-	-	BRO. IN LAW, W. COREY, 1207 E. MOHAWK AV. TAMPA FLA.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GREY	HZL.	NONE
5	MOTHER. MRS. F. HARVEY, 11, SOUTH ST. LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	SELF	$55 YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. A.W. HAWKINS, CHF. OFCER. S.S. PENRITH CASTLE NEW YORK.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WIFE. LIGNE RONNEVIG, HAUGESUND, NORWAY.	NORWAY	HAUGESUND	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	Brother. HANS RONNEVIG, 180, ELISABETH ST., STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	2MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BR.	BLUE	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1: Has Ret Ticket

3: Has Ret Ticket

4: Ret Ticket J.O. 95000 6

5: 1 month Ep. Mrs Knockel 113 W. [illegible] ave. Rutherford N.J.

6: Ret Ticket. J.O. 955069

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* LANCASTRIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan, *19*30

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

E 123

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 3

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'LANCASTRIA' Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	GAYTON	WILLIAM	44	✓	M	M	BUILDING CONTRCTR.	YES ✓	ENGLISH 406 nr	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 04-15	LITTLE HOUGHTON	+	Ex order In Transit to Canada		CANADA 80	TORONTO	1
2	TRANSIT	GAYTON	SARAH E. wife	55	- ✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH 3/6 nr	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 04-15	W. BROMWICH	+	-do-		CANADA	TORONTO	2
3	TRANSIT	GAYTON	THOMAS W. son	20	- ✓	M	S	PLASTRR.	YES	ENGLISH 3/31 nr	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA 04-84	TORONTO	+	-do-		CANADA	TORONTO	3
4	TRANSIT	GAYTON	JOHN M. son	18	- ✓	M	S	CARPNTR	YES	ENGLISH [illegible]	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	+	-do-		CANADA	TORONTO	4
5	TRANSIT	GAYTON	GEORGE F. son	17	- ✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH 406 nr	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	+	-do-		CANADA	TORONTO	5
6		~~JONES~~	~~ELLIS W.~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BANK CLERK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~WELSH~~	~~WALES~~	~~PORT DINORWIC~~				~~CANADA~~	~~MONTREAL~~	6
7	TRANSIT	HODGSON	WILLIAM J.	22	- ✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH 2/11 nr	YES	BRITAIN Canada	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 04-15	LIVERPOOL	+	Ex order In Transit to Canada		CANADA	OTTAWA	7
8		Eliminations.																			8
9			Line No 6. Ellis W. Jones. is cancelled. (Disembarked at Boston)																		9
10			Lines 8 to 30 are cancelled.																		10
11																					11
12			PURSER.																		12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25		46																			25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Montgomery
Inspector

3

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 30 TOURIST THIRD E 124

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Mrs S.Hill. 31 SEMILONG ROAD, NORTHAMPTON.	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	Returning Resident. 31,Malvern Avenue. Toronto. Ont 3d Mrs. G. Kaner 4?? Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK.	BRN.	GR.	NONE
2	-DO-	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	YES	1929	N.Y.	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
3	-DO-	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	FATHER AS ABVE	-	YES	1929	N.Y.	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	DRK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
4	-DO-	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	DO	-	YES	1929	N.Y.	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BR.	BL.	NONE
5	-DO-	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	DO	-	YES	1929	N.Y.	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	BL.	BRN.	NONE
6	~~[illegible] N.WALES~~	~~QUE.~~	~~MONTREAL~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~				~~3294 [illegible] AVE.MONTREAL~~	~~NO~~	IN ~~TRANSIT~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~						~~NONE~~
7	~~[illegible]~~ MR.J.HODGSON.70 MERSEY RD.ROCK FERRY.CHESH	~~ONT.~~ B.C.	~~OTTAWA~~ Vancouver	~~.~~ No	Self	~~YES~~ Yes	NO	-	-	Returning Resident. 1772-~~32ND~~ 33rd E.AVE.VANCOUVER Grand Trunk Ry	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley master *, of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Tourist
Newyork

D
E 125
FRANC
NEW YORK
S.S. "AMERICA"

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA Sailing Mercantile do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930
at Newyork

A Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List N.Y. 8

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Donnelly~~	~~Christopher~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Salesman~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A~~					~~U.S.C.~~		~~U.S.A~~	~~Chicago~~
2		Donnelly(MeeStenson)	Margaret	40	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	5-0694 English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	0813 Irish FS	Swinford	509589	5/1/29 Washington	Jun 29/29	99 U.S.A	7/27/29 Chicago
3		Harmon	Elizabeth	47	-	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Athboy	534621	537507 -do-	Oct 7/29	U.S.A	12/19/29 New York
4		Nooton	Honor	29	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Oughterard	534155	537260 -do-	Oct 5th,29.	U.S.A	12/12/29 New York

5 Eliminations. Insp H A Maloney 1/21/30

6 Line No 1.Christopher Donnelly.is transferred to List No 2.Line No 5.

7 Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

47

8 ... 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible] 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

TOURIST THIRD

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Sister, Mrs. F. Farrell, 40 Marine Green, Fairview, Dublin.~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~Apl.1905.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Resident returning, 3735 West 68th Place, Chicago, Ills.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~Nil~~
2	Sister-in-Law, -do-	Ills	Chicago	No	Husband	$50	Yes	~~Aug.1929.~~ Oct.1913.		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	Nil
3	Mother, Mrs Hannon. Clonmore, Athboy, Meath.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Oct.1929.	New York	Resident returning, 300 Park Ave. Apt.16 B, NY. Sister Margaret	Np	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	clear	brown	blue	Nil
4	Father, John Naughton, Caurowar, Oughterard, Galway	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925-1929	New York	Resident returning, 25 E 76 St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Fowler, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* LANCASTRIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

1 J C Fowler.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan, *19*30
at New York

M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns surgeon of the "Lancastria Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jun, 1930

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 NY 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit

This (white) sheet is for the listing

THIRD S.S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLEN ✓	MARGARET A.	58	✓	F	W	1-3639 H.Help	Yes ✓	English	Yes	Britain ✓	English	England	27-15 Blackburn	43260	LIVERPOOL	9. 12. 29	15 England	Manchester
2		GORDON ✓	SARAH JANE	87	✓	F	W	NEEDLE WORK	Yes ✓	English	Yes	Britain ✓	English	England	Pocklington	39589	LIVERPOOL	21. 12. 29	15 England	Hull
3		Eliminations.																		
4			Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
5																				
6								PURSER.												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23		48																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J Wallace Insp. 1/21/30
Comp 1 55/Pm.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19

THIRD 1 128

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	[illegible]	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother. Anthony Smith.4.Sarah Ann Street. Beswick. MANCHESTER	Ill	CHICAGO	Yes	Brother. $50 See 23	~~$20~~	No	-	-	Brother. Charles Smith. 1890,S.15th Avenue. MAYWOOD. CHICAGO.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gry	Brn	None
2	Friend.Charles Langley. 5 Florence Avenue. Westbourne St. HULL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No	Mrs B.Kibble. 141,Scotland Avenue. Dongon Hills. Staten.I. N.J.	$22	Yes	1893 to 1926	N.Y.	Daughter.Mrs L.Wandelcourt. 873,St John's Place. Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Gry	Gry	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Row 1: med. Cert. Pyorrhea senility Landing justified

Row 2: Go to Mrs Kibble 141 Scotland Ave Dongan Hills S.I.

Row 2: med Cert Senility, Deafness, def. vision Landing justified

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

at New York

W Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 7

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 11TH JAN., 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7*	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~GORDON~~	~~SARAH JANE~~	~~87~~ ✓		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~NEEDLE WORK~~	~~YES~~	1-3639 ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~ ✓	20-14 ~~ENGLAND~~	~~POCKLINGTON~~	~~39539~~ ✓	~~LIVERPOOL.~~	~~21.12.29.~~	14 ~~ENGLAND~~	~~HULL~~
2		O'MALLEY ✓	MATTHEW	32 ✓		M	S	CABINET MAKER	YES ✓	ENGLISH	YES	Northern Ireland ✓	IRISH	Northern Ireland ✓	BANGOR	Ⓟ 8172	BELFAST	28.10.29.	Northern Ireland	BANGOR
3		Eliminations.											J Wallace Insp 1/21/30 Comp 1255 P.M.							
4			Line No 1.Sarah Jane Gordon is transferred to Sheet No 8.Line 2.																	
5			Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
6																				
7								PURSER.												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21			49																	
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD 130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~MR. CHAS. LANGLEY, 5, FLORENCE AVE. WESTBOURNE ST. HULL~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~NO~~	~~MRS. R. KIBBLE 741 SCOTLAND AVE. DONGAN HILLS STATION IS N.Y.~~	~~52~~	~~YES~~	[illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	~~DOTER MRS. I. WANDELCOURT, 273 ST. JOHNS PLACE BROOKLYN.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~MED~~	~~GRY~~	~~GRY~~	~~NONE~~
2	Father. H.O'Malley.56, Church St. Bangor. Co Down. N. Ireland	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Brother. see 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother. H.O'Malley.50. East 102nd St. New York City.	No	PERM	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Hzl	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1930

at [illegible]

W Montgomery

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 6

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MC, BARRON ✓	ELIZABETH	28	✓	F	S	Domestic. BARMAID	YES	✓ ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	✓ HEBBURN	✓ 44141	LIVERPOOL.	25.9.29.	15 ENGLAND	HEBBURN
2		STAFFORD ✓	MARGARET A.A.	20	✓	F	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	✓ ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	✓ ENGLISH	ENGLAND	✓ NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	✓ 44707	LIVERPOOL.	4.11.29L	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.
3		Eliminations.												Wallace Insp.		1/21/30				
4			Lines 3 to 30 are blank.												Comp 1st P.M.					
5																				
6								PURSER.												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			50																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD -1 132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of [illegible] and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. MR. D. MC. BARRON, 132 ARGYLE ST., HEBBURN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN'	YES	FIANCE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE. MR. JAMES RICE, 419A. GLASSON AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. P. STAFFORD, 54, HERBERT ST. NEWCASTLE/TYNE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT. MRS. S. HIGGINS, 1505, ST. NICHOLAS AVE., NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN	GRY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *of the* LANCASTRIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*
at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA *,* Sailing therewith *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

M Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 5

ALIEN PASSENGERS ... OUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 19 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EBERLE	VIKTOR 189 618 Vf	41	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Liechten-stein	German	20-25 Liechten-stein	Triesen	9	ZURICH	6th Jan. 1930	25 Liechten-stein	Triesen
2		EBERLE née Glogowsky	JOSEFA wife Christine	42	-	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Liechten-stein	German	20-03 Austria	Turkers-dorf	10	-do-	-do-	Liechten-stein	Triesen
3	UNDER 16	EBERLE	SENTA ~~[illegible]~~ daug	13	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Liechten-stein	German	20 03 Austria	Bregenz	11	-do-	-do-	Liechten-stein	Triesen
4	UNDER 16	EBERLE	VIKTOR, Wilhelm son	11	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Liechten-stein	German	20-12 Germany	Fellbach	12	-do-	-do-	Liechten-stein	Triesen
5	UNDER 16	EBERLE	OTTO son	5	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Liechten-stein	German	Liechten-stein	25 Vadus	13	-do-	-do-	Liechten-stein	Triesen
6	UNDER 16	EBERLE	GUNTRAM ~~[illegible]~~ son	4	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Liechten-stein	German	Liechten-stein	Vadus	14	-do-	-do-	Liechten-stein	Triesen
7	UNDER 16	EBERLE	JOSEF son	2	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	Liechten-stein	German	Liechten-stein	Vadus	15	-do-	-do-	Liechten-stein	Triesen.
8		Eliminations.																		
9			Lines 8 to 30 are blank.																	
10																				
11						PURSER.														
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23		51																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insp
JAN 22 1930

5

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 19 30.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father. Wilhelm Eberle, Drubirn, Krarlberg.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Alois Hoch, 2142, Orchard St., Chicago, Ill.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
2	Father-in-Law. -do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband as abv.	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair ~~Drk~~	Brn	Grey	None
3	Grandfather. -do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk	Brn	Grey	None
4	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
5	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
6	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Blde	Brn	None
7	-do-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fair	Blde	Brn	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

med cert # 8020 Def. vision without glasses less than 20/200 both eyes with glasses R.E. 20/50, L.E. 20/100 [illegible]

Med. cert. 8021 - Goiter etc

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June*, 19*30
at New York

M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* June *, 19*30

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 3

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unite
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRAS	ISABELLA	29		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	1-3639 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 13 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	R.P. 528081 525406	WASHINGTON	24.8.29.	99 U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
2	U.S.C.	GRAS	EUGENE	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	Citz. est. by Vital [illegible] Harrisburg Pa. 12/18/25 ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA		BORN IN U.S.A.	18. 12. 25	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
3	[illegible]	GRAS	PAUL	1	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	Citz. est. by birth Cert. Harrisburg 3/15/28 ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA		BORN IN U.S.A.	15. 3. 27	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
4		CANNING	FRANCIS	25		M	S	BLACK SMITH	YES	1-3639 ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	08 13 I.F.S.	MOHILL	R.P. 405339 404243	WASHINGTON	5.7TH.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	VL 258 806	FOX Ⓐ VL 258/806	ANNIE	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 13 ENGLAND	SO. SHIELDS	R.P. 512491 509789	WASHINGTON.	29.6.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
6	UNDER 16	FOX Ⓐ 258/806	MADGE	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 13 ENGLAND	NTH SHIELDS	R.P. 512492 509790	WASHINGTON	29.6.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
7		KANE	CATHERINE	36		F	S	H'KEEPER	YES	1-3639 ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH.	08 3 I.F.S.	BALLYBINABY	R.P. 508064 505528	WASHINGTON	20.6.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		Eliminations.																		
9			Lines 8 to 30 are blank.																	
10																				
11								PURSER.												
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			52																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. Wallace Insp. 1/21/30
Temp. 12 26 Am.

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List NY3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 19 30.

THIRD

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.I.EXON,251,UPR. PARLIAMENT ST.,LIVERPOOL.	PA.	4/7/24 PHILADELPHIA	NO	$15.00 SELF	YES	YES	1924- 1929	PHILA- DELPHIA	HUSBAND.MR E.R.GRAS,2040, MARGARET ST.FRANKFORT,PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	G/MOTHER DO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN U.	IN S.A.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	G/MOTHER DO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN U.	IN S.A.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	6	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER.MRS.B.CANNING,MAIN ST.MOHILL, CO.LEITRIM.	N.Y.	9/26/28 NEW YORK	YES	$100 SELF.	[illegible]	YES	1927- 1929	NEW YORK	BROTHER.HUGH CANNING,116, W.102ND ST.NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	Father WM.J.BROWNE, WELLINGTON VLTS. 16,BULL RING, N.SHIELDS.	ILL	7/20/29 CHICAGO.	YES	HUSBAND $10.00 SEE 23	YES	YES	1928 1929	CHI- CAGO	HUSBAND.MR. HENRY FOX,3119, NORTH PAULIN ST.,CHICAGO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	DO.	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES	YES	1928 1929	Chicago	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	NONE
7	MOTHER.ANN KANE, BALLYBANABY DUNDALK, CO. NEWRY	N.Y.	7/2/29 NEW YORK	YES	$100.00 SELF.	YES	YES	1912 1929	NEW YORK.	HOME. 122W. 109TH ST., NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns*, Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA*,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.A *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June*, 19*30

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 2

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ex Southampton 6-23-30	HEMINGWAY	ROBERT S.	29		M	M	Motor Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15 England	Bootle	40358	Liverpool	25th Oct. 29.	15 England	Birkenhead
2		REGAN	MICHAEL	20		M	S	Messenger	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 I. F. S.	Dublin	10921	Dublin	19th Sept.29.	13 I. F. S.	Dublin.
3		~~CONNOLLY~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Dublin~~	~~23379~~	~~Dublin~~	~~20th Dec. 29.~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Dublin.~~
4		~~CONNOLLY~~	~~CHRISTINA~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Clonmel~~	~~23380~~	~~Dublin~~	~~20th Dec. 29.~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Dublin.~~
5		~~DELANEY~~	~~HUGH~~	~~22~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Motor Driver~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~18707~~	~~Dublin~~	~~3.10.29.~~	~~I. F. S.~~	~~Drogheda.~~
6		SMITH	ALEC N.	21		M	S	Motor Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15 England	Wakefield	18914	Liverpool	11th Nov. 29.	15 England	Wakefield.
7		ANDERSON	JOSEPH	48		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Burradon	44764	Liverpool	12.11.29.	England	West Moor
8		HEALY	WILLIAM	39		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Annitsford	44767	Liverpool	13th Nov. 29.	England	Blyth
9		STOREY	JAMES	31		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Whitehaven	44974	Liverpool	11.12.29.	England	Whitehaven.
10		HOLDING	JAMES	30		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Aspull	43051	Liverpool	31st Oct. 29.	England	Wigan
11		HOLDING	LILY wife	31		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Aspull	43052	Liverpool	31st Oct. 29.	England	Wigan
12	UNDER 16	HOLDING	MAY dgr	4		F	S	Child	No	-	No	Britain	English	England	Aspull	43053	Liverpool	31st Oct. 29.	England	Wigan
13	UNDER 16	HOLDING	GEORGE Son	1		M	S	Child	No	-	No	Britain	English	England	Aspull	43054 ~~43053~~	Liverpool	31st Oct. 29.	England	Wigan
14		MITCHELL	ABRAHAM	28		M	S	Cotton Operative	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lumb	44344	Liverpool	24th Oct. 29.	England	Northington
15		PERCIVAL	JOB	32		M	S	Quarry Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Macclesfield	43278	Liverpool	6th Dec. 29.	England	Macclesfield
16		SMITH	THOMAS	35		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	20-13 I. F. S.	Dundalk	12143	Dublin	8th Nov. 29.	13 I. F. S.	Ballybinaby
17		~~O'MALLEY~~	~~MATTHEW~~	~~32~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cabinet Maker~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Bangor~~	~~8172~~	~~Belfast~~	~~28th Oct. 29.~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Bangor.~~
18		FORSYTH	LEONARD	19		M	S	Railway Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15 England	Wallasey	41005	Liverpool	23rd Dec. 29.	15 England	Wallasey.
19		HOPE	JOHN	47		M	M	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hunsonby	44292	Liverpool	17th Sept.29.	England	So. Shields.
20		ASKEW	ROBERT	24		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Moresby	44771	Liverpool	14th Nov. 29.	England	Moresby
21		McLOUGHLIN	PATRICK	23		M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20-13 I.F.S.	DROGHEDA	12480	DUBLIN	20TH NOV. 29	13 I.F.S.	DROGHEDA
22		ROBINSON	HAROLD	22		M	S	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	40637	LONDON	11th Nov.1929	15 ENGLAND	CHERTSEY
23		TYSON	HARRY	30		M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	ASKAM	333	LIVERPOOL	5TH DEC. 29	49 U.S.A.	BISBEE
24		DIXON	ALBERT E.	29		M	M	BLACKSMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 ENGLAND	DALTON IN FURNESS	334	LIVERPOOL	5TH DEC. 29	49 U.S.A.	BISBEE
25		GRIMSHAW	FLORENCE	36		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41038	LIVERPOOL	30TH DEC. 29	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
26	UNDER 16	GRIMSHAW	FLORENCE D. dgr	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41039	LIVERPOOL	30TH DEC. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
27	UNDER 16	GRIMSHAW	VIOLET A. dgr	10		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41040	LIVERPOOL	30TH DEC. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
28	UNDER 16	GRIMSHAW	STELLA dgr	6		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41041	LIVERPOOL	30TH DEC. 29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
29		McLEAN	CATHERINE	27		F	S	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	30-16 SCOTLAND	LEWIS	42839	LIVERPOOL	17TH SEPT.29	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE
30		SMITH	FERGUS C.	23		M	S	MOTORMN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20-13 I.F.S.	DUBLIN	[illegible]	DUBLIN	14th Nov.29	13 I.F.S.	DUBLIN

Eliminations. Lines 3,4 & 5. Frederick Connolly, Christina Connolly and Hugh Delaney .are cancelled. (Did not embark)
Line 17. Matthew O'Malley. is transferred to Sheet 7. Line 2.

PURSER.

26

2

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—161

List NY 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD 138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother.Mrs.A.A.Hemingway, 4,Cavendish Rd.,Blundellsands, Liverpool.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150 Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr. P. Price, 4921-3rd Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Med.	D.B.	Grey	Scar Left Hand.
2	Mother.Mrs.M.Regan,13,Dorsit Ave., Dublin, I.F.S.	N.Y.	New York Cty.	Yes	Self	30 25	No	-	-	Bro. Mr.Lawrence Regan,149 West 108th St.N.Y.C., N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	D.B.	Blue	None.
3	~~Mr.Frederick Connolly,8, Grattan Parade,Drumcondra, Dublin, I.F.S.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1928~~	~~N.Y.C.~~	~~Aunt. [illegible], 438 W.204th St., New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Hzl.~~	~~None.~~
4	~~Father-in-Law. -do-~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Husband as abv.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
5	~~Mother Mrs. J. Delaney,46, Chord Rd. Drogheda, I.F.S.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Uncle Mr. P. P. Delaney,2563, 12th Av., Astoria, L.I.,N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Drk.~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
6	Father. Walter Smith,16, Westfield Terr; Wakefield.	Ohio	Columbus	Yes	Self	97 Yes	No	-	-	Friend. E.Hopkins,23,Arden Rd., Columbus, Ohio.	No	perm	Yes	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Fair	Blue	None.
7	Mother Mrs.Mary Anderson, 3, Post Office Row,Burradon, Northumberland.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	70 Yes	No	-	-	Friend. T.R.Mason,3762,15th St., Detroit, Mich.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh.	Brn.	Grey	None.
8	Wife. Nora Healy,25,Taylor St. Cowpen, Blyth, Northumberland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	-	-	Bro. B.J.Healy, 459 W.154 St., New York, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brn.	Blue	None.
9	Father. Mr.Samuel Storey, 6, Mir Street, Kells, Whitehaven.	N.Y.	North Tonawanda	No	Self	131 Yes	No	-	-	Bro.Thompson Storey,252,Payne Av.No.Tonawanda, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
10	Father.Mr.W.Holding,22,Harold St. Aspull, Wigan.	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	900 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle. Mr. T. Trainer, 157, Lewiston Av., Rochester,N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None.
11	Father-in-Law. -do-	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Husband as abv.	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Frsh.	Brn.	Blue	None.
12	Grandfather. -do-	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
13	-do-	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Father	-	No	-	-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
14	Father.Mr.A.Mitchell,31,Hutton St,Worthington,Standish.	O.	Niles	Yes	Self	80 Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr. Jas. Hart,129, Layfatte Av.,Niles, O.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Aub.	Brn.	None
15	Father. Wm.Percival,108, Windmill St.,Macclesfield.	N.J.	Midland Park	Yes	Self	40 Yes	No	-	-	Sister. Mrs. F. Twigg, Goffle Hill Road, Midland Pk., N.J.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frsh.	Blk.	Brn.	Tattoo on L. Forearm.
16	Father John Smith, Ballybinaby, Dundalk, I.F.S.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend.Katee Kane, Dundalk	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Owen McShane,550 W. 53 St., New York, N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	D.B.	Blue	None.
17	~~Father. H.O'Malley,56,Church St., Bangor,Co.Down N.I.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother see 23~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Brother. H.O'Malley, 50,E. 102 St., New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blk.~~	~~Hzl.~~	~~None.~~
18	Father.Mr.T.Forsyth, 9, Church St.Wallasey,Ches.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother. see 23	20 Yes	No	-	-	Bro. Mr.Sidney Forsyth,254, W.113th St.,New York,N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
19	Wife.Gladys Hope,60,Birchington Av., So. Shields.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	50 Yes	No	-	-	Uncle.Mr.Jos.Harrison,2314, Hill Crest Dr.Los Angeles, Cal.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
20	Mother.Sarah Ann Askew,Tow Low, Moresby, Nr. Whitehaven, Cumb.	N.Y.	North Tonawanda	No	Self	45 Yes	No	-	-	Bro.Geo.H.Askew,21,Ransom St.No.Tonawanda,N.Y.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
21	FATHER MR.P.MCLOUGHLIN.10 CHORD TCE. DROGHEDA.LOUTH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BRO-IN-LAW, SEE 23	V	NO	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW.MR.GEORGE CAROLAN 258 ADELPHI ST.BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	FR.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
22	FATHER.MR.ROBINSON.652 RODDAN RD.MANCHESTER.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	150 YES	NO	-	-	Friend.Mr E.T.Beardsall, 516,Golden Gate.W.DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
23	WIFE MRS.TYSON.41 QUEEN ST. DALTON IN FURNESS.	ARIZ.	BISBEE	YES	SELF	50 YES	YES	1922 1929	Aug ARIZ.	Friend. Mr Stephenson. G.D. BISBEE. ARIZONA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BRN.	NONE
24	WIFE MRS.DIXON.40 RAWLINSON ST.BARROW IN FURNESS.	ARIZ.	BISBEE	YES	SELF	40 YES	YES	1926 1929	Aug ARIZ.	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
25	SISTER MRS.L.WARING.45 HEYES ST.EVERTON L'POOL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.HENRY C.GRIMSHAW.S.S 'THE EASTERN PRINCE' N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
26	AUNT -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABVE	50 -	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
27	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
28	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
29	FATHER.KENNETH MACLEAN. MISSION HSE.SOAY,MALLAIG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	JOHN MACKENZIE 242 AMITY ST. FLUSHING L.I.	55 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND MRS.ANNIE EDGAR.20820 33RD AVE.BAYSIDE,L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
30	MOTHER MRS.M.SMITH.101 LR.BAGGOT ST.DUBLIN.	N.Y.	FLUSHING	NO	SELF	70 YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN MR.WM.MANGHAN.41-14 SOUTH 22ND ST.BROADWAY, FLUSHING L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan, *19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns*, Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA*,* Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* July*, 19*30

at New York

M Montgomery
Ch. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List NY 1

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EDWARDS	HENRY G.	20	-	M	S	FARMING	YES	5-0694 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40142	LIVERPOOL	20.9.29.	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		~~GORDON~~	~~SARAH J.~~	~~87~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEEDLE WOMAN~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~		~~39699~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~21.12.29.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~HULL~~
3		DAINTRY	MAY	21	-	F	S	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40370	LIVERPOOL	29.11.29.	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
4		WALLACE	AILEEN	24	-	F	S	SHOP-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20-13 I.F.S.	DALYSTOWN	11572	DUBLIN	16.10.29.	13 I.F.S.	DALYSTOWN
5		CURRAN	ELIZABETH	27	-	F	S	WEAVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	20-15 ENGLAND	HASLINGDEN	21483	LIVERPOOL	6.11.29.	15 ENGLAND	HASLINGDEN
6		QUINN	ALICE	37	-	F	S	PRINTING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	18913	LIVERPOOL	11.11.29.	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
7		EVISON	JOHN W.W.	26	-	M	M	DRYSALTERY TRAVLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROYSTON	18847	LIVERPOOL	2.10.29.	ENGLAND	SHIPLEY
8		SMITH	RONALD L.	27	-	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALIFAX	18862	LIVERPOOL	9.10.29	ENGLAND	HALIFAX
9		V/L 378/373 KUSHALOVITCH	SARAH D.	24	-	F	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LEEDS	18945	LIVERPOOL	21.11.29.	ENGLAND	LEEDS
10		ATKINSON	RICHARD C. Husb	30	-	M	M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	21473	LIVERPOOL	5.11.29.	ENGLAND	BOLTON
11		ATKINSON	EVELYN I. wife	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DALTON IN FURNESS	21474	LIVERPOOL	5.11.29.	ENGLAND	BOLTON
12	UNDER 16	ATKINSON	CLIFFORD R. Son	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	Under 16 CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	21475	LIVERPOOL	5.11.29.	ENGLAND	BOLTON
13		MURDOCH	MARGARET	22	-	F	S	SALES WOMAN	YES	5-0694 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALE	21508	LIVERPOOL	7.11.29.	ENGLAND	SALE
14		ATKINSON	MARTHA	25	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.HELENS	21654	LIVERPOOL	19.11.29.	ENGLAND	BOLTON
15		PLANT	ERNEST F.	20	-	M	S	MOTOR ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOOSTREY	43032	LIVERPOOL	28.10.29.	ENGLAND	HOLMES CHAPEL
16		HAYES	MARY A.	22	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20-13 I.F.S.	BRAY	11482	DUBLIN	14.10.29.	13 I.F.S.	BRAY
17		BYRNE	WINIFRED	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-14 NORTHERN IRELAND	LISBURN	40659	LIVERPOOL	11.11.29.	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
18		GAVIN	PETER	22	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	CHESTER	40143	LIVERPOOL	20.9.29.	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
19		~~EDGE~~	~~SAMUEL~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MINER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BOLTON~~	~~21630~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	~~18.11.29.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~WESTHOUGHTON~~
20		WICHARD	FRANK H.	17	-	M	S	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TIDWORTH	4728	LONDON	12.11.29.	15 ENGLAND	DIDCOT
21		~~ALLEN~~	~~MARGARET A.~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.HELP~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BLACKBURN~~	~~33280~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~		~~ENGLAND~~	~~MANCHESTER~~
22		WILLIAMS	HAROLD	18	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAINC	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	40638	LIVERPOOL	1.11.29.	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
23		BRANIGAN	PETER J.	20	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20-13 I.F.S.	DROGHEDA	12934	DUBLIN	6.12.29.	13 I.F.S.	DROGHEDA
24		BELL	CHRISTOPHER	19	-	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	20-13 I.F.S.	DROGHEDA	12543	DUBLIN	21.11.29.	13 I.F.S.	DROGHEDA
25		BAGNALL	JOHN	33	-	M	M	ART.SILK SPINNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	41015	LIVERPOOL	27.12.29.	15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
26		FALLON	JAMES	27	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOLDENHILL	18490 ~~18796~~	LONDON	13.11.29.	ENGLAND	GOLDENHILL
27		HANNA	FRANCIS	37	-	M	M	ELEC-TRICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORT CLARENCE	44146	LIVERPOOL	25.11.29.	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBORO'
28		WARDHAUGH	AILEEN	26	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHIREMOOR	44150	LIVERPOOL	30.9.29.	ENGLAND	NORTHSHIELDS
29		CLARK	CHARLES	26	-	M	S	INSURANCE AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN	44966	LIVERPOOL	10.12.29.	ENGLAND	PARTON
30		CALVELEY	JAMES	23	-	M	S	PLUMBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	40158	LIVERPOOL	19.9.29.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD

Eliminations. Line No 2.Sarah J.Gordon and LineNo 21.Margaret A.Allen.are transferred to Sheet No8.Lines 1 & 2.
Line no 19.Samuel Edge.is cancelled.(Did not embark)

PURSER.

Total passengers 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List NY 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD 140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 19

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, JOSEPH H. EDWARDS, 126 ROSEBERY ST. LIVERPOOL	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, JOS. ALMOND, 4828 LINCOLN AV. DETROIT MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
~~2~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~NO~~	~~MRS. KIBBLE N.Y.~~	~~$3~~	~~YES~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~D'TER, MRS. WANDELOOURT, 873 ST. JOHNS PL. BROOKLYN N.Y~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~		~~GRY.~~	~~GRY~~	~~NONE~~
3	MOTHER, MRS. DAINTRY, 95 BEATRICE ST. BOOTLE, LANCS.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	AUNT SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. SPAKIANO, 1208, WASHINGTON ST. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	MOTHER, MRS. JULIA WALLACE, DALYSTOWN, MULLINGER I.F.S.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MISS B. WALLACE, 3610 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH.	FR.	GREY	NONE
5	FATHER, MICHAEL CURRAN, 25 SOUTH SHORE, HASLINGDEN	CT.	NEW HAVEN	NO	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MARY A. WALPOLE, 107 BROWNELL ST. NEW HAVEN CT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	Sister, MRS. S. GERAGHTY, 6 FEARNLEY ST. ORLEY RD. BRADFORD YORKS.	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	~~YES~~	SISTER SEE 23	23	NO	-	-	SISTER, CATHERINE GRIFFIN, 291 LEXINGTON AV. WHT. PLAINS NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE, MRS. EVISON, 23 HELEN ST. SALTAIRE, SHIPLEY YORKS.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	Uncle. (see 23)	~~$25~~	NO	-	-	MR. CECIL HENNESSEY, 4907 E. 107TH ST. GARFIELD HEIGHTS CLEVELAND, OHIO. (Uncle)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER, MR. F. SMITH, 250 A QUEENS RD. HALIFAX	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend. E. Farrer. 2541 Ridgeley Drive. Los Angeles.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
9	MOTHER, MRS. R. KUSHALOVITCH 33 CHAD ST. NEWTOWN LEEDS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, JACK KIRSCH, 660 BELMONT AV. BROOKLYN N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
10	MOTHER, MRS. ATKINSON, 54 LONGSIGHT RD. HARWOOD NR. BOLTON	N.Y	ROCKVILLE CENTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, H. LARKIN, 469 MORRIS AV. ROCKVILLE CENTER, L.I., N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	SMALL SCAR LEFT EYE
11	MOTHER IN LAW -DO-	N.Y	ROCKVILLE CENTER	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
12	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	N.Y.	ROCKVILLE CENTER	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FSH.	Blu	BLUE	NONE
13	MOTHER, MRS. H.W. MURDOCH, 1 SOUTH VIEW, STAMFORD ST., ASHTON ON MERSEY.	PA.	CLEARFIELD	NO	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. HART, 211 RACE ST. CLEARFIELD, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
14	FATHER, HERBERT ATKINSON, 86 HINDLEY RD. WESTHOUGHTON	N.Y.	WHITE PLAINS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE, JOHN WINWARD, 81 N. KENSICO AV. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
15	FATHER, WALTER PLANT, 31 THE SQUARE, HOMMES CHAPEL, CHESHIRE.	CAL.	RANCHO DEL MONTE	YES	AUNT SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. E. THOMPSON, RANCHO DEL MONTE, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
16	MOTHER, HENRIETTA HAYES, 39 JAMES CONNOLLYS SQ. BRAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, JOHN O'BRIEN, 963 COLUMBINE AV. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
17	MOTHER, 10 RADGRAVE TCE. BURLINGTON ST., LIVERPOOL.	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	AUNT SEE 23	~~$10~~	NO	-	-	AUNT, MRS. R. ROBBIN, 317 W. 53RD ST. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
18	FATHER, PATRICK GAVIN, 20 VULCAN ST. GARSTON, LIVERPOOL	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN, THOMAS LALLY, 2018 INDIANA AV. CHICAGO ILL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
~~19~~	~~MOTHER, ANNIE M. OWEN, 4 WESLEY TCE. WESTHOUGHTON, NR BOLTON~~	~~PA.~~	~~YOUNGWOOD~~	~~YES~~	~~UNCLE SEE 23~~	~~$10~~	~~NO~~			~~UNCLE, MR. SAMUEL JACKSON EDGE, YOUNGWOOD, PA.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~NONE~~
20	SISTER, MRS. HICKMAN, 17 ST. ANDREWS RD. NORTHBOURNE, DIDCOT.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		COUSIN SEE 23	$12	NO	-	-	COUSIN, P. DINNEEN, 422 W. 48TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
~~21~~	~~BROTHER, ANTHONY SMITH, 4, GARRIP ANN ST. BESWICK, MANCHESTER~~	~~ILL~~	~~CHICAGO~~	~~YES~~	~~BROTHER SEE 23~~	~~$10~~	~~NO~~			~~BROTHER, CHARLES SMITH, 1890 S. 15TH AV MAYWOOD CHICAGO ILL.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FSH.~~	~~GREY~~	~~BRN.~~	~~NONE~~
22	FATHER, MR. WILLIAMS, 13 TEILS ST. PRINCES PARK, LIVERPOOL	N.Y	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, SAMUEL WILLIAMS, 307 4.87TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	med	dark	Grey	NONE
23	FATHER, THOS. BRANIGAN, 36 SCARLET STREET, DROGHEDA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER, JOHN BRANIGAN, 600 E. 136 ST. NEW YORK N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DK.	BLUE	NONE
24	FATHER, MICHAEL BELL, 10 BREDIN ST. DROGHEDA.	N.Y	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. SMITH, 528 E. 150TH ST. NEW YORK (BRONX)	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
25	WIFE, JANE BAGNALL, 59 GORDON ST. LIVERPOOL	N.Y	NEW YORK	~~YES~~	AUNT SEE 23	~~$5~~	NO	-	-	AUNT, TERESA WALPOLE, 402½ E. 15TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
26	MOTHER, MRS. FALLON, 36 LATEBROOK, GOLDENHILL, STAFFS	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	~~YES~~	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, W.M. FALLON, 138 DUNCAN AV., JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH.	BLK.	GREY	NONE
27	WIFE, MRS. HANNA, 57 BISHOPTON RD. GROVE HILL, MIDDLESBORO	CT.	GREENWICH	~~YES~~	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO. IN LAW, JOHN CALLAGHAN, CLAPBOARD RIDGE RD., GREENWICH, CT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
28	MOTHER, MRS. G. WARDHAUGH, 19 MOOR HOUSES, NORTH SHIELDS	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	~~YES~~	SELF	$50	NO	-	-	COUSIN, MISS NELLIE JOYCE, 921 WASHINGTON AV. BROOKLYN N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
29	FATHER, WM. CLARK, 103 FOUNDRY RD. PARTON, CUMBERLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO. IN LAW, MR. FOX, 194 EAST ST. BROOKLYN N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
30	FATHER, ARTHUR J. CALVELEY, 7 WHITFORD ROAD, HIGHER TRANMERE, BIRKENHEAD.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MR. P. PRICE, 4921 3RD AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 19*30

at New York

A M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.A ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

at New York

[illegible]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q.6. 96

THIRD

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental
This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Malzard ✓	Charles	22 ✓		M	S	ShopAsst	Yes ✓	1-3639 English	Yes	England ✓	British	20-17 Channel Isl.	Jersey	✓ 48717	Dublin	Oct 3/29	13 Irish FS	Stone
2		Eliminations.											J Wallace Insp. 1/21/30 Comp 12⁵⁵ PM.							
3			Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																	
4																				
5			PURSER.																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	55																			
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5. 6. 96

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD 142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Alfred Malzard, Stoneyford, Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Denis O'Grady, 1793 Gleason Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	Nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns, *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B.M.A *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan, 1930

at [illegible]

A Montgomery

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500?
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 5. 95

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental
This (white) sheet is for the

THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barrett	Helena	37	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	1-5609 ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	08-13 Irish FS	Miltown	N.Q. 48 79	Cobh	19/9/29	99 U.S.A	SanFrancis
2		Davis	Anastasia	69	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	20-13 Irish FS	Wexford	12420	Dublin	Nov 19/29	13 Irish FS	Wexford
3		Eliminations.																		
4			Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
5																				
6								PURSER												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			56																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J Wallace Insp. 1/21/30
Comp. 1 30/PM.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y. 5. 95

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD 144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Nora Barrett, Miltown, Co. Kerry.	Cal	9/6/29. SanFrancisco		Self	$1000.00 $50	Yes	Feb. 1925. Sept. 1929.	SanFrancisco	Aunt, Mrs. Wm. McElligott, 2316 Filbert St, SanFrancisco, Cal.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	(see36)	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Sealed Medical Cert. att.
2	Brother, Myles Bergin, Gibson St, Wexford.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Daughter (see23)	$30 $50	Yes	1924-[redacted]	Chicago	Daughter, Mrs. Paul Puttick, 8435 Grace St, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	-do-	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	-do-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1: med. cert. varicose veins landing protest Jas.

2: med. cert. senility, def. vision, psychoses. landing protest Jas.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Tarilty Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* Jan, 1930

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns *, Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA *,* Sailing therewith *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. A *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 19*30

at New York

M Montgomery
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 260B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q. 4. 94

THIRD

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit
This (white) sheet is for the listing o

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930,

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McAvinia	Phelim	19	-	M	S	Painter	Yes	English 5-0694	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS 20-13	Ballinamore	12550	Dublin	Nov 21/29	Irish FS 13	Ballinamo
2		Begley	Pat	23	-	M	S	MotorDriver	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Laherdane	13289	Dublin	Dec 18/29	Irish FS	Laherdane
3		~~Lunnon~~	~~Michael~~	~~23~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Baker~~	~~Yes~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~IRISH~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Kilkenny~~				~~Irish FS~~	~~Kilkenny~~
4		Colvin	Thomas	24	-	M	S	Plater	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dublin	3905	Cobh	Dec 11/29	Irish FS	Limerick
5		Quain	Thomas	33	-	M	S	Machinest	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick	3107	Cobh	Oct 21/29	Irish FS	Limerick
6		Hayes	Patrick	19	-	M	S	Messenger	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick	3210	Cobh	Oct 28/29	Irish FS	Limerick
7		~~Davis~~	~~Anastasia~~	~~69~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~IRISH~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Wexford~~				~~Irish FS~~	~~Wexford~~
8		Ryan	Mary	21	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Killala	12949	Dublin	Dec 6/29	Irish FS	Dublin
9		~~Geraghty~~	~~Kate~~	~~17~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~ENGLISH~~		~~Irish FS~~	~~IRISH~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Ballin- derglass~~				~~Irish FS~~	~~Ballin- der- glass.~~
10		O'Loughlin	Alice	27	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ennis	4407	Cobh	Jan 10/30	Irish FS	Ennis
11		Farrell	Richard	52	-	M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Loughrea	13208	Dublin	Dec 16/29	Irish FS	Loughrea
12		Collins	Patrick	33	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballycastle	12406	Dublin	Nov 18/29	Irish FS	Bally- castle.
13		Sullivan	Timothy	28	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballinskelligs	4230	Cobh	Jan 2/30	Irish FS	Boulikeel
14		Hickey	Joseph	23	-	M	S	Tailor	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Croom	3501	Cobh	Nov 18/29	Irish FS	Glin
15		Stenson	Ellen	33	-	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Swinford	12519	Dublin	Nov 21/29	Irish FS	Swinford
16		Murphy	Julia	42	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Killarney	3957	Cobh	Dec 13/29	Irish FS	Killarney
17		Healy	Margaret	18	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Corbally	2497	Cobh	Sept 16/29	Irish FS	Fermoy
18		Hayes	Ellen	24	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Bantry	3831	Cobh	Dec 6/29	Irish FS	Cork.
19		Hayes	Kathleen	17	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Abbeydorney	4215	Cobh	Dec 31/29	Irish FS	Abbey- dorney
20		O'Malley	Abraham	37	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Townymanus	10912	Dublin	Sept 19/29	Irish FS	Townymanus
21		Eliminations.																		

H. A. Maloney 1/21/30

Line No 3. Michael Lunnon. is cancelled. (Did not embark)
Line No 9. Kate Geraghty. is cancelled. (Did not embark)
57 Line No 7. Anastasia Davis. is transferred to Sheet No 5. Line 2.
Lines 21 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4. ~~04~~ 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD 146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, F. Mc Arinia, Ballinamore, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y	New York	~~Yes~~	Father (see17)	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Brother, Colum McArinia, 456 West 48th St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	grey	Nil
2	Uncle, Chas. Flynn, Tubernevine, Lahardane, Ballina, Mayo.	NY	New York	~~Yes~~	Brother (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Joseph Begley, 248 East 57 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
3	~~Father, M. Lennon, 15 Parnell St, Kilkenny.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle, James Lennon, 211 W 21st St New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~GOOD~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~Nil~~
4	Mother, Mrs. Helen Colvin, Sandymount, Dublin.	N.Y	Bronx	~~Yes~~	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Patk. Walsh, 423 East 148th St, Bronx, NY.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
5	Mother, Mrs. B. Quain, 28 Roxboro Road, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Friend, P. J. Ferguson, 68 East 97th St, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh	black	blue	Nil
6	Mother, Mrs. Hayes, 8 Cottages, Athlunkard St, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Mary O'Donoghue, 77 W 101 St, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	fresh	black	brown	Nil
7	~~Brother, Myles Bergin, Gibson St, Wexford.~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Daughter (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~		~~Chicago~~	~~Daughter, Mrs. Paul L. Buttrick, 5475 Grace St, Chicago, Ills.~~				~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~		~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
8	Father, John Ryan, Killala, Co. Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Brother, Chas. Ryan, 751 East 155th St, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	Nil
9	~~Father, James Geraghty, Ballinlough, Co. Roscommon.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Sister, Mary Geraghty, 2461 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, NY.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~						~~No~~		~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~Nil~~
10	Michael O'Loughlin, Ashline, Ennis, Clare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother 155 W102St New York	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Brother, Ml. O'Loughlin, 105 W 102 St, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
11	Wife, Mrs. E. Farrell, Glaumeen, Kilreesha, Loughrea, Galway.	N.Y	New York		Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. John Whelan, Satchet Lake House, Monte Cella, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
12	Father, John Collins, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.	Ills	Chicago		Friend, Ml. Kavanagh Chicago.	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Margt. Donovan, 1847 School St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
13	Mother, Bridget Sullivan, Boulikeel, Ballinskelligs, Co. Kerry.	Conn.	New Haven	No	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, John Sullivan, 59 Lilac Street, New Haven, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
14	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Bardon, Croom, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	$50	Yes	Feb. 1928. Aug. 1928.		Cousin, Michael Dowd, 758 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
15	Mother, Mrs. Stenson, Killasser, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Donnelly, 3735 West 68th Pl. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
16	Mother, Mrs. Murphy, Aughacrean, Killarney, Kerry.	N.J	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	Yes	1911. 1928	Elizabeth	1054 Anne St, Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
17	Mother, Ellen Healy, Corbally, Kildinan, Fermoy, Cork.	Mass	Somerville	~~Yes~~	Uncle (see23)	~~$50~~	No	-		Uncle, Maurice Healy, 21 Dame St, Somerville, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	black	hazel	Nil
18	Father, Wm. Foley, 4 Upper Barrack View, Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband (see23)	~~$50~~	No	-		Husband, M. Hayes, 58 E 107 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Nil
19	Father, Daniel Hayes, Knocknacuska, Abbeydorney, Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Kathleen O'Donoghue, 1020 Buch St, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
20	Wife, Kathleen O'Malley, Townymanus, Manorhamilton, Leitrim.	N.J	Jersey City	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	No	-	-	Friend, Wm. Armstrong, 86 Winfield Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	blue	Nil
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Brooklyn Chris Donovan Son [illegible]

see sister Kate

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1930

at New York

M Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien come*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns*, Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA*,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June*, 19*30

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q. 3. 93

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unite
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930.

20-13 13

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Murphy	James	20		M	S	VanDriver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Dublin	12735	Dublin	Nov 29/29	Irish FS	Dublin
2		Ivers	Thomas	18	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Thurles	4237	Cobh	Jan 2/30	Irish FS	Ballincur
3		Larkin	Delia	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Cloonmore	10966	Dublin	Sept 20/29	Irish FS	Cloonmore
4		O'Shaughnessy	Michael	38		M	S	MotorDriver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick	3652	Cobh	Nov 27/29	Irish FS	Limerick
5		O'Shaughnessy	Christopher	19		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick	3657	Cobh	Nov 27/29	Irish FS	Limerick
6		Molloy	Mary	16		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Limerick	3779	Cobh	Dec 4/29	Irish FS	Limerick
7		Hyland	Elizabeth	18		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Athy	13304	Dublin	Dec 18/29	Irish FS	Athy
8		Hurley	Hannah	38		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Milltown	3690	Cobh	Nov 29/29	Irish FS	Milltown
9	UNDER 16	Hurley	Jeffrey	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Milltown	3691	Cobh	Nov 29/29	Irish FS	Milltown
10		Malone	Mary	18	-	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castle-connell.	3944	Cobh	Dec 13/29	Irish FS	Killaloe
11		McGough	John	28		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Castlebar	13016	Dublin	Dec 10/29	Irish FS	Castlebar
12		Carrigan	John	19		M	S	Messenger	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Clonmel	3800	Cobh	Dec 5/29	Irish FS	Clonmel
13		Beirne	Mary	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Boyle	11332	Dublin	Oct 8/29	Irish FS	Charlestown
14		~~Cassorly~~	~~Julia~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~		~~Irish FS~~	~~Turloughmore~~				~~Irish FS~~	~~Turlough-more~~
15		Bourke	Andrew	36	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kellalea	12357	DUBLIN	NOV 15th.29	Irish FS	Longford
16		Grelis	Patrick	24		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Achill	13305	DUBLIN	Jan: 11th 1930	Irish FS	Achill
17		Collins	Margaret	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Midleton	3788	Cobh	Dec 4/29	Irish FS	Midleton
18		Neill	Edward	31	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Wexford	12858	Dublin	Dec 4/29	Irish FS	Wexford
19		Moran	Teresa	16	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Aughlin	12976	Dublin	Dec 9/29	Irish FS	Aughlin
20		~~O'Brien~~	~~Mary~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~		~~Irish FS~~	~~Ballyporeen~~	~~11367~~	~~Dublin~~	~~Oct 9/29~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Dublin~~
21		Muldoon	Matthew	19	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Dublin	12958	Dublin	Dec 6/29	Irish FS	Dublin
22		~~Dwyer~~	~~Michael~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~		~~Irish FS~~	~~Cashel~~				~~Irish FS~~	~~Cashel~~
23		Hennelly	Norah	25	-	F	S	ShopClerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Hollymount	10770	Dublin	Sept 16/29	Irish FS	Holly-mount
24		Lucey	Daniel	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Macroom	2530	Cobh	Sept 17/29	Irish FS	Macroom
25		McAllister	John	24	-	M	S	~~Dealer~~ Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Ballinamore	13288	Dublin	Dec 18/29	Irish FS	Ballinamore
26		Halliday 58	Evelyn	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Loughrea	12905	Dublin	Dec 5/29	Irish FS	Loughrea
27		Halliday	Mary	51	-	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Loughrea	12906	Dublin	Dec 5/29	Irish FS	Loughrea
28		Rowland	Michael	23	-	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Ballycastle	12561	Dublin	Nov 22/29	Irish FS	Ballycastle
29		Kearney	Anthony	21	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Ballycastle	12884	Dublin	Dec 5/29	Irish FS	Bally-castle
30		Kearney	Mary	24	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS		Irish FS	Ballycastle	12873	Dublin	Dec 5/29	Irish FS	Bally-castle

Eliminations.
Did not embark { LineNo 14. Julia Cassorly. is cancelled. Line No 22. Michel Dwyer. is cancelled. } Line 20. Mary O'Brien. is cancelled. (Passenger landed Boston)

Wallace Insp 1/21/30
Group 1

3 present

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—401

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

THIRD 148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		[illegible]	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Wm. Murphy, 4 O'Curry Ave, Fair Brother Estate, S.C. Road, Dublin.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Grandfather (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Grandfather, Jas. Dunne, 241 West 67th St, New York. Dis. to Mrs B. Grant [illegible]	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	auburn	blue	Nil
2	Father, Richard Ivers, Cootquit, Ballincurry, Thurles, Tipperary.	NY	New York	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Bridget Grant, 22.55 Crescent St, Astoria, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
3	Father, Pat Larkin, Cloonmore, Kiltimagh, Mayo.	Pa.	Hazlewood	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Delia Horgan, 4842 Second Ave, Hazelwood, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
4	Brother, James O'Shaughnessy, 4 James St, off Gerald Griffin Street, Limerick.	NY	Bronx	Yes	Niece (see23)	$25 7	No	-	-	Niece, Mrs Hewitt, 136 Brook Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	dark	brown	grey	Nil
5	Father, -do-	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25 3	No	-	-	Sister, -do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4½	fresh	ginger	grey	Nil
6	Father, Edward Molloy, 42 Mary Street, Limerick.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Sister (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. B. O'Mara, 443 E 181st Bronx, N.Y. Dis. to Sister	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4½	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
7	Father, Denis Hyland, Rathgilbert, Ballybrin, Athy, Kildare.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	[redacted], Mrs. Heffernan, 3656 Hall Ave, Bronx, N.Y. Dis to Mrs Heffernan on identification	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
8	Cousin, Fr. Griffin, C.C. Milltown, Co. Kerry.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Jeffrey Hurley, 8849 Buffalo Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh	black	blue	Nil
9	-do-	Ills	Chicago	Yes	-do-	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
10	Father, John Malone, Derryhasna, Castleconnell, Limerick.	N.Y	Albany	Yes	Uncle (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Denis McKeough, 188-22 Kelsville Ave, St. Albans, L.Is. New York. Dis. to D. McKeough on ident.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fresh	black	brown	Nil
11	Father, John McDonagh, New Antrim St, Castlebar, Mayo.	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. M. Donnelly, 5914-5th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh	red	blue	Nil
12	Father, James Carrigan, 29 Heywood Rd, Clonmel, Tipperary.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, James Carrigan, 168 West 164th St, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
13	Mother, Mrs. Margt. Beirne, Balliagh, Charlestown, Mayo.	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Step-Sister	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Frank Priest, 418-9th Rd, Broad Channel, L.I, N.Y. 4150 Kingsbridge Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Nil
~~14~~	~~Father, Thos. Casserley, Moyne, Turloughmore, Galway.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Aunt (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Aunt, Mrs. Julia Collins, 683 Bedford Ave Brooklyn New York~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~						~~No~~			~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fresh~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
15	Mother, Mrs. Bourke, Dublin Street, Longford.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Abraham Taylor, 8814 Farragut Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	dark	dark	blue	Nil
16	Father, John Grelis, Valley, Dugort, Achill, Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Pat Grelis, 4305 Whitman Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	Nil
17	Father, John Collins, Knockgriffin, Midleton, Cork.	N.Y	Marnaroneck		Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Nellie Collins, Orient Beach Club, Marnaroneck, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
18	Father, James Neill, 7 Green Street, Wexford.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary McCabe, 8540 41st Ave, Elmhurst, L.I	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
19	Father, Thomas Moran, Anghlin, Aghacashel, Leitrim.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Ann Moran, ~~[illegible] East [illegible] St~~, New York 410 E 156th St. N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Nil
~~20~~	~~Father, Patk. M. O'Brien, Main St, Ballyporeen, Tipp.~~	~~N.J~~	~~Jersey City~~		~~Sister (see23)~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~			~~Sister, [illegible]~~							~~No~~		~~No~~			~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fresh~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Nil~~
21	Father, John Muldoon, 53 Harold Rd, Dublin.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Friend, Patk. Courtney, 153 East 98th St, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
~~22~~	~~Father, Thos. Dwyer, Friar St, Cashel, Tipperary.~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Aunt, Mrs. Margt. Sadler, 7546 S. Honore St, Chicago, Ills.~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~						~~No~~		~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~auburn~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
23	Father, Patrick Hennelly, Purranes, Hollymount, Mayo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mary Hennelly, 315 West 139 St, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2½	fair	fair	blue	Nil
24	Mother, Nora Lucey, Coulroe East, Inchigeula, Macroom, Cork.	Col.	Welner	Y	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Cors. Lucey, ~~De~~nver, Colo. 293 Clayton St.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	dark	black	blue	Nil
25	Mother, Mrs. McAllister, High St, Ballinamore, Leitrim.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Mother (see17)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Michael McAllister, 4207 Larye Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil
26	Friend, Mrs Kilboy, Barrack St, Loughrea, Galway.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	$50 $160.00	No	-	-	Sister, Christina Halliday, ~~472 Lexington Ave~~, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	10	fair	brown	hazel	Nil
27	Friend, Mrs Kilboy, Barrack St. Loughrea, Galway.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Son, Samuel Halliday, -do- 146 [illegible] St N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	10	fair	brown	hazel	Nil
28	Father, John Rowland, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Michael Cleary, 3521 Elizabeth St, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fair	dark	blue	Nil
29	Father, John Kearney, Carrowcalle, Ballycastle, Mayo.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Forde, ~~34 Eagle Ave, Bronx, New York~~ 785 E 149th St Bronx N.Y.C.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6.	fair	fair	grey	Nil
30	Father, John Kearney, Carrowcullen, Ballycastle, Mayo.	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Miss Annie Tighe, 64 Highland Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fresh			Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Tarky *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* Jan *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex B. Burns*, Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, Sailing therewith *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B. M. A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan*, 19*30

at New York

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2. 92

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continent
This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent resid	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City o
1		Malley	Peter	35	-	M	W	Railroad Worker	Yes	English 11/06	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS 0813	Castlebar	530397	Washington	19/9/29	U.S.A 96	Union City
2		~~Sullivan~~	~~Cornelius~~	~~23~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Rubber Worker~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Rosscarbery~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicag~~
3		~~Gallagher~~	~~Nellie~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Swinford~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chica~~
4		~~Murphy~~	~~Julia~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Killarney~~				~~U.S.A.~~	[illegible]
5		Eagleton	Edward	40	-	M	S	Skilled Labr.	Yes	English 11/26	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS 0813	Birr	515974	Washington	26/7/29	U.S.A.	Buff
6		Hoyne	John	33	-	M	M	Train Man	Yes	English 11/16	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Kells	536670	Washington	14/10/29	U.S.A	New Yo
7		Ferguson	Patrick	29	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English 11/16	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Limerick	509431	-do-	29/6/29	U.S.A	New Yo
8		Hayes	Annie	29	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English 11/26	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Limerick	499686	-do-	7/6/29	U.S.A.	New Yo
9		Healy	Kate	24	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English 11/16	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Corbally	486262	-do-	14/5/29	U.S.A.	[illegible]
10		Eliminations.	Line No 2.Cornelius Sullivan.is cancelled. (Did not embark)																	
11			Line No 3.Nellie Gallagher.is cancelled. (Did not embark)																	
12			Line No 4.Julia Murphy.is cancelled. (Did not embark)																	
13			Lines 10 to 30 are blank.																	
14																				
15			PURSER.																	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		59																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

M Montgomery
Insp.

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 92

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 1930.

THIRD

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination			By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, P. Malley, Tucker St, Castlebar, Mayo.	N.J	Ridgefield Park	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Jun.1927. Nov.1929.	Union City	Resident returning, 115-5th St, Ridgefield Park, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	red	grey	Nil
2	~~Father, Patk. Sullivan, [illegible], Rosscarbery, Cork~~	~~N.J~~	~~Jersey City~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~		~~Chicago~~	~~Uncle, P. Donovan, 284 9th St, Jersey City, N.J.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~Nil~~
3	~~Mother, Mrs. Gallagher, Midfield P.O., Swinford, Mayo~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~		~~Chicago~~	~~Resident returning, 5492 Sth Shore Drive, Chicago, Ills.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~brown~~	~~Nil~~
4	~~Mother, [illegible], [illegible], Kilkenny~~	~~N.J~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911. 1928~~		~~Resident returning, 1054 Anna St, Elizabeth, N.J.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fresh~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
5	Father, John Eagleton, Wood Lane, Birr, King's Co.	N.Y	Buffalo	No	Self	$50	Yes	Aug.1923. Sep.1929.	Buffalo	Resident returning, 186 Normal Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	light	blue	Nil
6	Wife, Mrs. Hoyne, 84 John St, Kilkenny.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925-1929	New York	Resident returning, 3.17 3rd Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	Nil
7	Mother, Mrs. Ferguson, 80 Carey's Rd, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1924-1929	New York	Resident returning, 68 East 97 St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	black	blue	Nil
8	Mother, Mary A. Hayes, 8 Cottages, Athlunkard St, Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1924-1929	New York	Resident returning, 77 W 101st St, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	dark	brown	Nil
9	Mother, Ellen Henly, Corbally, Kildinan, Fermoy, Cork.	N.Y	Greatneck	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Mar.1925. Jun.1929.		Resident returning, 10 Winsley Drive, Greatneck, L.Is. NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	hazel	Nil
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. C. Townley
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan*, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NY1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NY1

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH JAN., 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN 1930, 19 30 151

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	JOHN G.	69	✓	M	M		Passport 147145. 5th Dec. 1929. DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DIST. NEW YORK. OCT. 23. 1890	HOME, 106, CAMBRIDGE, PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.C., N.Y.
2	INGHAM	CLARA	38	✓	F	S	BRIGHTON, IOWA. MAR. 1891.		MONTOIRA, CAL.
3	WALL	JANET	57	✓	F	W		District Court. P.P. 108378. 23.7.29 TRENTON, N.J. 1899.	DGTER. MRS. C. C. SHEETS, 15, W. BROAD ST., PAULSBORO, N.J.
4	KIBBLE	ELIZABETH	55	✓	F	W		COUNTY COURT, P.P. 132373. 9.10.29. STATE OF RICHMOND, STATEN IS. JULY. 2. 1906	HOME, 141, SCOTLAND, AVE., DINGAN HILLS, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
5	GRAY	JULIA	43	✓	F	M		MECCA COUNTY, P.P. 119579. 23.8.29 TRENTON, N.J. JULY, 12. 1916	HOME 1021, COOKMAN AVE., ASHBURY PARK, N.J.
6	WILLIAMS	HARRY	37	✓	M	S		P.P. 439262. 15.7.27. NEW YORK SUPREME COURT. SEPT. 30. 1920	COUSIN. MR. KINSBURY, 111, 15TH ST., BOOKLYN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	MANUS	ALEXANDER	40	✓	M	M		DIST. COURT, P.P. 550247. 7.5.28. CHICAGO, ILL. JULY, 1920.	5552, N. SPAULDING AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
8	Eliminations.								
9	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.								
10									
11		PURSER.							
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								60	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J Wallace Insp 1/21/30
Comp. 10 45 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N.Y. 2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N.Y. 2

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN 1930, 1930.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Hogan	Thomas	61	✓	M	M		Passport.148206. 10.12.29. District Court, Junction City, Kansas, 1918.	Junction City, Kansas.
2	Hannon	Peter	22	✓	M	S	Morristown, N.J. Nov. 7th. 1906.		78 South St, Morristown, N.J.
3	Fitzpatrick	John	32	✓ -	M	S		P.P.104735. Newark, Ohio, 1914 16.7.29.	14 Webb St, Newark, Ohio.
4	HALL	Elizabeth	54	✓	F	S		P.P.526769. 12.4.28. Supreme Court of New York. 8.10.1919.	119, West 80th Street. New York City.
5	DONNELLY	CHRISTOPHER	49	✓	M	M		Federal Court. P.P.101753. 10.7.29. Chicago. 3rd Dec.1919.	3735, West 68th Place. Chicago.Ill.
6	Eliminations.								
7		Lines 6 to 30 are blank.							
8									
9			PURSER.						
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Wallace Insp. 1/21/30
Comp. 10 15/pm

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

THIRD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 91

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD 21 JAN. 1930 153

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from Cobh (Queenstown), 12th. January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	William	37	✓	M	M	WALLINGFORD. CONN. 5th Nov.1892	P.P.20031. 20th April.1929.	22.48 Blackrook Ave, Bronx, N.Y
2	Lucey	Abby	31	-	F	S		District Court, Denver, Col. 28/3/27	Welmer, Colo.
3	Hanrahan	James	32	-	M	M		Passport No1. 11th Dec.1929 Court of Common Pleas Hartford Conn. 8/9/1900	4011-59th St. Woodside L.I. N.Y.
4	Eliminations.								
5		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.							
6									
7		PURSER.							
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J Wallace Insp 1/21/30
Comp 10 10/AM.

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NY4 Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number NY4

THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD 154

4 S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 JAN 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	REDHEAD	SAMUEL	35	✓	M	S			P.P.2739. 27th July.29 Northern District, California.	1/7/29.	Uncle. Mr. Isaac Frear, Thirlmere Farm, Langley, Washington, D.C.
2	TATRO	ALICE E.	17	✓	F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	27. JULY, 1912.			HOME. 3624, SHERIDAN AVE., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
3	~~SMITH~~	~~ANDREW G.~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MT. AIRY, N.C.~~	~~MAY, 1908.~~	J Wallace Insp 1/21/30 Comp. 10 AM		~~MOTHER MRS. J. D. SMITH, MT. AIRY, N.C.~~
4	Eliminations.	Line No 3. Andrew G. Smith disembarked at Boston.									
5		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.									
6											
7		PURSER.									
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

155

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE arrived JAN. 22, 1930 ,192 , M., , from

Jan JHC

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
36f	1	GRIMSHAW	FLORENCE	11;00	2	25-8		4	TO CALL	Husb. Henry, 154 W. 64th St. NY	John	1/22	1^{00}	—	✓	—
12f			FLORENCE D.							do	—	—	—	—	—	
10f			VIOLET							do	—	—	—	—	—	
4 f			STELLA							do	—	—	—	—	—	

T. S. LANCASTRIA 1/22/30

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 204540
JAN 24 1930

F 156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan 1 - 21 - 30

Cards Punched 1/31/30
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/3/32
Cards Checked

Drottningholm

Swedish Amer Line

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

			US Citz		
	20	6	15		41
	53	1	17	5	76
Total	73	7	32	5	117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
[illegible]nish.
[illegible]h American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	15	41
2nd Cabin			
	59	17	76
	85	32	117

11-0
22-5
33-5

5-1
5-2
10-3

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11. JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAHT ✓	ELWINE	25	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-1631 ESTHONI'SH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	20-09 ESTHONIA	SAAREMAA	QI ✓ 82 QI	REVAL	DEC. 16,1929	09 ESTHONIA	SAAREMAA
2		SJÖBERG ✓	ERIK	31	✓	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-1631 SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	20-10 FINLAND	FINSTRÖM	QI ✓ 152 QI	HELSINGFORS	SEPT.19,1929	10 FINLAND	FINSTRÖM
3		ÅBERG ✓	HANNA	32	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-1631 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	20-10 DO	BRÄNDÖ	QI ✓ 266 QI	HELSINGFORS	NOV.04,1929	DO 0	BRÄNDÖ
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			64																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Harry R Lindh Insp
Jan 21-1930

7

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, *19* 30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister, Elise Ose Mets tän 4, Pärnu.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	no			Brother, Wilhelm Laht Box 156, 33 First Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm ever	yes	2538 Ericson st no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	T.T. fair	blond	grey	none
2	Wife, Astrid Sjöberg Åmnäs Finström, Åland.	Mass.	Norwood	yes	self	45 ~~25~~	no			Brother, Karl Johanson 34st Joseph Ave., Norwood, Mass.	no	Perm ever	yes	~~2538 Ericson st~~ no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother, Henrika Åberg Brändo Fiskå, Åland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			Sister, Ida Johanson 849-42 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	T.T. fair	dark	brown	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson*, Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERICKSON ✓	HERMAN ROBERT	24	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	2635 SWEDEN	KVISTBRO	QI 2706 QI	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 17, 1929	35 SWEDEN	HASSELFORS
2		ERIKSSON ✓	BRYNOLD IVAR	23	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÄNGBRO	QI 1873 QI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 25, 1929	DO	ÖREBRO
3		ERIKSSON ✓	RYDOLF ALVAR	23	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QI 1875 QI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 25, 1929	DO	DO
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		65																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Harry K Smith Insp
Jan. 21-1930

6

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries [illegible] sheet must be typewritten [illegible]

159

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, *19* 30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Johan Erikson Alstorp, Hasselfors.	Minn.	Lakefield	9/64 yes	self	yes	no			Cousin, Karl Gustafson R.2, Lakefield, Minn.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Johan Erikson Vallnäsvägcn 8, Hjärsta, Örebro.	Nebr.	Oakland	4-8/590 yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Ingrid Carlson R.3, Box 75, Oakland, Nebr.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Father, do do	Nebr.	Oakland	4-8/174 yes	self	25	no			Cousin, do do	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—489

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		✓ ✓ KESKI-KORDU	EINO	40	✓	M	S	FARMLA- BORER	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	08 FINLAND	16 PAAVOLA	NQ 4-B 130 NQI	HELSINGFORS	JAN. 7,1930	79 U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			66																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Harry K. Lindh Insp
Jan-21-1930

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5
161

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Elias Korsu Raahe.	N.J.	[illegible] 118 Jersey City	no	april-1929 self	yes	yes	1910 1929	Jersey City, N.J.	Sister, Cilja Halme 56 Linden Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	no	Perm ~~ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19* 30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VL 115/386 HEDSTRÖM	ERIK HELMER	30	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	1-3624 ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	02-35 SWEDEN	GÄVLE	3-2 234 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.3,1930	35 SWEDEN	KOPPARBERG
2		VL 115/386 DO	AINA SOPHIA	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-3624	YES	DO	DO	03-35 DO	FALUN	3-2 235 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 3,1930	DO	DO
3		VL 182/294 HOFFMEISTER	WILHELM	19	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-3624	YES	DO	DO	02-35 DO	GÖTEBORG	3-2 130 NI	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 27,1929	DO	GÖTEBORG
4		LARSSON	JOEL	34	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH 1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	02-35 DO	JUMKIL	3-2 208 NI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 2, 1929	DO	HOFORS
5	TRANSIT TRANSIT	MAGNUSSON	NICOLINA THERESE	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	02-35 DO	IS	3-2 244 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 9,1930	DO	STOCKHOLM
6	4666D	SNÖBOHM	EINAR	36	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH 1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	04-35 DO	KLINTE	TRANS.CERT. NI 3-3-Transit 11	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 4,1930	83 CUBA	HAVANA
7	VL ~~1?/460~~	EKBLOM	KARIN	23	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-3624	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	02-10 FINLAND	BORGÅ	NI 3-2 68 NI	HELSINGFORS	DEC. 4,1929	10 FINLAND	BORGÅ
8	TRANSIT 4666D	LJUNGMAN	OSBORNE	42	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH 1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	02-35 SWEDEN	HELSINGBORG	NI 3-2 146 NI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 10,1930	35 SWEDEN	SKÖVDE
9																Harry R. Lindh Insp				
10																Jan. 21-1930				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			67																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on th st must be typewritten or

163

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Lars Hedström Box 967, Falun.	Sweden		no	$150 self	Aug 1929 yes	yes	1927 1929	Houston, Tex.	Businessfriends, Swedish American Prospecting Corp. 26 Beaver Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	Temporary admission extended until [illegible] File No. [illegible] none
2	Father-in-law, do do	Sweden		no	husband	Aug 1929 11	yes	1927 1929	Houston, Tex.	Accompanying husband.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	Temporary admission extended until [illegible] File No. [illegible] none
3	Father, Wilhelm Hoffmeister Terassagatan 13, Göteborg.	Sweden		no	$690 See col 17	yes	no			Friend, Ernst Mayer 396-8 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months ~~9 mnths~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	Temporary admission extended until 1-21-31. File No. [illegible] none
4	Wife, Anna Larson Hofors.	Sweden		no	$2100 self	yes	no			Businessjourney, S.K.F. Industr. 40 E.34 Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	blue	none
5	Husband, Charles Magnuson Lilla Bältgatan 14, Stockholm.	Sweden		yes	$510 self	yes	no			Friend, Karl Hedman 206- E.53.Stn, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 month ~~2 weeks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
6	Brother, Hans Snöbohm Visby.	Cuba		no	$510 self	yes	no			Astor Hotel while in N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO CUBA		1 week Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
7	Father, Mårten Ekblom Borgå.	Finland		no	$650 self	yes	no			Uncle, Gluyas Williams 14 Sylvan Ave., West Newton, Mass.	yes	6 months ~~9 mnths~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Temporary admission extended until 7-21-31. File No. [illegible] none
8	Wife, Margareta Ljungman Skövde.	Sweden		no	$150 & Credit for 1000 self	yes	no			Hotel Commodore, New York City, N.Y.	yes	60 days visit ~~2 mnths~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	brown	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 1930.*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19* 30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	JAKOBSON	MARIA ELISABTH	27		F	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	03-35 SWEDEN	LEKSAND	143 NI	3 (2) GÖTEBORG	JAN. 7,1930	35 SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2	TRANSIT	LINDAHL	FILIP	57		M	W	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	145 NI	3 (2) GÖTEBORG	JAN.10.1930.	DO	DO
3	[illegible]	LÖFGREN	MAJKEN	22		F	S	Housework	yes	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNN	[illegible]26 NI	3 (2) GÖTEBORG	NOV. 14.1929	DO	BORÅS
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21		68																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm H Turner Insp 8 45 am 1/21/30

3 Gothenburg

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

165

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Maria Jakobson Leksand.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no			Per "Kungsholm" to the West India	yes	6 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none
2	Son, Filip Lindahl Lundsbergs Skola, Lundsberg.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1929	New York N.Y.	Friend, Hilmer Lundbeck 21 State Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	nnne
3	Father: Godsägare August Löfgren. Borås	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Uncle: Mr. Godfrey Lovegren 1047 East State St. Rockford, Ill.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	grey blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* Jan *, 19*30
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

ÅHermanson

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	ALVAR	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08 35 SWEDEN	VÄLINGE	AP.539617 RP.537001	WASHINGTON	OCT. 15,1929	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		ERICSON	ELISABETH	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	08-35 DO	ÅRDALA	AP.489977 RP.489177	WASHINGTON	MAY 20,1929	DO	JERSEY CITY
3		RUNDBLAD	KAROLINA	62		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	REHNPFALZ	AP.4[illegible]617 RP.4[illegible]461	WASHINGTON	MARCH 9,1929	DO	NEW YORK
4		MORTENSON	IVAN	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	LULEÅ	AP.529571 RP.526234	WASHINGTON	AUG. 27,1929	DO	BROOKLYN
5		JACOBSON	TORA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	08 35 DO	GÖTEBORG	AP.553142 RP.550143	WASHINGTON	NOV.11.1929	DO	CHICAGO
6		LÄHTEENMAA	IDA MARIA	39		F	S	H.WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	08-10 FINLAND	ALAVUS	AP.454388 RP.453775	WASHINGTON	FEBR.15,1929	DO	NEW YORK
7		NORD	NILS	40		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08 35 SWEDEN	LANDSKRONA	AP.524124 RP.527355	WASHINGTON	AUG. 20,1929	DO	DO
8		NORDSTRAND	FABIAN	37		M	M	Architect	yes	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	AP.550545 RP.553143	WASHINGTON	NOV. 11.1929	DO	CHICAGO
9																Wm H Turner Insp	9^{20} am 1/21/2			
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21			(9)																	
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2 Gotheberg

Total passengers . . . . ________
U.S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on t[illegible] must be typewritten or print[illegible]

167

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father,Axel Anderson Box 4,Rögle.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	25	yes	Dec 1929 1925 1929	New York N.Y.	Aunt,Davida Adamson 3283 Park Side Pl.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father,Ernst Johnson Årdala.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes	May 1929 1923 1929	Jersey City,N.J.	Husband,Charles Ericson 139 Bergen Ave.,Jersey City,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Brother-in-law,Fredrik Rundblad Enskede.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	June 1929 1887 1929	New York N.Y.	Daughter,Dorothy Cleary 307 W.24 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none
4	Mother,Josefina Mårtenson Luleå.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	yes	Aug 1929 1907 1929	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home, 3912-9th Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
5	Brother,Viktor Viberg Mellangatan 13,Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 1929 1924 1929	Chicago Ill.	Husband,Robert Jacobson 503 Wraightwood Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Cousin,Ida Eld Alavus.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	Mch 1929 1912 1929	New York N.Y.	Friend,Kalle Mäkinen 2002-5h Ave.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
7	Wife,Olga Nord Eriksgatan 32,Landskrona.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Dec 1929 1927 1929	New York N.Y.	Home,72 Courtland Str., New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
8	**Father August Nordstrand** **Örebro**	**Ill.**	**Chicago**	**yes**	**self**	**yes**	**yes**	Dec 1929 **1923-27** **1929**	**Chicago**	**Home 1011 Rush St.,** **Chicago, Ill.**	**no**	**ever**	**yes**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**good**	**no**	**5**	**10**	**fair**	**blond**	**blue**	**none**
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1/21/30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

168

69

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on January 21st, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Brightbill~~	~~Harry~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Feb.9.1898.Millerstown,Pa.~~		~~55 N.18th Str.,~~ Harrisburg,Pa.
2	Buettner	Dorothy	21		f	m	Jan.19.1907,New York,N.Y.		3743 Pasadine Ave., Detroit,Mich.
3	do	Leandra	4		f	s	Sept.26.1925,Detroit,Mich.		do
4	Carlson	Alexander	47		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Oct.28.1929,No.136980	3743 Pasadine Ave., Detroit,Mich.
5	Johanson	Anders	40		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Sept.18.1929,No.126950	39 Hudson Str., Somerville,Mass.
6	Johnson	Per Gunnard	32		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Apr.18.1929,No.3015121.	725 N.Central Ave., Chicago,Ill.
7	Nilsson	Bengt Erik	41		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Oct.7.1929,No.131804	10 W. 75th Str., New York,N.Y.
8	Pearson	John	44		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court, Milwaukee,Wis. Oct.11.1921,No.1568469	1546-41 Str., Milwaukee,Wis.
9	Simons	Engla Charlotta	57		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.8.1929,No.6794.	36 Thorne Ave., Hempstead,L.I.N.Y.
10	Sundelius	Gustaf	60		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Sept.28.1917,No.846853.	163 W.73 Str., New York,N.Y.
11	Johnson	Joseph	61		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Police Court,Brockton, Mass.,Nov.12.1895,No.1756.	180 Mento Str., Brockton,Mass.
12	Nordin	Gustaf	42		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Cook Co. Chicago,Ill., Mar.15.1928 No. 2724813	3703 Cullon Ave., Chicago,Ill.
13	Swanson	Emma	45		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Nov.14.1929,No.682496	2321 Overlook Rd., Cleveland,O.
14	Hertig	Sylvester	80		m	s	Jan.20.1850,Uniontown,Pa.		548 S.Spring Str., Los Angeles,Cal.
15	Nilson	Hulda Alfrida	50		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court, New York,N.Y.,May 9.1918,No.916747	1184 Cromwell Ave., New York,N.Y.
16	Teren	Nils	33		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,King Co., Chicago,Ill.Mar.26.1929,No.3016718.	1315 E.53rd Str., Chicago,Ill.
17									
18	Line 1:- Brightbill, Harry not on board (didn't sail)								
19									
20			Purser.						
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11. JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHMIDT ✓	EDUARD	23		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	20-09 ESTHONIA	WOLGAMAR	81 Q	Tallinn ~~REVAL~~	DEC. 10,1929	09 ESTHONIA	VOLK
2		MALMQVIST	NILS	19		M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	20-10 FINLAND	GETÅ	171 Q	HELSINGFORS	OVT. 1,1929	10 FINLAND	FINNÖ
3		MARJA Aho	Lydia	32		F	S	H.WORK	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	KURU	221 Q	HELSINGFORS	OCT. 16,1929	DI	KURU
4		ÖHBERG ✓	JOHANNES EDVIN	26		M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCAND.	DO	GETA	177 Q	HELSINGFORS	OCT. 3,1929	DO	GETA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			71																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JAN 21 1930

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7 — 170

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother,Augusta Schmidt Vald,Piiri t 24.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self $	70 25	no			Brother,Valdemar Schmidt 1709 Boston Rd.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father,Karl Malmqvist Finnö,Geta,Åland.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend,Rudolf Boman 4059 Murdock Ave.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother,Emilia Marjaaho Kuru, Itäaure.	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	see col 23 $	36	no			Sister, Alina Raino 179 Hobart Ave.,Port Chester,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Sister,Hulda Öberg Geta,Åland.	Mass.	Delham	yes	self $	30	no			Cousin,Edvin Karlson 20 Mass.Ave.,Delham,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 1930.*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January*, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTM LABOR

List 6

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11. JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERICKSON	HILDA MARIA	22	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1-3624 ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	20-35 SWEDEN	KORPILOMBOLO	QI 2031 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 8. 1930.	35 SWEDEN	KROPILOMBOLO
2	UNDER 16	DO	MAJ INGRID	1	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	child - - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QI 2032 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 8. 1930.	DO	DO
3		KULA	KARL HUGO	21	✓	M	S	MINER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GELLIVARE	QI 1983 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 3.1930	DO	MALMBERGET
4		KULA	HENNY ASTRID	17	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QI 1984 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 3.1930	DO	DO
5		STRÖM 365/116	EDVARD	35	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGSJÖ	QI 2042 QI	STOCKHOLM	UAN. 9.1930	DO	BERGSJÖ
6		SVENSK	ERIC HERBERT	32	✓	M	M	LUMBERER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAMSJÖ	QI 2647 QI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT.19.1929	DO	RAMSJÖ
7		ERIKSSON	ERIK VILLNER	22	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄMSHÖG	QI 1359 QI	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 3.1929	DO	JÄMSHÖG
8		~~GREEN~~ GREN	ASTRID ELISABETH	18	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUND	QI 642 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 5.1929	DO	STÅNGBY
9		KVIST	OSCAR ALFRED	32	✓	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	QI 1388 QI	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 4.1929	DO	LANDSKRONA
10		NILSSON	DAVID BERNHARD	37	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	QI 582 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 3.1929	DO	LJUNGBY
11		OLSSON	OTTO GERLOCK	25	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄMSHÖG	QI 1366 QI	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 3.1929	DO	JÄMSHÖG
12		SKOGLUND	KARL GEORG	20	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STENBROHULT	QI 1391 QI	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 5.1929	DO	STENBROHULT
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			72																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Harry K Lundh Insp
Jan 21, 1930

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on ... must be typewritten or ...ted.

172

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Johan Lundin Narken, Nuokuujärvi.	Mich.	Laurium	yes no	see col 23	$35 yes	no			Husband, Johan Erikson 240 Columet Str., Laurium, Mich.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	T.A. no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none
2	Grandfather, do do	Mich.	Laurium	yes no	see col 23	$11	no			Father, do do	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	T.A. no	-	-	fair	dark	grey	none
3	Mother, Alexandra Kula Malmberget.	Mich.	Detroit	yes yes	see col 23	$48 ea yes	no			Sister, Alma Kula 3013 Doris Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	T.A. no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, do do	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col 23	$48 ea yes	no			Sister, do do	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	T.A. no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Erik Ström Grundsjö.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col 23	25	no			Brother, Hans Ström 2300 Seaburg Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
6	Wife, Elvira Svensk Fack. 10, Mellansjö.	S.D.	Ortley	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Carl Bengtson Ortley, S.D.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	black	blue	tattoo. on r.hand
7	Father, Erik Karlson Harasjömåla, Esseboda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$40 ~~25~~	no			Sister, Alma Carlson 3047 Osgood Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Karin Green Mariagatan 5, Lund.	N.D.	Clyde	yes	see col 23	$30 ~~25~~	no			Father, John Green Clyde, N.D.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	T.A. no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father, Elof Kvist Regeringsgatan 19, Landskrona.	N.Y.	City Island	no	Feb 16 self	1929 yes	yes	1924 1929	City Island, N.Y.	Wife, Aneta Kvist 77 Pilot Str., City Island, N.Y.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
10	Mother, Karin Nilson S. Lund, Ljungby.	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	$65 self	yes	no			Sister, Wandis Jacobson 26 W. Van Buren Str., Battle Creek, Mich.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Ola Nilson Holje 4.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	$180 yes	no			Uncle, Sven Svenson 4017 Portland Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	scar on left arm
12	Father, Petter Skoglund Älmhult.	Conn.	Naugatuck	no	self	$50 yes	no			Uncle, Gustaf Skoglund 121 Hill Str., Naugatuck, Conn.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1: mas cert. defective vision - RE-20/30 - L. 20/10 ... landing justified

6: will stop at 5928 So Sangamon St Chicago 1 month

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

AHermanson

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	HANS EVALD	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-36.39 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	2035 SWEDEN	NORA'	381 qi	Göteborg	Oct.8.1929	35 SWEDEN	BRODDANÄS
2		ANDERSSON	GUNNAR EMANUEL	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHOLM	323 QI	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 1,1929	DO	VARNUM
3		ANDERSSON KÄRRMAN	FRANS HUGO	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIBSERUM	310 QI	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 1,1929	DO	VISERUM
4		BENGTSON	JOHAN HELMER	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRATTFORS	330 qi	Göteborg	Oct.3.1929	DO	BRATTFORS
5		~~BERGSTRÖM~~	~~MARTIN GERHARD~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLA-BORER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~BRINGETOFTA~~				~~DO~~	~~BRINGETOFTA~~
6		ERIKSSON	KARL UNO	33		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BYSKE	2614 qi	Stockholm	Sept.12.1929	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ
7		DO	HILDUR MARIA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2613 qi	Stockholm	Sept.12.1929	DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO	KERSTIN	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2612 qi	Stockholm	Sept.12.1929	DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	DO	HJÖRDIS INGEBORG	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2611 qi	Stockholm	Sept.12.1929	DO	DO
10		FORSMAN	AUGUST ANTONIUS	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ	1891 qi	Stockholm	Dec.6.1929	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ
11		GIDLUND	SVEA JOSEFINA	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARIESTAD	728 qi	Göteborg	Jan.3.1930	DO	MARIESTAD
12	UNDER 16	DO	MARIANNE	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	724 qi	Göteborg	Jan.3.1930	DO	DO
13		GLAD	HILDA AMALIA	31		F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	1993 qi	Stockholm	Jan.4.1930	DO	NEDERLULEÅ
14		GUSTAFSON	KARL VERNER	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARBENNING	2775 qi	Stockholm	Nov.7.1929	DO	KARBENNING
15		GUSTAVSSON	ENGLA CHARLOTTA	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRBO	1888 qi	Stockholm	Dec.5.1929	DO	JÄRNA
16		DO	TURE AXEL	16		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible] qi	Stockholm	Oct.2.1929	DO	DO
17		~~HANSSON-BERGS~~	~~ANDERS~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~FARMLA-BORER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~BJURSÅS~~				~~DO~~	~~BJURSÅS~~
18		HELLSTRÖM	OLOF SIXTEN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOLLNÄS	2801 QI	STOCKHOLM	NOV.30,1929	DO	BOLLNÄS
19		~~JANSSON~~	~~ANNAALFRIDA~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~LAUNDRESS~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~RISINGE~~				~~DO~~	~~RISINGE~~
20		~~JONSSON~~	~~JOHAN HOLGER~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLA-BORER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NORDMALING~~				~~DO~~	~~NORDMALING~~
21		KARLSSON	KARL ARVID	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINDBERG	316 QI	GÖTEBORG	OCT. 1,1929	DO	LINDBERG
22		LANDIN	LARS GUSTAF	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	INDAL	2767 qi	Stockholm	Nov.5.1929	DO	BERGSJÖ
23		LINDGREN	HELGA LINNEA	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	2046 qi	Stockholm	Jan.9.1930	DO	NEDERLULEÅ
24		OLSSON	BRITA ELVIRA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÖLLINGE	2650 qi	Stockholm	Sept.19.1929	DO	SUNNE
25		PETTERSSON	ERIK ARVID	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALINGSBO	2742 qi	Stockholm	Oct.23.1929	DO	MALINGSBO
26		WALLIN	PER THEODOR	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGSJÖ	2686 qi	Stockholm	Oct.11.1929	DO	BERGSJÖ
27		VIBERG	PER BIRGER	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIBYGGERÅ	2715 QI	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 18,1929	DO	VIBYGGERÅ
28		BENJAMINSON	CARL BERNHARD	42		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	297 QI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT.12,1929	DO	GREBBESTAD
29		HULTBERG	BROR FOLKE	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KJUKOSJÄRVI	2813 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 3,1929	DO	BODEN
30		UNDBERG	THYRA JULIA	27		F	S	COOK	YES	1-3639 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISINGE	1774 QI	STOCKHOLM	OCT. 1,1929	DO	STOCKHOLM

73

Line 5: - Bergström, Martin Gerhard not on board (didn't sail).
Line 17: - Hansson-Bergs, Anders not on board (didn't sail).
Line 19: - Jansson, Anna Alfrida not on board (didn't sail).
Line 20: - Jonsson, Johan Holger not on board (didn't sail).

Purser.

Wm H Turner Insp 10 00 a m 1/21/30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother,John Anderson Broddanäs,Sävsjö.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	$50.00 25	no			Brother,Gustaf Anderson R.5.Box 38,Camden St.,Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father,Karl Anderson Bonderudstorp,Ölme.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$50.00 25	no			Friend,Albert Gran 1907 Winnemac Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father,Frans Anderson Forsbäcken,Konsterud.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$80.00 yes	no			Cousin,Edith Erikson 5052 N.Ashland Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father,August Bengtson Forshyttan,Värmlands Brattfors.	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	$100.00 25	no			Brother,Erik Benson S.413 Regal Str.,Spokane,Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
5	~~Father,August Bergström~~ ~~Ros Bringetofta.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Evanston~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Brother,Gustaf Bergström~~ ~~806 Main Str.,Evanston,Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
6	Father,Petter Erikson Drängsmark.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$100.00 yes	no			Brother,Valfrid Erikson 3057 Orgood Str., Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father-in-law,do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	//	no			Brother-in-law,do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Grandfather,do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	//	no			Uncle, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Grandfather,do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	//	no			Uncle, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father,Johan Forsman Wahlmarksforsen,Hjoggböle.	Minn.	Clearbrook	yes	self	$75.00 25	no			Uncle,Robert Sundbom R.5,Box 47,Clearbrook,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father,Olof Johanson Marielund 5.	N.Y.	Cornwall ~~New York~~	yes	self	yes	no			Husband, Bror Gidlund Box 235, Cornwall Landing,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Adm to Husband no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Grandfather,do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	//	no			Father,do Mrs do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	" to Father no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Stepbrother,Eugen Jakobson Persön,Neder Luleå.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$40.00 25	no			Friend,Martin Jonsson 5400 Ingle Side,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	T no	a no	med cert defective vision [illegible] WHS good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father,Anders Gustafson Ratfallet,Krylbo.	Mich.	Richmond	yes	self	$30.00 25	no			Friend,Carl Erikson R.3,Box 11,Richmond,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Daughter,Eva Gustafson Högalidsgatan 34 b,Stockholm.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	yes	self	$125.00 25	no			Husband,Axel Gustafson 536 Livingston Ave.N.E.,Grand Rapids,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Sister,do do	Mich.	Grand Rapids	yes	self	25	no			Father,do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
17	~~Wife,Anna Berg~~ ~~Spårudden,Sågmyra.~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Minneapolis~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1923 1924~~	~~Tacoma Wash.~~	~~Friend,Emma Johnson~~ ~~3225 Gerard Ave.So.,Minneapolis,Minn.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
18	Father,Johan Hellström Box 1144,Bollnäs.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Cousin,Olof Öhrn 238 E.123 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
19		~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Sister, Ada Forsberg~~ ~~2050 Park Str.,Hartford,Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
20	~~Mother,Anna Jonsson~~ ~~Mo Fnsjö.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Gerry~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Friend,John Jonson~~ ~~Gerry,N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
21	Father,Ludvig Karlson 13 ,Trönninge,Varberg.	N.Y.	New York	no	self	$100.00 yes	no			Sister,Anna Karlson 10 E 64 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	med cert defective vision no	no	no	adm [illegible] WHS good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Brother,Karl Landin Erikshöjd,Gröndal.	Oreg.	E.Tillamook	yes	self	$100.00 yes	no			Friend,Walter Wallberg 309-7th Str.,East Tillamook,Oreg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	T no	a no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
23	Father,Albin Lindgren Degeröd,Luleå.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$80.00 25	no			Uncle: Henning Swanson, 73E. Elm St.Apt. 1 C, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	T no	a no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Brother,Paul Olsson Torp,Orrviken.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$100.00 25	no			Brother,Jonas Olsson S.Sangaman Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	T no	a no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Father,Johan Petterson Källan,Malingsbo.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	$140.00 25	no			Sister,Märta Petterson 15 Ivania Str.,Worcester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Father,Anders Wallin Gränsfors.	Minn.	Isanti	yes	self	$120.00 yes	no			Father's cousin,Peter Östberg R.1,Box 17,Isanti,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
27	Father,Erik Wiberg Vibyggerå.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no			Brother,Erik Viberg 3773 Second Ave.,Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Wife,Jenny Benjaminson Nästegård,Grettestad.	N.J.	Bech Haven Crest	no	self	$90.00 yes	no			Friend,Oscar Peterson Bech Haven Crest,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Father,Johan Hultberg Box 144,Svartbyn.Boden.	Ind.	South Bend	yes	self	$110.00 yes	no			Uncle,Elia Hultberg 242 E.Eckman Str.,South Bend,Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father,Karl Emil Undberg Berga,Valla.	Ia.	Sioux City	yes	see col 23	25	no			Aunt,Amanda Sjö 2718 Court Str.,Sioux City,Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	T no	a no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AHermanson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Walter [illegible]
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.C	RINGQVIST	GUSTAF HERMAN	53		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, COOK CO., CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 16, 1912, NO. 292013								Discharged as U.S.C				
2		DO	SVEA MARIA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	1-3624 SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	06 35 SWEDEN	ANGERDS-HESTRA	NQI 4-A 146 NQI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 30, 1929	35 SWEDEN	JÖNKÖPING
3		BERG	OLGA GEORDINA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-3624	YES	DO	DO	06 DO	MALMÖ	NQI 4-A 145 NQI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 30, 1929	DO	MALMÖ
4		KRONMAN	TEODORA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH 1-3624	YES	DO	DO	08 DO	SKÖN	108 NQI 4-B	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 10, 1930	DO 99	ALNÖ
5	UNDER 16	DO	BENGT RUNE	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	Child SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	08 DO	TUNA	109 NQI 4-B	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 10, 1930	DO 99	DO
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			74																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Harry Lunde Insp
Jan 21 1930

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4 1

The entries on this [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

176

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	....																										
2	Husband's uncle,Claes Berg Berghyddan,Jönköping.	Ill.	Chicago	yes ~~no~~	$200 husband	yes	no			Accompanying husband ~~home~~, 5819 Markham Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Father,Georg Lundqvist Ö.Långgatan 8,Malmö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	July-1929 self	yes	yes	1924 1929	Brooklyn N.Y.	,Husband,Walter Berg 95 Court ~~Str.~~,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	Husband called for alien no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
4	Father: ,J.P. Råberg, Sunds Bruk.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col $35 23	yes	yes	1925 1929	Chicago Ill.	,Husband,Alf Kronman May 11-1929 923 Addison Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Grandfather:- do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col 23	do 11	yes	1925 1929	Chicago Ill.	,Father,do do	no	Perm ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J M Renström
MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 11. JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 468731	JENSEN	AAGE	26		M	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	03-08 DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN	3-2 448 NI X	KÖPENHAMN	JAN. 10, 1930	08 DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			75																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15—481

List 3

The entries on this [illegible] must be typewritten or printe

178

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Valdemar Jensen Rodrsvej 21, Köpenhamn.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~ Reship	yes	Self	12	yes	1927	as sailor.	To muster onboard "Sally Marsk", Isbrandtsen Moeller Comp., Battery Place 17, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	tattoo. on r.arm.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master *, of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *s that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien *is* a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, *Surgeon of the* "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Å Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, *19*30.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 11 JAN. 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	VL-99153 Goteborg - 8/5/32									1-11-58										
1		AXELSSON	KARL	35		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	0835 SWEDEN	ÅSAKA	AP.524533 RP.532325	WASHINGTON	SEPT.27, 1929	99 U.S.A.	MILWAUKEE
2		DO	WILHELMINA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0812 GERMANY	COLLMAR	AP.527236 RP.535055	WASHINGTON	9/7 AUG. 22, 1929	DO	DO
3	U.S. CIT. U.S.C.	DO	INGA	1		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		U.S.C.						U.S.C.				
4		BLOMGREN	GUSTAF SEMMY	24		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	0835 SWEDEN	BORLÄNGE	AP.486875 RP.480334	WASHINGTON	6/8 MAY 2, 1929	U.S.A.	WEST ORANGE
5		KASK	MARIE	53		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH ESTHONISH	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	08-05 ESTHONIA	HARKU	AP.521207 RP.515929	WASHINGTON	7/31 JULY 23, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
6		LINDEN	HARALD	43		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	0835 SWEDEN	ÅBY	AP.484482 RP.487411	WASHINGTIN	6/8 MAY 16, 1929	DO	CHICAGO
7		TOLF	HANS FRITJOF	27		M	S	FOXFARMER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄSSLEBY	AP.554503 RP.551872	WASHINGTON	13/32 DEC. 2, 1929	DO	WORCESTER
8		FORSLUND	EINAR TORSTEN	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERFORS	AP.256659 RP.455253	WASHINGTON	3/9 FEBR. 23, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
9		JOHNSSON	EBBA VIKTORIA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	AP.475956 RP.474504	WASHINGTON	6/8 APRIL 23, 1929	DO	BROOKLYN
10	U.S. CIT.	DO	HARALD	5		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								U.S.C.				
11		LEANDER	JOHN EINAR	33		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	0835 SWEDEN	SÄFFLE	AP.540096 RP.539053	WASHINGTON	11/9 OCT. 24, 1929	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
12		ISAKSON	KARL EDWARD	38		M	M	BAKER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	AP.525405 RP.524120	WASHINGTON	9/21 AUG. 19.1929	DO	OYSTER BAY
13		LARSSON	KARL EDVARD	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRIDLEVSTA	AP.451759 RP.450703	WASHINGTON	JAN. 31, 1929	DO	DETROIT
14		LINDHOLM	MARTHA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	0810 FINLAND	IHALIS	AP.450033 RP.4493[illegible]	WASHINGTON	3/5 JAN. 24, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Alfred Larson Secy 10th Av

76

Total passengers . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . .
Sheet . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sh… must be typewritten or print…

180

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on January 21st, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Bengt Axelson Åsaka.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1929	Milwaukee,Wis.	Home,1492-17th Str., Milwaukee,Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father-in-law,do do	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	husband	//	yes	1925 1929	Milwaukee,Wis.	Home,do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	....																										
4	Father, Gustaf Blomgren Box 3350,Borlänge.	N.J.	W.Orange	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1929	W.Orange, N.J.	Sister,Cicilia Karlson 58 Fitz Randolph Rd.,West Orange,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	tattoo. on b.arms
5	Mother,Anna Kask Roheline 16,Nömme.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	25	yes	1928 1929	New York, N.Y.	Sister,Julie Piegari 1194 Ogden Ave.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Father,Karl Lindén Rörstrandsgatan 30 A,Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1929	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt,Betty Janson 5218 N.Lincoln Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
7	Father, Fritiof Blom Vallvik	Mass.	Worcester	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1929	Worcester, Mass.	Home, 406 Leicester Str., Worcester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father,Zakarias Forslund Staketgatan 5,Gefle.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1926 1929	New York, N.Y.	Aunt,Elin Örn 238 E.128 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none
9	Father,Nils Lundgren Östermalm,Sundsvall.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col 23	25	yes	1923 1929	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband,Harald Johnson 462 Bergen Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
10	....																										
11	Brother,Erik Leander Saffle.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1915 1929	Minneapolis,Minn.	Wife,Ella Leander Richfield Str.,R.3,Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father,Joel Isakson Saxemara,Ronneby.	L.I. N.Y.	Oyster Bay	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1929	Oyster Bay, L.I.N.Y.	Home,24 Hamilton Ave., Oyster Bay,L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Father, Per Larsson, Björkeryd.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1929	Detroit, Mich.	Uncle,Simon Larson 5761 Cooper Ave.,Detroit,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Husband,Karl Lindholm Eirikinkatu 29 A 14,Helsingfors.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1921 1929	New York, N.Y.	Friend,Aurora Lindström 146 E.98 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JMRenström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1930.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-014

Number 1
181

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM *sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden Jan. 11th, 19 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. Jan. 21st, 19 30.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Aronsen	Nore	41		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Seattle, Wash.,Apr.16.1927,No.2485822.	1622-8th Ave., Seattle,Wash.
2	do	Martha	32		f	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Seattle, Wash., Aug.1.1927,No.2615747.	do
3	Boyson	Rickard	58		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Boston, Mass.,Dec.27.1899,No number.	51 High Hock Str., Lynn,Mass.
4	Olson	Erik Edward	43		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court King Co., Seattle,Wash.,July 12.1918,No.1067326	Redmond,Wash.
5	Olson	Martin Albert	40		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Port Angeles, Wash.,Sept.24.1918,No.1076663	Preston,Wash.
6	Olson	Tyko	43		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. June 5.1928,No.583897	1232 Fuvston Ave., San Francisco,Cal.
7	do	Signe	31		f	m		do do	do
8	Naslund	Nels	34		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court, Oshkosh, Wis.,Sept.27.1928,No.2161517.	628 Jackson Dr., Oshkosh,Wis.
9	Setterberg	Axel Hjalmar	48		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Cook Co., Chicago,Ill.,Nov.13.1918,No.897231.	Villa Olivia Elgin,Ill.
10	Sundbom	Robert	61		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Polk Co., Crookson,Minn.,Dec.13.1899,No number.	Clair Brook,Minn.
11	Melker	Gustaf Ivar	42		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Camp Devens,Mass.,June 25.1918,No.953303.	52 Seamore Ave., Hartford,Conn.
12	~~Torring~~	~~Maurits~~	[illegible]		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Sept.5,1929,No.183102.~~	~~88 Marion Str., Seattle,Wash.~~
13	Carlson	Elisabeth	16		f	s	Oct.31.1913,Jersey City,N.J.		57 A Bright Str., Jersey City,N.J.
14	Kalervo	Kaarlo	45		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 11.1927,No.383589	3113 Hamlet Str., Pittsburgh,Pa.
15	Talvitie	Bertha	18		f	s	Oct.1.1911,Superior,Wis.		701 Confield W., Detroit,Mich.

Line 12:- Torring, Maurits not onboard transferred to U.S.manifest in Halifax N.S., in transit,to U.S.A.,

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

182

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM SWED. AMER. arrived JAN. 21, 1930, 192 , M., , from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper	
387	1	MARJA-AHO LYDIA		8;20	7	3		1	TO CALL	Sis Mrs. A. Raino, 179 Hobart Ave, Port Chester, ny	John	1/21	745	—	—		✓

T. D. DROTTNINGHOLM 1/21/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Uponen, Jean Gönta	34	Sweden			

JAN 27 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-21 Drottningholm

Cleared 1/25/30

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York, N.Y.
JAN 27 30
Jan. 25th 1930.

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) S.S. "Drottningholm" from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 177
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port one
Total crew this date 178

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st 1930, consigned to Swedish American Line, NewYork; is now lying at Pier 97, W.57th St, and is expected to sail January 25th, 1930 for Gothenburg, Sweden via Halifax via United States port of ------------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

183

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(Printed in England.)

Line A. B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

184

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
on board upon arrival at a port of the United St

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read
1	RENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELCHER	MASTER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES
2	NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"
3	JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	2:ND "	"	"	"	"
4	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	3:RD "	"	"	"	"
5	BERNLER	KNUT OSKAR	4:TH "	"	"	"	"
6	HÄRDÉN	GOTTFRID ALEX.	5:TH "	"	"	"	"
7	JOHANSSON	CARL ADOLF	WIRELESS OP.	"	"	"	"
8	ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	"	"	"	"	"
9	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"
10	ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	2:ND "	"	"	"	"
11	JOHANSSON	OSKAR EVALD	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"
12	NYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"
13	NILSSON	KARL JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"
14	BRODIN	KARL GUSTAF IVAR	"	"	"	"	"
15	HANSSON	AXEL HARRY	"	"	"	"	"
16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"
17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"
18	MALMGREN	NILS	"	"	"	"	"
19	JOHANSSON	KARL	" R.F	"	"	"	"
20	BJURSTRÖM	KNUT ISIDOR	"	"	"	"	"
21	LÄRK	ARON GOTTFRID	"	"	"	"	"
22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	"	"	"	"
23	HANSSON	ERIK VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"
24	ANDERSSON	ARVID	ORD. SEAMAN R.J.	"	"	"	"
25	HERNVALL	OLOF HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"
26	FRIBERG	GUSTAF	" R.J	"	"	"	"
27	SÖDERSTRÖM	KARL	R.J	"	"	"	"
28	PÅLSSON	EVERT	" R.F	"	"	"	"
29	OLSSON	NILS HARRY ALEX.	"	"	"	"	"
30	CLARBERG	SVEN	SEAMAN R.J.	"	"	"	"

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG. See list of races on back hereof.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY. NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form [illegible]
U. S. [illegible]PARTMENT OF LA[illegible]
[illegible]IGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 171

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

184

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	RENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELCHER	MASTER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	54	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	202	
	2	NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	176	
	3	JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	215	
IRST P.E.	4	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	3:RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165	
IRST P.E.	5	BERNLER	KNUT OSKAR	4:TH "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
IRST	6	HÄRDEN	GOTTFRID ALEX.	5:TH "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	158	
	7	JOHANSSON	CARL ADOLF	WIRELESS OP.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	150	
	8	ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	141	
	9	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/1	215	
0	10	ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	132	
1	11	JOHANSSON	OSKAR EVALD	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	151	
2	12	NYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	180	
3	13	NILSSON	KARL JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	140	
4	14	BRODIN	KARL GUSTAF IVAR	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	145	
5	15	HANSSON	AXEL HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	147	
6	16	KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	A/B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	172	
7	17	PETTERSSON	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	167	
8	18	MALMGREN	NILS	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	120	
FIRST 9	19	JOHANSSON	KARL	" R. F	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	168	
20	20	BJURSTRÖM	KNUT ISIDOR	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	164	
21	21	LÄRK	ARON GOTTFRID	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	132	
FIRST P.E. 22	22	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	178	
23	23	HANSSON	ERIK VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	140	
FIRST	24	ANDERSSON	ARVID	ORD. SEAMAN R. J.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	172	
25	25	HERNVALL	OLOF HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	154	
FIRST 26	26	FRIBERG	GUSTAF	" R. J	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160	
FIRST 27	27	SÖDERSTRÖM	KARL	" R. J	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	142	
FIRST 28	28	PÅLSSON	EVERT	" R F	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	159	
29	29	OLSSON	NILS HARRY ALEX.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140	
FIRST 30	30	CLARBERG	SVEN	SEAMAN R. J.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	165	

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

Owners " " " GOTHENBURG.

Local Agents SWEDISH [illegible]MERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CI[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19* ....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 185

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	FRIDLUND	SVANTE DAVID	SEAMAN	1/9 30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCANDIN	SWEDISH	5/8	171	"
FIRST 32	2	SÖDERBERG	SIGURD	" R. J	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5/7	140	
FIRST 33	3	SVENSSON	FOLKE	" R. J	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	132	
34	4	ANDERSSON	OSKAR FREDRIK	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	145	
FIRST 35	5	VAHLBERG VAHLBERG	KARL ALVAR	" R. J	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141	
101	6	JANSSON	OLAFS VILHELM	CHIEF ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/10	170	
102	7	CHRONWALL	AXEL EMANUEL	1:ST "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	182	
103	8	SJÖSTRÖM	ERIK ALBERT	2:ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104	9	BLOM	KARL RAGNAR	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	166	
105	10	BRANDÉN	AXEL HARRY	3:RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	170	
106	11	KARLSSON	ERNST THEODOR	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	150	
FIRST 107	~~12~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~KARL VILHELM~~	~~4TH SENIOR~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~44~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/8~~	~~169~~	not onboard didn't muster
108	13	HANSSON	KARL ARTHUR	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	195	T Mc[illegible] Purser
109	14	HALLIN	HJALMAR	5:TH ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	132	
110	15	SJÖBERG	KARL JULIUS	6:TH "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	176	
111	16	HOLM	NILS VILHELM	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	167	
112	17	ANDERSSON	EMIL GUNNAR	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113	18	HAGBOM	ALBIN JOHANNES	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114	19	PETTERSSON	PER HARRY ERNFR/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115	20	JOHANSSON	JOHN HILDER	GREASER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	158	
116	21	PETTERSSON	KARL OSKAR JULIUS	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	150	
FIRST 117	22	JÄRN	CARL GUSTAF	" R. J	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	165	
118	23	ÅBERG	ELIS ULRIK	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/3	190	
119	24	JOHANSSON	KARL JOHAN	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	165	
120	25	KARLSSON	ALBERT LEONARD	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	150	
121	26	HELLGREN	KARL ERIK BIRGER	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	180	
122	27	CARLSSON	DAVID OSBORNE	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	161	
123	28	DAHLKVIST	JOHAN AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	180	
FIRST 124	P.E. 29	EDBERG	KARL ERIK HUGO	STOKER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	165	
125	30	FRANK	ERNST OLOF EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	190	

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY/

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 186

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST 126		PERSSON	MALTE	STOKER R. 7	[illegible]/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	167	
FIRST 127	P.E. 2	JOHANSSON	OSKAR ANDREAS	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	189	
128	3	JOHANSSON	ERIK RAGNAR	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	
FIRST 129	4	HOLMBERG	FRITZ ERIK	" R. 7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143	
FIRST 130	5	PETTERSSON	CHARLES EINAR	" R. F	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	178	
FIRST 131	P.E. 6	LARSSON	ERNST OLOF	" R. 7	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	134	
132	7	ROSELL	PER ROLF	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	167	
133	8	JOHANSSON	CARL ERIK OLOF	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	152	
FIRST 134	9	LÖFWENSTEIN	MANNE HENRIK	" R. 7	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	138	
FIRST 135	P.E. 10	THULIN	KNUT LUDVIG	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	154	
201	11	WENNERBERG	RICHARD	PURSER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	176	
202	12	HERMANSSON	ÅKE EMANUEL	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	143	
FIRST 203	13	NORDBLAD	MARIA EVA AGNES	NURSE R. F	"	"	"	"	26	FEM.	"	"	5/8	138	
205	14	SANDBERG	BJÖRN FREDRIK	MED. ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	"	"	5/7	170	
206	15	NILSSON	ANNA	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132	
207	16	BERGMAN	CARL HELMER	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	5/6	145	
208	17	VACANT [illegible]		CLERK.											
209	18	JOHANSSON	TURE BRYNOLF	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	165	
210	19	VACANT [illegible]		"											
211	20	NORD	GÖSTA	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
212	21	BERGMAN	OSKAR ERIK	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136	
214	22	LÖFGREN	JOHAN FREDRIK	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	163	
FIRST 216	P.E. 23	PERSSON	ANNA-LISA	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	20	FEM.	"	"	5/4	132	
FIRST 217	24	HÄGGLUND	OSKAR FERDINAND	CARPENTER RF	"	"	"	"	40	MALE	"	"	5/7	162	
18	25	LECKSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN	MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	195	
21	26	KRISTENSSON	JAKOB GEORG	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	171	
FIRST 220	27	MATTSSON	HUGO ANDREAS	" R. 3	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	154	
221	28	ANDERSEN	FRITIOF	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	176	
222	29	JANSSON	ERIK HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	220	
FIRST 223	30	LUNDBERG	JOHAN EDGAR FOLKE	" R. 2	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	182	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 28 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 17 AND 19 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN. " " " GOTHENBURG.
Owners
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ………………………………………………, of the ………………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

………………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………………… *day of* ……………………………………, *19*

………………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 9) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 187

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
226	1	SMITH	GÖSTA	BARBER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	215	
FIRST 227	2	CARLSSON	JOHAN HARRY	ASS."	" R.F	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	136	
228	3		VACANT	" "											
FIRST 231	4	ANDERSSON	ANNA EUGENIA	" "	R.F "	"	"	"	40	FEM.	"	"	5/4	132	
234	5	JÖNSSON	GUSTAF EDVARD	POST OFFICIAL	"	"	"	"	41	MALE	"	"	5/8	170	
235	6	~~[illegible]~~	VACANT ~~[illegible]~~	" "	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	"	~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
251	7	MALMBORG	AXEL	CHIEF COOK	"	"	NO	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	138	
252	8	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN	COOK"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	150	
253	9	ANDERSSON	JOEL ARVID LUDVIG	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	143	
254	10		VACANT	"											
255	11	JOHANSSON	BROR HELGE GEORG	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	154	
FIRST 256	12	SVENSSON	IVAN AUGUST	KITCHENBOY	R.F "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	132	
FIRST P.E. 257	13	KERMAN	AXEL SIGFRID	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143	
FIRST 258	14	JÖNSSON	EVE ANGEL ADELBERT	"	R.F	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	145	
FIRST P.E. 259	15	KLOBERG	KARL EINAR	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	149	
260	16	KARLSSON	PER	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	147	
265	17	ELIASSON	GUSTAF EDVIN	COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	187	
266	18	HERMANSSON	GUSTAF HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	161	
267	19	HOLMBERG	GEORG EMANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	154	
269	20	KARLSSON	VALTER KNUT	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	128	
FIRST 270	21	BILLING	OSKAR ARTHUR	"	R.F "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	147	
271	22	VICTORIN	VICTOR	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	154	
FIRST P.E. 278	23	SAMUELSSON	GUNNAR MAGNUS	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	185	
FIRST P.E. 279	24	KARLSSON	SVEN EMIL	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	176	
280	25		VACANT	" "											
281	26	HERNQVIST	GUNNAR EDVIN	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	200	
FIRST P.E. 282	27	HERNQVIST	SVEN ERIK OSKAR	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	154	
284	28	ANDERSSON	KARL	BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	154	
FIRST 285	29	EDSTRÖM	GOTTFRID EMANUEL	ASS. "	R.F "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	127	
FIRST P.E. 286	30	TREFIL	KARL FREDRIK	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	21	"		GERMAN	5/11	123	

6/

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 26 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 3, 10 AND 25 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
GOTHENBURG.
Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY.
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………………, of the ……………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

……………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this …………………… *day of* ……………………………, *19*

……………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 1930, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 188

	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	(4) Shipped or engaged: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
FIRST 287	1	RIGHTER	GUSTAF OLOF	R. F ASS. CONFECTIONER	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	140	
301	2	VACANT		CHEFSTEWARD											
FIRST P.E. 302	3	ÖRTEGREN	KARL GEORG	WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	154	
FIRST P.E. 303	4	PERSSON	AXEL REINHOLD	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	136	
FIRST P.E. 304	5	HÅKANSSON	HANS ERIK VILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	132	
FIRST P.E. 305	6	SAND	JOEN HILDING	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	147	
[illegible]	7	MÅRTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	
307	8	ÖSTERBERG	GÖSTA BERTIL	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	147	
308	9	SKÖLDBERG	ERIK ALGOT	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	147	
309	10	VACANT		"											
310	11		"	"											
311	12		"	"											
312	13		"	"											
FIRST P.E. 326	14	KARLSSON	ALF OSKAR ROLAND	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121	
FIRST P.E. 327	15	GUSTAFSSON	ENAR BERNT	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	143	
331	16	WAHLGREN	JOHN GUNNAR	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	154	
332	17	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	150	
333	18	VACANT		"											
334	19		"	"											
335	20		"	BATHSTEWARD											
336	21	JOHANSSON	ASTA	BATHSTEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	35	FEM.	"	"	5/3	167	
338	22	KRANTZ	ELSA	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	134	
FIRST 339	23	BOLIN	GRETA VILHELMINA	" R. F	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	123	
340	24	VACANT		"											
341	25	NORD	EVALD GOTTFRID	DECKSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	MALE	"	"	6/-	170	
First P.E. 342	26	GRANATH	GUNNAR FRITIOF	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	152	
FIRST P.E. 343	27	HJORT	KARL JOHAN SIGVS	BUTLER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	180	
346	28	BENGTSSON	AXEL ROBERT	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	170	
FIRST P.E. 347	29	LARSSON	BROR RAGNAR	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	148	
348	30	ANDERSSON	ALGOT BIRGER	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5/8	154	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 21 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST, NOS. 2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, AND 24 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " GOTHENBURG
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 21 30, 19 , from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 189

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
349	1	ERIKSSON	TORSTEN GEORG	PANTRYBOY	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	165	
350	2	VACANT		"											
351	3	ASK	RAGNAR HOLMFRID	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	138	
352	4	VACANT		"											
360	5	ANDERSSON	KLAES EDVARD	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	160	
401	6	ANDERZON	ERNST OTTO	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/-	176	
402	7	MATHIASSON	SVEN VALLENTIN	WAITER	6	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	154	
403	8	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF HELGE	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	156	
404	9	NYHLÉN	NILS GEORG ÖSTEN	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	140	
405	10	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF BERNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	137	
406	11	VACANT		"											
407	12		"	"											
408	13		"	"											
409	14		"	"											
410	15		"	"											
411	16		"	"											
FIRST P.E. 426	17	JÖNSSON	AXEL PERCIVAL	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	180	
427	18	SVENSSON	HJALMAR LINUS	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	147	
FIRST P.E. 428	19	NILSSON	ERNST	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	187	
429	20	VACANT		"											
430	21		"	"											
431	22	LARSSON	TAGE OSKAR	BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/3	165	
434	23	OLSSON	OLGA EMILIA	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	49	FEM.	"	"	5/3	151	
FIRST 435	24	ÅSBERG	DAGNY ELLEN	"	R. F. "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	118	
436	25	VACANT		"											
445	26		"	DECKSTEWARD											
446	27	TILLMAN	EINAR OSBORNE	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/9	136	
447	28	ÖBERG	GUSTAF ADOLF	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	150	
448	29	VACANT		ASS. "											
449	30	GUSTAFSSON	FRANS AXEL	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	165	

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 17 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 25, 26 AND 29 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " , GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY.

Viktor Larsson Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 54 f. 10,000 ex. 1929.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of .... , 19 .....

....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 10160 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 27 1943
Date

Asima Varoda
Camera Operator

SEP 27 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

C

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 10160 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 27 1943
Date

Anna Varoda
Camera Operator

SEP 27 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

Form [illegible]
U. [illegible]EPARTMENT OF L[illegible]
[illegible]MIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S/"DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 30, 19 , from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, F 190

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
450	1	FERNSTRÖM	FREDRIK EUGEN	PANTRYBOY	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCAND'N	SWEDISH	5/10	156	
451	2	VACANT		■											
452	3		■	■											
453	4		■												
501	5	SOLLANDER	SVANTE HARALD	STEWARD	■	■	■	■	44	■	■	■	5/10	202	
502	6	SANDGREN	KARL GUSTAF	WAITER	■	■	■	■	26	■	■	■	5/7	143	
503	7	ANDERSSON	ARTHUR VILHELM	■	■	■	■	■	24	■	■	■	5/10	156	
504	8	OLAUSSON	JOHN ALBERT	■	■	■	■	■	25	■	■	■	5/9	129	
505	9	LUNDIN	KARL IVAR	■	■	■	■	■	25	■	■	■	5/11	143	
506	10	FALK	FRIDOLF HENRY	■	■	■	■	■	27	■	■	■	6/-	167	
507	11	SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE	■	■	■	■	■	23	■	■	■	6/1	170	
FIRST 508	12	GRÖNQVIST	WILLIAM JOHANNES	■	■	■	■	■	27	■	FINNISH		5/8	167	
509	13	NILSSON	KONRAD GABRIEL	■ R. F	■	■	■	■	44	■	Scand	Swedish	5/7	132	
516	14	JACOBSSON	GUSTAF ANTONIO	BEDSTEWARD	■	■	■	■	24	■	■	■	5/8	136	
517	15	JOHANSSON	ERIK GUSTAF ALARIK	■	■	■	■	■	24	■	■	■	6/1	154	
FIRST P.E. 522	16	RINTALA	HULDA MARIA	STEWARDESS	■	■	■	■	25	FEM.	FINNISH		5/9	127	
FIRST P.E. 523	17	OLSSON	EDITH EMILIA	■	■	■	■	■	33	■	SCAND'N.	SWEDISH	5/5	117	
526	18	SEGERDAHL	NILS AUGUST	BARTENDER	■	■	■	■	38	MALE	■	■	5/10	213	
527	19	ANDERSSON	SVEN BERTIL	ASS. ■	■	■	■	■	30	■	■	■	5/5	154	
528	20	KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN	PANTRYMAN	■	■	■	■	37	■	■	■	6/-	202	
FIRST 529	21	KARLSTEDT	HENRY GUNNAR	P.F PANTRYBOY	■	■	■	■	20	■	■	■	5/9	156	
530	22	LARSSON	CURT ARNE VIKTOR	■	■	■	■	■	19	■	■	■	5/10	145	
531	23	NYGREN	RAGNAR EVERT	■	■	■	■	■	25	■	■	■	5/11	128	
534	24	SANDELL	PER VIKTOR	WATCHMAN	■	■	■	■	64	■	■	■	5/9	154	
535	25	OLSSON	JOSEF FRITIOF	SANITARYMAN	■	■	■	■	46	■	■	■	5/7	157	
551	26	ENGSTRÖM	GUSTAF ANDERS	STEWARD	■	■	■	■	48	■	■	■	5/9	182	
552	27	VACANT		WAITER											
553	28		■	■											
554	29		■	■											
555	30		■	■											

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 23 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 2, 3, 4, 27, 28, 29 AND 30 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN. GOTHENBURG.
Owners
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………………, of the ……………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

……………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… *day of* ……………………, *19* ……

……………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 30, 19 , from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

F 191

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks of peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
556	1	VACANT		WAITER											
557	2		"	"											
558	3		"	"											
559	4		"	"											
560	5		"	"											
563	6		"	BEDSTEWARD											
564	7		"	"											
565	8		"	"											
566	9		"	"											
567	10		"	"											
571	11		"	STEWARDESS											
572	12		"	"											
575	13		"	BARTENDER											
576	14		"	ASS. "											
577	15		"	PANTRYMAN											
578	16		"	PANTRYBOY											
579	17		"	"											
580	18		"	"											
582	19	KARLSSON	OLOF ALFRED	WATCHMAN	1/9-30	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	29	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	180	
583	20	NORDBLOM	OSKAR LUDVIG	SANITARYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	163	
FIRST P.E. 350	21	RASMUSSEN	EDOR VILHELM	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	176	
First P.E. 280	22	Nicklasson	Elof Sigvard	Kitchenboy	1/11-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	117	
	23														
	24														
	30														

Serv. No. 49
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTEBORG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp
(American Vice Consul)
January 11, 1930
(Date)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG

Per #2 [illegible] 7.46

~~PLEASE NOTE ONLY 2 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NOS. 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17, AND 18 ARE VACANT ON VESSELS LEAVING GOTHENBURG.~~

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN. " " " GOTHENBURG.
Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-31

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Renstrom, Captain, of the said Ss Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J M Renstrom
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 1931

Knute P Larson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

840
63
177

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 204552 BILLED JAN 27 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.SHAW, Surgeon of the S.S."ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by commissioner," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or [illegible] officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 1/31/30 RC
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/3/30
Cards Checked R. Knell
Clerk

S/S Alaunia

Cunard Line

Arr 1-21-30

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. I.	U. S. Citizens	[illegible]	In Transit	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	11				5	8	1			1		26
STEERAGE	14	2				7				1		24
TOTAL	25	2			5	15	1			2		50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens		U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	18	8	26
Steerage	17	7	24
Total	35	15	50

1 member of Crew incl

Set 17 N.Y.

Alaunia
N.Y.
~~Cunard~~

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VL 18 v 1648 MILLS	NORA K.	25	-	F	S	5-1594 CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON +	20645 NY Dec 32 ~~74851.~~	LONDON.	12.9.29.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2								NOS. 2 TO30	....			BLANK SPACES.								
3																		Morgan Insp	1/21/30	
4																				
5													PURSER.							
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries [illegible] sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 21 JAN 1930 JANUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. EMILY MILLS. 54. HEBDON RD. UPPER TOOTING. LONDON. S.W. 17.	~~N.Y.~~	Eng. London ~~STATEN ISLAN~~	YES	SEE 23	86 $250 YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE. ROBERT H. NICHOLLS. 364. BARD AVENUE. WEST NEW BRIGHTON. STATEN IS. N.Y.	NO	6 Months ~~2 YRS.~~	No. T.A for Marriage	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 1/21/31 File No. 99182/6[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-[illegible]

Record [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.GIBBONS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alaunia
Brit Visas
N.Y

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 10TH JANUARY, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
								5-1594						20-15					15	
1		CONSTANCE	ERNEST R.	16		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 5185.	LONDON.	2.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		HAZARABEDIAN	LOUSY	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ARMENIAN	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	Q 43281.	LIVERPOOL.	9.12.29.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
3		HAZARABEDIAN	MARY	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ARMENIAN	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	Q 43282	LIVERPOOL.	9.12.29.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
4		JORDAN	DORIS J.	30		F	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXETER	Q 4216.	LONDON	27.9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		PITT	HUBERT L.	34		M	M	AUTO.AERO. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEXLEY HEATH	Q 21484.	LIVERPOOL.	6.11.29.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
6		PITT	ADELE C.	28		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM	Q 21485.	LIVERPOOL.	6.11.29.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
7		WOODALL	STANLEY C.	32		M	M	Decorator	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH .	ENGLAND	Bolton	Q 18486	LONDON	12. 11. 29.	England	Malvern
8								NO.S.	8 TO 30........ BLANK SPACES.								Morgan Insp 1/21/30			
9																				
10																				
11												PURSER.								
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			79																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st JANUARY, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS.HILLIER. 45.EGERTON ROAD.STAMFORD HILL. LONDON. N.16.	NY.	LONG ISLAND	YES	MOTHER SEE 17.	$150 YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE & AUNT:- MR.& MRS.MILLS.102. TULLAMORE RD,STEWART AVE.W.GARDEN CITY.L.I.N.Y. admitted to Aunt	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH	MED.	GREY	NONE
2	BROTHER.SARKIE HAZARABEDIAN. 5.MONTROSE AVE WEST DIDSBURY. MANCHESTER.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	$100	NO	-	-	BROTHER HAGOP HAZARABEDIAN. 1.CONTINENTAL AVENUE.FOREST HILLS.LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED	D.B.	D.BR.	NONE
3	BROTHER. DO.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER SEE 23.	$100	NO	-	-	BROTHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED	D.B.	D.BR.	NONE
4	MOTHER.CHARLOTTE JORDAN.60. UPLANDS RD.HORNSEY.LONDON.	TEX.	DALLAS	NO	SELF	$250 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND:-MRS.CAVE JOHNSON.3450. SHENANDUAH AVE.DALLAS.TEX.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER.MRS.D.S.PITT.ST.KILDA. OAKLANDS RD.BEXLEY HEATH.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	$500 ~~YES~~	NO	-	-	CARE R.T.WALKER, MGR.STOUT METAL AERO.CO. DETROIT.MICH. FORD MOTOR CO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER.MRS.KILLICK.10.PRINCES RD.TIVOLI.CHELTENHAM.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	BRN	HZL.	SCAR R.EYEBROW
7	Wife: Mrs. Florence E. Woodall, 7, Laburnum Terr. Newtown, Malvern	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Yes	Self	$200 Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. F. Hopkins, 715, Eye Street, N.E. WASHINGTON, D. C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *, 19*30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALAUNIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MOORE	CYRIL A.	38	8	M	S	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	04-80 Canada	Peterboro'	BRITISH PASSPORT No. 405872 RENEWED AT OTTAWA [illegible]TH AUGUST 1925. + CANADIAN CITIZEN.			80 Canada	Peterboro'
2								Nos. 2 to 30........				BLANK SPACES.				[illegible]	1/19/20			
3																	1:00 Pm			
4												PURSER.								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			80																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st JANUARY, 19 30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Mrs. E. Wilmot Sitwell, Stainsby House, Smalley, Derby, England.	Ont.	Peterboro'	No	Self	$40.	Yes	1929	Var:	Sister: C/o Mrs. N.L. Allan, Coburg, Ont.	~~In Transit~~ No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brn	Ble	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, Surgeon of the S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alaunia
Transit
N.Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BLUNDSTONE	BENJAMIN W.	42		M	M	MACHINE TOOL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	227	BIRMINGHAM	9TH. JAN. 30.	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
2	TRANSIT	JONES	FRANCES G.	41		F	S	HSPTL. NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	04-15 ENGLAND	AMMANFORD	~~1118~~ 10	CARDIFF.	30. 12. 29.	ENGLAND	CHEPSTOW
3		NOWN	FRANK J.	51		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	ASTON	80650. T	LONDON.	31. 12. 29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	DIPLOMAT	TAKEDA	SEIJI	39		M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-42 JAPAN	TOKYO	120	government official SOUTHAMPTON	10TH. JAN. 30.	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOS. 5 TO 30 BLANK SPACES.

PURSER.

1/21/30
1:00 pm

81

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st JANUARY, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND :- E.G.DAVIS. 25.STONEY RD.COVENTRY.	ENG.	COVENTRY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SIMMONS MACHINE TOOL CORP. ALBANY. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
2	FATHER:-REV.J.JONES.ITTON RECTORY.CHEPSTOW. MON.	BAHS.	NASSAU	YES	INFANT WELFARE SCTY NASSAU.	YES	YES	1914 1915.	LOS A.	FRIEND.MRS.CURRY.BAY ST. NASSAU. BAHAMAS.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
3	WIFE.EDITH E.NOWN. 19. FINSTOCK RD.LONDON.W.10.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929.	NY. C.	HOTEL BILTMORE.43RD.ST.& MADISON AVE.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	HZL	NONE
4	JAPANESE CONSUL.1.BROAD ST. PLACE. LONDON.E.C.3.	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS, MASTER, *of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, Surgeon of the S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Abg-NY

2

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERCEG Ereg	Friska	24	✓	F	M	h.wife	no	3-617	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	20 38 Yugoslavia	Grabawi[illegible]	707	P9 Zagreb	7.1.1930	38 Yugoslavia	Vitina
2	UNDER 16	ERCEG "	Milica d	2	✓	F	S	none	-	--------	--	Yugoslave	Croatian	20 38 Yugoslavia	Vitina	708	P6 Zagreb	7.1.1930	38 Yugoslavia	Vitina
3								NoS. 3 TO 30--------BLANK SpACES.						[illegible] 1⁰⁰ pm						
4																		1/21/30		
5												PURSER.								
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22		82																		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 2nd JANUARY, 1930.

201

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Grabowink Vitina Yugoslavia	Cal.	Tracy Tracy	yes	SEE COL.23 husband	15 yes	no	------	------	Husband: IVAN Er[illegible]eg. P.C. Box 66 TRACY Cal.	no	TPA perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	-do-	Cal.	Tracy //	yes	SEE COL.23 father	-	no	------	------	Father: -d -	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	fr.	fr.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" , SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Non Quota

⑨

Eb.-N.Y. 2

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEMOIGNE	Jean Simon	33		M	S	Engineer	yes	German English French	yes	French	French	08 11 France	Paris	4B NCN AUO 4535	Paris	7.12.1929	99 U.S.A	Brooklyn
2		ANDREJO	JAN	41		M	M	CLEANER	YES	SLOVAK HUNG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA 08 06	JABLOA	407483 410070	WASHINGTON	3RD.FEB.30. Feb 3 1930	U.S.A.	PHILADEL-PHIA.
3								NOS. 3 TO 30------BLANK SPACES.												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21			83																	
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

Jahaplay [illegible] 1/21/30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKCITY., 21st JANUARY., 19 30,

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:-ALBERT LEMOIGNE BEAUMONT, HAGUE, MANCHE CHBG.	Mass	Boston	es	self	Nov 1929	yes	1927/9	N.York	MT. FELIX FARM. Sister: Mrs Allard Havre de Grace Md. c/o United Shoe Machinery Corp. 205 Lincoln St. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	br.	br.	none
2	WIFE:-TERESA ANDREJO JABLOU, CZECHO CLOVAKIA	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO.	SELF	$40 aug 19 1921	YES	1928.	PENNA	BROTHER:-PETER ANDREJO, 2414 S. RITNER ST. PHILA. PA.	NO.	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) *or* F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), *or* D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:—

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. F. Shaw.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Non Immigrant
Visitor.

Elby - NY 1

Form 630A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 10th January, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 635	GRUNWALD	Oscar	37		M	M	CLOTHING MANUFCTR	yes	German 3-16 17	yes	Hungarian	German	02 19 Hungary	3-2 Budapest	NON IMMIGRANT 214	Prague	3.1.1930	06 Czecho-slovakia	Prostejva
2								LINE NOS. 2 TO 30....... BLANK SPACES.										1/19/30		
3																		1 00 pm		
4																				
5												PURSER.								
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			84																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st JANUARY, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Agne Grumwald. Prostejma Czechoslovakia	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PROSTEJVA	yes	self	yes	no	----	----	Brother: A.L. Greenwald. 520 W. 158th str. New York	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	gr.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. GIBBONS, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21 JAN 1930

1 206

208

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 1930.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LEESON	CATHERINE	17	-	F	S	Berkeley, Cal. Feb. 29th, 1912.		1628, South 11th St., Lincoln, Neb.
2	TEITZ	EMANUEL	43	-	M	M		District Court, NEWARK PP.122676 New Jersey. April 1920.	587, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
3	GREENWALD	ANDREW	34	-	M	M		PP.116293 Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1927	520 West 158th Street, New York N.Y.
4	STRICKLAND	HENRY LEON	47	2	M	M	Duluth. GEORGIA Nov. 18th, 1882.		Duluth, Georgia.
5							Nos. 5 TO 30 BLANK LINES		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								85	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER.

Morgan Insp. 1/21/30
11:35 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "ALAUNIA". *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 10TH. JANUARY 1930. *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 21st JAN., 1930.

W.&S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BILES	HANNAH M.	60 ✓		F	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. 20TH. SEPTE. 1870.		2355 AUGBURN AVENUE. CINCINNATI. O.
2	FARRANT	LIVINGSTON	62 ✓		M	M	NEWARK N. J. 24TH. JUNE. 1867.		ITHACA NEW YORK.
3	FARRANT	MARGARET	54 ✓		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PENNA. 16TH. JUNE. 1876.		Do.
4	BANKS	POLAN	24 ✓		M	S	NORFOLK VA. 21ST. JULY. 1906.		610 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
5							LINE NOS. 5 TO 30 BLANK SPACES.		
6								Morgan Insp 1/21/30	
7								11:35 9 M	
8							PURSER.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							86		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alaunia
Tourist
New York
Permit

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 Tourist Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 10TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EDWARDS	JOHN BOTTRELL	26	✓	M	S	ELECTRIC CRANE REPAIRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF.	541964	WASHINGTON.	5.11.29.	U.S.A.	FLINT
2		Sheet 3. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6			PURSER.																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			87																	
26																				
27																				
28																				

08-17

544346

99 Mich

J Schaphy [illegible] 200 am 1/21/30

Total passengers ....
[illegible]
[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

909

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN. 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	MOTHER. ANNIE EDWARDS. 19. BOWLINGREEN TERRACE. ST. IVES, CORNWALL.	MICH	FLINT	YES	SELF. NR 5 1937	YES	YES	1922 1929	FLINT	FRIEND. THOS. BARROW, 510, EAST ELDRIDGE, AVE., FLINT. Mich	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	10/[illegible]
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alaunia
Tourist.
NewYork
[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 Tourist Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FOSTER ✓	STANLEY A.	26	-	M	S	DECORTN. SALESMN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	1402	LONDON	14.10.29	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2		KING ✓	VICTOR ROLAND	24		M	S	BRICK LAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08 15 ENGLAND	LONDON	700	LONDON	30.12.29.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		Sheet No.2. Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		

Johnjotoy dep. 1/21/30
2:00 pm

PURSER.

88

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, *19*

211

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		[illegible]	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. W. E. FOSTER. 126 QUEENS GATE, SOUTH KENSINGTON. LONDON S.W.	N.J.	~~NEW YORK~~ Maplewood	YES	SELF	£20 YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. J.F. LITTLE. 108 DURAND RD. MAPLEWOOD. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER. BERTHA KING. 19. DAFFORNE RD. LONDON ENG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	Not 1927 YES	YES	1926-1929	NEW YORK	[illegible] King HOME, 523, W. 138TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	AUB	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

24—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

62
212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List ______

C 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10TH JANUARY, 1930

No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Name in full: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
1		MALITZ	Boruch	17		M	S	furrier	yes	1685 Yiddish	yes	Russian	Hebrew	20 32 Russia	Dashev	2189	RIGA	30/12/29	32 Russia	Iljintzg
2		AMSTADT	Margaret	64		F	M	H. wife	no	joing daughter	no	Yugoslave	German	20 38 Yugoslavia	Bajncak	125	BELGRADE	3/I/30	38 Yugoslavia	Bajncak
3		Sheet C.2. Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7			PURSER.																	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24				89																
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JAN 22 1930

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN 1930, , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	EMPL, SCHLEUMAN MEYER ILENCE KIEKK RUSSIA	Conn.	Hartford	yes	see col.23	yes no	no	-----	-----	Father: Izzie Malitz 714 Garden street Hartford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl	gr	none
2	Daughter: Katarina Amstadt Bajncak Yugoslavia	Ohio	Akron	yes	see col.23	yes 25.00	no	-----	-----	Daughter: Teres Kovach 118 Cross street Akron Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr	gr	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. GIBBONS MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* CHERBOURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1930.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.A 214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H F Shaw.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 10TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BORSODI ✓	Emerich	36	✓	M	M	Lot farmer	yes	3-467 Hungarian	yes	Czechoslovak	Magyar 20-06 Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Lipvonik PQ	I304 ✓	P6 PRAGUE	7/I/30	06 Czechoslovakia	Lipvonik
2		RYBNICKY ✓	Michael	50	✓	M	M	Lot farmer	yes	3-467 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Horna PQ	I296 ✓	P6 PRAGUE	7/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Horna
3		KOVACS ✓	Ladislaw	32	✓	M	S	farmer	yes	3-467 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Feledince PQ	I302 ✓	P6 PRAGUE	7/I/30	Czechoslovakia	Feledince
4		Sheet C.l. Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8			PURSER.																	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25				90																
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 200 [illegible]
1/21/30

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—401

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN. 1930, ____________, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Alzbeta Borsodi Harskut Czechoslovakia	Pa.	NicholsonTownship	yes	self	yes 30	no	-----------		Friend: Zsiros John Nicholson Township Pa. Fayette Co	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Father: Juraj Rybnicky Horna Sobrance Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Dunbar	yes	self	yes 65		15/3/1889 27/6/1921	Dunbar Pa.	Wife: Anna ~~Rybnicky~~ Box 284 Dunbar Pa. Son Michael Rybnicky	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	br	none
3	Father: Kovac Pavel Piledince Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Dayton	yes	see col.23	yes 43	no	-----------		Friend: John Liszak R.R. 13 623 W. Dakota St. Dayton Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall coustitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, Surgeon of the S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alaunia
Ord 10/.
New York
Quota

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 10TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~BOWRY~~	~~JOHN THOMAS~~	~~33~~	-	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~WOOD WORKER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~4293~~	~~LONDON~~	~~1.10.29.~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LETCHWORTH~~
2		CALLARD	GEORGE ROBERT	37	-	M	M	ENGINEER'S MACHINIST	YES	3-4461 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	30-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 4183	LONDON	26. 9.29.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
3		CALLARD	EDITH ELIZABETH	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	3-4461 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 4184	LONDON	26. 9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	[illegible]	CALLARD	ERIC GEORGE SW	13	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 4185	LONDON	26. 9.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		GALL	WILLIAM J.T.	24	-	M	S	MACHINIST	YES	3-4467 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	Q 21068	SOUTHAMPTON	22.11. 29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
6		POWELL	CYRIL JAMES	24		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	3-4467 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLAINA	Q 20833	SOUTHAMPTON	23. 9.29.	ENGLAND	NACHAN
7		ROBERS	HERBERT	37		M	M	Shop-Keeper	Yes	3-4467 English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lanbourne	Q 46638	SOUTHAMPTON	9.1.30	England	Redruth

Sheet 1. Line 1. Bowry, John Thomas. Did not embark.

Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

PURSER.

[illegible] of [illegible]
1/24/30

MEMBER OF CREW.

No. on List	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Sex	Married or single	Calling	Read	Language	Write	Nationality	Race	Country	City	Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City
16	BAUERLIN	WILLIAM	21	M	S	Sailor	Yes	5-1594 English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	30-15 England	London	Q 6054	London	16th.Dec.29.	15 England	London

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN 1930, , 19 30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~FATHER MR WALTER C. BOWRY, 61, NORTON RD, LETCHWORTH.~~	~~OHIO~~	~~SPRINGFIELD~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~		~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
2	BRO. EDWARD CALLARD, 11, HAMILTON ST., DEPTFORD, LONDON	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER/L.MRS.MAY PELLING, 470 22ND ST., SAN DIEGO, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	BROTHER/LAW DO.	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
4	~~UNCLE~~ DO.	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE		NO	-	-	AUNT. AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER MR.W.GALL, 13, WELLESLEY ST. LAWRANCE HILL, BRISTOL.	N.Y. N.J.	NEW YORK Dover	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925 1929	NEW YORK	AUNT.MRS.A.GALL, MINE HILL DOVER, NEW JERSEY. R F D # 2	NO	~~PERM~~	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER.MRS.ROSE POWELL, 23, SUNNYBANK, MACHEN, MON.	PA.	NANTICOKE	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER/L.MR.W.J.KENNEDY, 12 WEST CHURCH ST.NANTICOKE, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
7	Cousin: Mr. Whiteman, 80, Kent Road, Swindon.	N.J.	Weehowken	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/ 1929	Weehowken N.J.	Wife: NELLIE ROGERS 16-3rd Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16	[illegible] Mother:-Rose Menninger [illegible] Springbank Rd.Lewisham London	N.J.	Newark	No	Member of Crew	8/25 Yes	Yes	1925- 30	In T'sit Var.	Brother:-Ernest John Bauerlein 188 Shephard Ave.Newark N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Med.	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1930.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Not in Sheet 2.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 92

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 10th January, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRONOVITZKAIA	Julia.	51		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Polish.	Russia.	Poliatke.	2191.	Riga.	30.12.29.	32 Russia.	Poliatki.
2		BRONOVITZKAIA	Veronika.	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Polish.	Russia.	Poliatke.	2192.	Riga.	30.12.29.	32 Russia.	Poliatki.
3		Sheet 2. Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7			PURSER.																	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			92																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JAN 21 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 21 JAN 1930, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:Petr Saikowski, Der. Poliatki, Ovr.Minsk, Russia.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband See 23.	No None	No	- - -	- - -	Husband:Jan Bronowicki, 318 Grand Street, New York, N.Y.	Med cert. 8022 - Hernia &c Which may affect No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Lght.	Brn.	Grey	Right Inguinal Hernia.
2	Uncle: As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	NONE	No	- - -	- - -	Father: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lght.	Bld.	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *of the* S.S. "ALAUNIA" *from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* JANUARY, 1930.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th January, 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 JAN 1930, 19

W.O.S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LIPNITZKY	Estella.	18	/	F	S	P.P.373 Shenandoah, Pa. 5th August 1911.		Brother; Felix Lipnitzky, 708, 20th Avenue, Elizabeth, N.J.
2	Sheet 3. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.							Morgan Insp 1/21/30	
3								11:40 am	
4									
5									
6		PURSER.							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Tourist Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

221

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 10TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 JAN 1930, 1930.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SMITH	JOHN M. DARWIN	29	-	M	S	235 Sprague, Wash. June 17th, 1900.		PARENTS Mr. & Mrs. W. Frank Smith, 720-½ Mill Street, Tempe, Ariz.
2	CHASE-MORRIS	ATHELSTANE R.	38	-	M	D		Federal Court, Cleveland, O. 662379 Nov. 6th, 1925.	418, Schofield Bldg., OFFICE. Cleveland, O.
3	LARSON LOTTO	VALBORG	30	-	F	M	Passport 500505 LOS ANGELES CAL. 25.2.28. BORN BLEKINGE, SWEDEN 2.9.1899. OF U.S. PARENTS	Morgan Insp 1/21/30 11:45 Am	Husband: Mr. Martin Lotto, 641, N. Boylston St., Los Angeles, Calif.
4	Sheet 1. Lines 4 to 30 are blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8		PURSER.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

C1 Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised ... 24-816)

Tourist Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C 1
222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " LAUNIA " sailing from CHERBOURG, 10.1.30., 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 21 JAN. 1930, 19 30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PECK	ELIZABETH	46	/	F	M		111875 BY MARRIAGE 1914	HOME, BOX 427. COLLEGE OFFICE BEREA, KENTUCKY.
2	HOLDERMAN	MARGARET	20	/	F	S	111875 ASHVILLE, N. CAROLINA. 2.8.1909		HOME, BOX 427, COLLAGE OFFICE. BEREA KENTUCKY.
3	Sheet. Cl. Lines 3 to 30 are blank.							Morgan 1/21/30	
4								11:40 am	
5									
6									
7		PURSER.							
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							95		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-654)

C3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. ALAUNIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 10TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 JAN 1930, 19 223

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
77v30 1	KOSTO	Georges	16	/	M	S	P.P. 2338 Pa. Duquesne 20th February 1912		Uncle: Hadvabni Joe 512 Litarary Road Cleveland Ohio
2	Sheet C.3. Lines 2 to 30 are blank.						Monger Insp. 1/21/30		
3								11/50 a m	
4									
5									
6		PURSER.							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							96		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ALAUNIA CUNARD LINE *arrived* JAN. 22, 1930 , *19* . *M.*, *. from* 224

	Head No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
12	1	BRONOVITZKAIA JULIA	2	1-2		RUS. P. D. LPC	11;05	FLANN							1/22	106	Ec	4							—	—	
20		VERONIKA																							—	—	

S. I. ALAUNIA 1/22/30

1-21 Alaunia

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
25th JANUARY 1930.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "ALAUNIA" from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	258	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	9	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	~~225~~ 252

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st JANUARY, 1930, consigned to THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP CO.LTD.; is now lying at PIER 56, and is expected to sail 25th JAN., 1930. for PLYMOUTH, HAVRE AND LONDON via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

U.S. I.S. ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 30 30
RECD

(CONTINUED OVER)

RECEIVED
JAN 30 1930
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

258

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United

igration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

United States.

226

193[0], from the port of LONDON

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	145	NONE
DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-11	200	DO
DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
DO	32	M	do	do	5.8	161	do
DO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	168	DO
DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	172	DO
DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9	138	DO
DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
DO	44	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	170	DO
DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
DO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	136	DO
DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	162	DO
DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	172	DO
DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO
DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	176	DO
DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-10	176	DO
DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140	DO
DO	~~37~~ 31	~~F~~ M	DO do	DO	~~5-4~~ 5.9	~~140~~ 190	DO
Do.	23	M	do	do	5.6	122	do

[illegible] Insp 1/21/30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

258

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 JANUA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
				YEARS			
1	GIBBONS	GEORGE	-	33	MASTER	9/1/30	LONDON
2	FINLOW	REGINALD	-	30	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO
3	TULLY	EDWARD	-	30	SEN 1ST DO	DO	DO
4	SORRELL	DONALD	711832	20	JUN 1ST DO	DO	DO
5	MCKIE	JOHN	-	22	SECOND DO	DO	DO
6	MACKELLAR	ANDREW	1066557	17	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO
7	FOSTER	WILLIAM	986632	14	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO
8	TRIPP	ARTHUR	1089838	7	1ST WIRE/OPER	DO	DO
9	FORSYTH	RALPH	970062	11	2ND DO	DO	DO
10	HORNER	EDWARD	—	4MTH	3RD DO	DO	DO
11	SHAW	HAROLD	-	3YR	SURGEON	DO	DO
12	LAIDLAW	EDWARD	770812	24	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO
13	POWRIE	ANDREW	433092	23	SEN 2ND DO	DO	DO
14	DOUGLAS	JAMES	-	18	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO
15	MCCULLAGH	THOMAS	-	21	JUN 2ND DO	DO	DO
16	OSBORNE	MATTHEW	1071492	7	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO
17	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	1099391	1 62	INT SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO
18	TINKLER	WILLIAM	1068019	7	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO
19	ARMSTRONG	WILLIAM	R31660	2	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO
20	FIELDER	CHARLES	1120316	1 22	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO
21	GEORGE	ARTHUR	1115843	3	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO
22	CALDWELL	DAVID	1100293	5	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO
23	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE	1138319	4	2ND DO	DO	DO
24	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR P	896835	18	PURSER	DO	DO
25	BOLER	RICHARD C	769935	9	ASST PURSER	DO	DO
26	RENDELL ~~MACREADY~~	EDWARD ~~VIOLET~~	~~R49434~~	10 ~~3~~	SNR ASST PURSER ~~CONDUCTRESS~~	do	do
27	HOPTON	GRAHAM	—	Nil	JNR ASST PURSER		
28							
29							
30							

M. M. OFF
6 JAN 193
DOCK ST. LONDO

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued).

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
2/27. Bauerlein W	21	British	London 9.1.30.
4/61. Johnson W	15	do	-do- do Trans'd "Carmania"
4/93. Hopper	21	do	-do- do "Carinthia"
4/113. Walton W	22	do	-do- do "Carmania"
4/119. Anderson A E	20	do	-do- do "Carmania"
4/124. Hadrys	26	do	-do- do "Carinthia"
4/125. Lilley L	23	do	-do- do "Carmania"
5/9. Stewart S	24	do	-do- do do
5/18. Russell E	21	do	-do- do do

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
~~2/55. [illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			
4/148. S. Mead Ex CARONIA	25	-do-			
4/149. L. Lattimer Ex CARMANIA	18	-do-			
2/55. Moncur J.	55	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo Gibbons

Master.

[OVER]

258 ✓

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel ALAUNIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 JANUARY 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	GIBBONS	GEORGE	-	33	MASTER	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	145	NONE
2	FINLOW	REGINALD	-	30	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
3	TULLY	EDWARD	-	30	SEN 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-11	200	DO
4	SORRELL	DONALD	711832	20	JUN 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
5	MCKIE	JOHN	-	22	SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
6	MACKELLAR	ANDREW	1066557	17	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
7	FOSTER	WILLIAM	986632	14	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	do	do	5.8	161	do
8	TRIPP	ARTHUR	1089838	7	1ST WIRE/OPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	168	DO
9	FORSYTH	RALPH	970062	11	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	172	DO
10	HORNER	EDWARD	—	4MTH	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9	138	DO
11	SHAW	HAROLD	-	3YR	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
12	LAIDLAW	EDWARD	770812	24	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
13	POWRIE	ANDREW	483092	23	SEN 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	170	DO
14	DOUGLAS	JAMES	-	18	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
15	MCCULLAGH	THOMAS	-	21	JUN 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	136	DO
16	OSBORNE	MATTHEW	1071492	7	SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
17	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	1099391	6½	INT SEN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	162	DO
18	TINKLER	WILLIAM	1068019	7	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	ARMSTRONG	WILLIAM	R31660	2	SEN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	172	DO
20	FIELDER	CHARLES	1120316	2½	JUN 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO
21	GEORGE	ARTHUR	1115843	3	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
22	CALDWELL	DAVID	1100293	5	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	DO
23	WILLIAMS	NEVILLE	1138319	4	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	176	DO
24	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR P	896835	18	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-10	176	DO
25	BOLER	RICHARD C	769935	9	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140	DO
26	RENDELL ~~MACREADY~~	EDWARD ~~VIOLET~~	~~R15434~~	10 ~~3~~	SNR ASST PURSER ~~CONDUCTRESS~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	31 ~~27~~	M ~~F~~	do DO	DO	5.9 ~~5-4~~	190 ~~140~~	DO
27	HOPTON	GRAHAM	—	Nil	JNR ASST PURSER	do	do	No	Do	23	M	do	do	5.6	122	do
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE
8 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

J Morgan Insp 1/21/30

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8) (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *of the* R.M.S. "ALAUNIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Geo Gibbons
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

First

First
do
do
do
do
do
do
do

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPART
IMMIGRATI

Required

Vessel

Family name

CAINE
HAYDEN
MAHONEY
CAHILL
~~ROBINSON~~
BRAY
7 SANDERS
8 BRIDEN
9 ERIKSON
0 TOWNSEN
1 BAILEY
2 JOHNSON
3 WARD
4 GREEN
5 BARTLETT
16 PARKER
17 CONNOLL
18 DILWORTH
19 MANSELL
20 ~~SCARF~~ SENFF
21 LEDBROOK
22 HART
23 ~~WHITE~~
24 ~~McCARTHY~~
25 SELBY
26 GUNN
27 BAUERLEIN
28 ~~WHITE~~
29 ~~LEADLEY~~
30 ~~WATSON~~

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of LONDON

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	CAINE	JOHN	868538	13	CARPENTER	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
2	HAYDEN	WILLIAM	627834	26	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	DO	42 ~~40~~	M	DO	DO	5-9	169	DO
3	MAHONEY	JOHN	R549	28	BOSUNS MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	126	DO
4	CAHILL	MICHAEL	R21462	30	LAMPS & A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-8	172	DO
5	~~ROBINSON~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~1042986~~	~~10~~	~~Q M & A B~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
6	BRAY	GEORGE	611514	19	Q.M + ~~DO~~ AB.	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	35	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-10	160	NONE DO
7	SANDERS	JOHN	R532	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	159	DO
8	BRIDEN	WILLIAM	1033233	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26 ~~25~~	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
9	E ERIKSON	LUDVIG	866990	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6	150 ~~145~~	DO
10	TOWNSEND	JOHN	1040415	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
11	BAILEY	ROBERT	1131401	16	A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-4	146	DO
12	JOHNSON	THOMAS	R4830	39	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-4	146	DO
13	WARD	DANIEL	R23357	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
14	GREEN	JAMES	683751	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
15	BARTLETT	FREDERICK	1077700	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	148	DO
16	PARKER	THOMAS	1090185	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
17	CONNOLLY	JOHN	R41882	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	163	DO
18	DILWORTH	EDWARD	1054327	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
19	MANSELL	GEORGE	1064848	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
20	SCAIFF ~~SCARFF~~	CHARLES	113460	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5 ~~5-4~~	119	DO
21	LEDBROOK	JOHN	752001	48	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	63	M	do ~~IRISH~~	DO	5-9	180	DO
22	HART	CHARLES	570165	23	Q.M + AB. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	168	DO
23	~~WHITE~~	~~LEONARD~~	~~1106281~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~
24	~~McCARTHY~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~1135927~~	~~25~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~189~~	~~DO~~
25	SELBY	HENRY	1096945	6	AB. DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-7	142	NONE DO
26	GUNN	CHRISTOPHER	365518	41	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-3	126	DO
27	BAUERLEIN	WILLIAM	R2568	3	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	159	DO
28	~~WHYTE~~	~~BENJAMIN~~	~~1091992~~	~~11~~	~~A B~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
29	~~LEADLEY~~	~~FREDRICK~~	~~R5894~~	~~28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~
30	~~WATSON~~	~~WALTER~~	~~R22029~~	~~4½~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2~~	~~130~~	~~DO~~

manifested on sheet 1 line 16

J Mongin Insp 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
-6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

ine ....
Owners ....
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* .... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *19* ....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered; all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of LONDON

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
	1	MUNSON	JAMES	R17434	17	A B	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
	2	~~GOODWIN~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~1111985~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
	3	MCKINNEY	EDWARD	R63364	8/12	BOY SEAMAN	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	17	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-6	129	NONE DO
	4	~~HAYWARD~~	~~HARRY~~	~~R67966~~	~~6/12~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~126~~	~~DO~~
	5	BELL	WILLIAM	R63706	4/12	BOY SEAMAN DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	15	M	IRISH	BRITISH DO	5-5	143	NONE DO
	6	BITCHERS	HAROLD	R75317	5/12 ~~2/12~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
FIRST P.E.	7	PURCHASE	CHARLES	1065346	30	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	168	do
	8	ABBOTT	GEORGE	R26788	13	HOSP ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
	9	KINVIG	ARTHUR	100870	12	BAGGAGE MASTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
	10	LAMBERT	FREDERICK	726695	20	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	61	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
	11	~~JONES~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~R50472~~	~~1~~	~~3RD DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
	12	BEADLE	REGINALD	806653	15	3RD PRINTER ~~2ND~~ DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	32	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-8	168	NONE DO
	13	CAWOOD	GEORGE	491221	5	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5-11½	170	DO
	14	WEBBER	JOHN	1125077	5	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5-10	210	DO
	15	~~FELLS~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~R42024~~	~~3~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~51~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~194~~	~~DO~~
	16	DARTS	BENJAMIN	R56553	1 2/12	INSPR: ASST ~~DO~~	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	25	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-10	175	NONE DO
	17	MILNE	ALEXANDER	R63713	4/12	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	SCOTCH DO	DO	5-11	179	DO
First P.E.	18	CROMPTON	THOMAS	R65255	11/12	2ND PRINTER	do	do	No	do	24	M	ENGLISH	do	5.10	168	do
do P.E.	19	POWELL	WILLIAM	1063774	8	A.B.	do	do	No	do	27	M	do	do	5.9	148	do
do	20	PEASLEY	CHARLES	1066375	8	SAILOR	do	do	No	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	do
do P.E.	21	SMITH	JOHN	838695	14	A.B.	do	do	No	do	30	M	do	do	5.7½	158	do
do P.E.	22	HIGHAM	WILLIAM	1079656	10	A.B	do	do	No	do	25	M	do	do	5.8½	140	do
do	23	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	636950	40	do	do	do	No	do	56	M	do	do	5.5	160	do
do P.E.	24	HORNETT	ERNEST	938219	14	do	do	do	No	do	28	M	do	do	5.9½	160	do
do	25	DRIVER	MAURICE	1036311	11	do	do	do	No	do	25	M	do	do	5.5½	148	do
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

J Morgan Insp 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________________ *19* ______

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

8

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HILL	JAMES	1131083	YEARS 42	PLUMBER	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	LAWRENSON	GEORGE	931385	29	STORES	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-4	14C	DO
3	RICE	THOMAS	784456	27	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
4	SHIELS	MICHAEL	654192	31	REFRIG GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	do ~~IRISH~~	DO	5-7	140	DO
5	BARTHOLOMEW	THOMAS	901624	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	114	DO
6	PERRY	ROBERT	843350	26	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	185	DO
7	DOLAN	JOHN	544799	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39 ~~38~~	M	DO	DO	5-8	203	DO
8	RICE	ALEXANDER	902053	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-2	126	DO
9	SHIELS	PATRICK	886757	26 ~~10~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	171	DO
10	KEARNS	JAMES	900576	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-3	145	DO
11	KELLY	JOHN	597178	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-2	132	DO
12	TURNER	JOHN	937746	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
13	KEARNS	JOHN	611553	48	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	200	DO
14	JOHNSON	JOSEPH	737245	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	172	DO
15	~~DEAN~~	~~LEONARD~~	~~806642~~	~~16~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~176~~	~~DO~~
16	~~BOWEN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~1069397~~	~~8~~	~~FIREMAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~146~~	~~DO~~
17	~~BOURNE~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~1027258~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
18	~~HODGES~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~1072639~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~141~~	~~DO~~
19	HALE	JAMES	1100828	5	FIREMAN DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	27	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-10	158	NONE DO
20	MCMAHON	JAMES	924284	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	126	DO
21	~~DAY~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~1021909~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~144~~	~~DO~~
22	SALMON	THOMAS	530729	27	TRIMMER	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	57	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-11	160	NONE DO
23	~~HODGES~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~862215~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~
24	~~HAWES~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~R75354~~	~~2/12~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~118~~	~~DO~~
25	MOLDEN	WILLIAM	R17074	2	REF: GREASER DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	23	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-7	130	NONE DO
26	~~BURRELL~~	~~JOHN~~	~~-~~	~~1ST TRIP~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~126~~	~~DO~~
27	HEHIR	MORTIMER	877498	26	CHF STEWARD	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	41	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO C	5-10	185	NONE DO
28	BRADSHAW	JAMES	-	22	SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
29	REYNOLDS	NORMAN W	R5330	3	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	39 ~~38~~	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
30	WAGHORNE	HARRY	900051	20	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10	172	DO

1/2/30

M. M. OFFICE
6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ______________ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

5

230

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 19 , from the port of LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
FIRST RE	1	THOMPSON	ROBERT	907536	15	GREASER	9.1.30	LONDON	No	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
do PE	2	HANES	THOMAS	R19464	2	FIREMAN	do	do	No	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
do PE	3	BROWN	HOWARD	1092917	5	do	do	do	No	do	24	do	do	do	6.0	158	do
do RE	4	FOLKARD	GEORGE	270990	3	do	do	do	No	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
do	5	MILLIGAN	FRANK	999561	25	do	do	do	No	do	47	do	SCOTCH	do	5.7	168	do
do	6	KEARNS	JOHN (JNR)	R62027	1	TRIMMER	do	do	No	do	19	do	ENGLISH	do	5.4	118	do
do	7	PROCTOR	WILLIAM	R75795	4/12	do	do	do	No	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
do	8	CRAWFORD	FREDERICK	R63708	6/12	do	do	do	No	do	21	do	do	do	5.4½	116	do
	9	GROGAN	WILLIAM	——	1	do	do	do	No	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	143	do
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Mongan Insp 1/21/30

M.M. OFFICE
6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

8000 7/28. 23/785.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *19*......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 21 1930 , 19 30 *from the port of* LONDON

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
1	BALSHAW	THOMAS	1092788	8	ASST BARKEEPER	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	154	NONE
2	~~ROBINSON~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~800136~~	~~20~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~151~~	~~DO~~
3	~~GELBERT~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~994335~~	~~20~~	~~STOREKEEPER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8½~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~
4	RAE	DAVID	330377	24	ASST ~~DO~~ STOREKEEPER.	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	43	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-6	135	NONE ~~DO~~
5	DODD	JOHN	886166	37	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-11	130	DO
6	CILL	THEODORE	-	20	SAL PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6½	189	DO
7	~~MITCHELL~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~961698~~	~~2~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
8	~~BOSTOCK~~	~~JAMES~~	~~578638~~	~~29~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~49~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
9	~~ELLIS~~	~~WALTER~~	~~R5420~~	~~5~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-3~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
10	TAYLOR	ALBERT	750357	24	DECK STEWARD	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	39	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	6-0	150	NONE ~~DO~~
11	~~KEEN~~	~~OSWALD~~	~~R12790~~	~~4~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~135~~	~~DO~~
12	~~BROWN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~899504~~	~~15~~	~~SMOKEROOM STWD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
13	MORRIS	FRANK	R21482	3	LOUNGE STWD	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	21	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-7	130	NONE ~~DO~~
14	VIAN	LEONARD	1028011	11	WINTER GARDEN STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
15	~~BERNARD~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~900353~~	~~13~~	~~LONG GALLERY STWD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~134~~	~~DO~~
16	JENKINS	EVAN	R49524	1½	OFFICERS STWD	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	26	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-9¾	168	NONE ~~DO~~
17	~~KIRCHER~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~R5[illegible]306~~	~~2~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~148~~	~~DO~~
18	KENTISH	EDWARD	R49594	1½	ENGINEERS STWD	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	31	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-6	130	NONE ~~DO~~
19	~~PITTEWAY~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~1042566~~	~~5~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
20	WRIGHT	GEORGE	717141	32	CHF BEDROOM STWD	9/1/1930 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	48	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-5	154	NONE DO
21	CORKILL	NOEL	1054277	10	BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	180	DO
22	HAMILTON	HERBERT	1089164	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	162	DO
23	LENNON	THOMAS	681759	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-8	210	DO
24	GILL	NATHANIEL	795434	~~53~~ 54	BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	68	M	DO	DO	5-4	145	DO
25	LEACH	RICHARD	363625	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
26	DUTTON	JOHN	761701	20	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8	147	DO
27	GOMM	HERBERT	R35583	3	PURSERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
28	~~SMITH~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~R14097~~	~~5~~	~~DOCTORS DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~131~~	~~DO~~
29	MOODIE	GEORGE	1000837	11	CH STWDS STWD	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	27	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-11	146	NONE ~~DO~~
30	HITCHCOCK	ARTHUR	R17579	3	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-11	162	DO

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
-8 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8) (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5060 7/25. 28/729

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* *19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of LONDON

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEATHERSTONE	FREDERICK	1055388	YEARS 7	ASST PURSERS STWD	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	151	NONE
2	HARMER	JOHN	1114713	10	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	144	DO
3	ROBERTS	JOSEPH C	944313	11	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	143	DO
4	POWLES	PERCY	R24377	4½	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
5	PARSONS	JOHN	787154	15	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~34~~ 35	M	DO	DO	5-5½	132	DO
6	CATHERALL	GEORGE	1130091	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	6-0¾	184	DO
7	JONES	CECIL	R21467	2½	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
8	NUNAN	ERNEST	R10331	4	BATH STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-11	~~106~~ 140	DO
9	~~MCCARTHY~~	~~SYLVESTER~~	~~1124021~~	~~4~~	~~GYM ATTDT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
10	VAISEY	GERALD	R32276	2	COMMIS WAITER	~~DO~~ 9/1/1930	LONDON	NO	~~DO~~ YES	18	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-11	155	~~DO~~ NONE
11	BOAKES	VICTOR	R36279	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9	131	DO
12	MCLAREN	JOHN B	R49555	1½	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~16~~ 17	M	DO	DO	5-4	103	DO
13	LANNING	LESLIE	R12742	3½	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4½	140	DO
14	~~HALL~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~R31968~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~
15	COOKE	REGINALD J	R75316	6MTH	CABIN BOY	~~DO~~ 9/1/1930	LONDON	NO	~~DO~~ YES	17	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-6	127	~~DO~~ NONE
16	HALL	LESLIE W	R35809	3YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-2	110	DO
17	~~HODGES~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~R37067~~	~~5MTHS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4-6~~	~~75~~	~~DO~~
18	FENTON	WILLIAM	804608	44	NIGHT STEWARD	~~DO~~ 9/1/1930	LONDON	NO	~~DO~~ YES	~~64~~ 65	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-6	130	~~DO~~ NONE
19	~~COLTART~~	~~JAMES~~	~~1066833~~	~~30~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
20	WITHERELL	HENRY	363257	~~10~~ 24	~~DO~~ NIGHT STEWARD	~~DO~~ 9/1/1930	LONDON	NO	~~DO~~ YES	47	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-8	162	~~DO~~ NONE
21	BAKER	JOSEPH	1029358	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~40~~ 50	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
First AC 22	BURKE	PHILIP	93482	14	HEAD WAITER	Do	Do	No	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5-6½	154	Do
Do AC 23	McNEIL	WILLIAM	1132680	4	ASST. PANTRY	Do	Do	No	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5.9	147	Do
Do AC 24	PFEIL	ALOIS	R49404	2	DOCTOR'S STEWARD	Do	Do	No	Do	24	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5.7	140	Do
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

70 Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

C. 6 00.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of LONDON

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOLMES ~~[illegible]~~	JAMES ~~GEORGE~~	-	YEARS 18 ~~15~~	CHF TRST 3RD CAB STEWARD	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	35 ~~38~~	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4 ~~6-0~~	140 ~~200~~	NONE
2	BEEBE	ALBERT	1071979	11	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
3	DOODY	ARTHUR	R14593	18	3RD CL PANTRY-MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	200	DO
4	HOPPER ~~[illegible]~~	DENIS	R1317	3	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	176	DO
5	PONSFORD	JESSE	810436	22	TRST BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
6	BUSK	FRANK	703806	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
7	BRENNAN	HAROLD	1004547	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
8	FRAMPTON	ALFRED	706522	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
9	LAPTHORNE	JOHN	883261	18	TRST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-8½	154	DO
10	ERNSTZEN	WILLIAM	1035146	11½	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29 ~~58~~	M	BRIT.S.A.	DO	5-8½	112	DO
11	ST HILAIRE	JAMES	876658	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	155	DO
12	JACOBS	WILLIAM	1108622	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
~~13~~	~~ANDERSON~~	~~ANDREW B~~	~~R6707~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-3½~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
14	WALTON	THOMAS C	R21358	3	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-6	134	NONE ~~DO~~
15	RUBIDGE	HAROLD	R27028	3	TOURIST WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO
~~16~~	~~MCGHEE~~	~~WALTER~~	~~1118700~~	~~2~~	~~3RD WAITER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~59~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
17	OVERTON	ALFRED	1118607	6	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-4½	132	NONE ~~DO~~
18	HATCH	EDWARD	506129	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5-4	117	DO
19	PURCHASE	EDWIN	1098777	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10½	161	DO
20	GOMM	CHARLES	R49483	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	6-0	162	DO
~~21~~	~~RICH~~	~~HENRY~~	~~R14877~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~119~~	~~DO~~
22	BROWN	WILLIAM	602168	19	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	37	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-11	174	NONE ~~DO~~
23	ANDERSON	ARTHUR	R63676	8MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	143	DO
~~24~~	~~HISLOP~~	~~FRANK~~	~~R75314~~	~~3MTH~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-11~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
25	HADRYS	MONTAGUE	-	8MTHS	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	26	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-7	140	NONE ~~DO~~
~~26~~	~~GATES~~	~~FRANK~~	-	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~141~~	~~DO~~
27	O CARROLL	GEOFFREY	R76592	6MTH	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~[illegible]~~	NO	YES ~~DO~~	38	M	IRISH	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-9	140	NONE ~~DO~~
28	PEMBERTON	WILLIAM	1109719	7YRS	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO
29	KNIGHT	THOMAS	1033546	9	THIRD WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	6-0	172	DO
30	SIMPSON	HERBERT	R21839	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21 ~~26~~	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *19* ....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8

[illegible] 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

9

234

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					YEARS												
	1	LILLEY	LEONARD	R4823	4	3RD WAITER	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	112	NONE
	2	~~DAWN~~	~~ALFRED~~		~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8 1/2~~	~~137~~	~~DO~~
	3	~~MARSH~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~1047175~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
	4	~~MILES~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~1083636~~	~~7~~	~~THIRD WAITER~~ ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~ ~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~ ~~DO~~	~~BRITISH~~ ~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~145~~	NONE ~~DO~~
	5	~~FERRENGIA~~	~~WALTER~~	~~R22375~~	~~3~~	~~TRST DECK STEWARD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~135~~	~~DO~~
	6	WYATT	THOMAS	1139952	4	TRST PUBLIC ROOM STWD	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON	NO	YES ~~DO~~	22	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-8	141	NONE ~~DO~~
	7	~~WILSON~~	~~FREDERICK G~~	~~1041249~~	~~15~~	~~GLORY HOLE STEWARD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8 1/2~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~
	8	EADES	JOHN	1054410	10	GLORY HOLE STEWARD ~~DO~~	9/1/1930 ~~DO~~	LONDON.	NO	YES ~~DO~~	29	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-2	130	NONE ~~DO~~
	9	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	967156	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
FIRST.	10	ANSELL	ALBERT.	R30950	1	THIRD WAITER	Do	Do	No	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5.6	146	Do
Do PE	11	DUMBRECK	ALEXANDER	1094008	6	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5.6	127	Do
Do PE	12	WHITE	REGINALD.	R34422	2	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
Do PE	13	NEVILLE	ARTHUR.	629780	24.	NIGHT STEWARD	Do	Do	No.	Do	61.	M	Do	Do	5.8¼	156	Do.
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Morgan 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
6 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

Line ....

10 Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible] 7/28. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

86

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

10 235

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, *1930, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
				YEARS												
1	PEARCE	HERBERT	879397	25	CHEF	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE
2	CONWAY	DOUGLAS	754741	16	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
3	PERKES	ALFRED	R43062	1 6/12	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	148	DO
4	PLATELL	WILLIAM	893744	12	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
5	WILSON	JOHN	1091965	6	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
6	STONE	RICHARD	1090526	8	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
7	ROSTOCK	JAMES	R5113	5	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
8	THOMAS	NICHOLAS	1018185	12	SECOND COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
9	STEWART	SIDNEY	1107781	6	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	170	DO
10	BECKMAN	BENJAMIN	R5511	3	JEW COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~22~~ 23	M	HEBREW	DO	5-10	168	DO
11	SHEEHAN	JOHN	R58288	2	1ST ASST CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	143	DO
12	PRATT	FRANK	R35380	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	D O	5-10	150	DO
13	BASS	JOHN	956800	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
14	~~DOLAN~~	~~PATRICK~~	~~1128540~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~189~~	~~DO~~
15	HARRIS	HARRY	1133139	5	1st ASST: COOK DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5-4	118	NONE DO
16	RUSSELL	EDWIN	R63752	6/12	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
17	BEAMISH	JOHN	943335	43	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	63	M	DO	DO	5-8	162	DO
18	CLARK	JAMES	1135829	1 8/12	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	170	DO
19	GODING	WILLIAM	R288	42	1ST ASST CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	122	DO
20	LINTON	FREDRICK	948299	1 1/12	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-2	133	DO
21	TURNER	ALBERT	R75353	2/12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-5	121	DO
22	MERRETT	JOHN	1037520	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
23	JENKINS	ERNEST	1055290	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~24~~ 22	M	DO	DO	5-2	140	DO
24	GALLUS	JOSEPH	R21209	15	1ST Asst ~~DO~~ Cook	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~34~~ 35	M	MALTESE	DO	5-4	150	DO
25	MAYNARD	JOSEPH	R13253	3	Asst ~~DO~~ Cook.	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	143	DO
26	~~DAVIS~~	~~JOHN~~	~~1015580~~	~~10~~	~~CHF BAKER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
27	BURKE	JOSEPH	921979	36	2ND BAKER	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	61	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-5	140	NONE DO
28	NASH	STANLEY	609244	20	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	WELSH	DO	5-5	144	DO
29	~~BROWN~~	~~EDGAR~~	~~976493~~	~~2~~	~~3RD BAKER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
30	GATHERCOLE	CECIL	R55439	1 6/12	ASST ~~DO~~ BAKER	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	21	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-6	140	NONE DO

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

Immigrant Inspector.

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

M. M. OFFICE
8 JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel ALAUNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	CUBBON	HAROLD	✓ R25420	2	CONFECTIONER	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	MANX	BRITISH	5-6	133	NONE
2	WILDE	ALBERT	✓ 526289	30	CHF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-61	230	DO
3	MENDAY	WILLIAM	✓ 530862	21	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	~~31~~ 41	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
4	~~STONE~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~666239~~	~~18~~	~~3RD DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~56~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~130~~	~~DO~~
5	~~SELLAR~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~-~~	~~1MTH~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
6	MAYGER	JAMES	✓ 1112465	1 6/12	1st. Asst. Cook	9.1.30	London	No	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	146	NONE
7	CURTIS	HERBERT	✓ 545011	42	CHEF BAKER	do	do	No	Yes	62	M	do	do	5.8	168	do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 18
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date Jan. 9. 1930.
Seal and Fee Stamp

9 JAN 1930

00359
Service No.
Fee $2 - 8s. 4d.

M. M. OFFICE DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1
- 6 JAN 1930

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the UnitedStates. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Dy Supt.

Morgan Insp 1/2[illegible]/30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5660 7/26. 25/700.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *of the* R.M.S. "ALAUNIA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Geo Gibbons

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* JANUARY, 1930.

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

TMENT OF LABOR
ATION SERVICE

Supplementary Sheet No. 1

12

237

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					YEARS												
	1	GRIGGS	ETHEL K	R78719	3 MTHS	STEWARDESS	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	119	NONE
	2	DEANE	MARJORIE	R66470	5 MTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	F	IRISH	DO	5-6	122	DO
	3	LELLIOTT	MAY	R28363	1½ YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	122	DO
	4	~~HUGO~~	~~BERTHA M~~	~~R75311~~	~~3MTHS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~136~~	~~DO~~
	5	~~FARRELL~~	~~ELLEN~~	~~642708~~	~~8~~	~~NURSERY STEWARDESS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~46~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~
						~~Nursery~~ Stdess:	9.1.30	London		Yes			English	British			None
	6	FRANCIS	ELIZABETH	R1092987	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5-7	143	DO
	7	BROWN	DOLENA	1093612	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	SCOTCH	DO	5-8½	130	DO
	8	MCMATH	MARY J	1131297	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	130	DO
	9	NELMES	EVELYN	R27197	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5-7	175	DO
	10	ALLANSON	LILY	R23560	2½	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5-6	138	DO
	11	BUCKERHAM	ADELAIDE	R75310	4MTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	IRISH	DO	5-6	136	DO
	12	BARRON	KATHLEEN	R63315	1½ YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5-5	118	DO
	13	~~BOARDMAN~~	~~EMILY~~	~~N/P~~	~~3MTHS~~	~~KIOSK ATTDT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~128~~	~~DO~~
						Kiosk Attd:	9.1.30	London		Yes			English	British			None
	14	WHITE	SYBIL	R72943	5MTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-5	116	DO
FIRST	15	BURNS	THOMAS	-	-	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5-4	134	DO
FIRST P E	16	CORNEW	SAMUEL	R49442	11/12	ASST INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	6-0	172	DO
	17	WILSON	LEONARD	-	2	CONDUCTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
	18	HUBBALL	HAROLD	-	3	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
	19	COWLEY-SHAW	FREDERICK	-	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
FIRST P E	20	SHERGOLD	GERTRUDE	R71802	8/12	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5-6	117	DO
	21	NEVIN	JOHN	1133609	5	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7½	144	DO
FIRST P E	22	BLENKINSOP	HENRY	424008	10/12	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	133	DO
FIRST	23	MAIN	RODERICK	1125757	10	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	170	DO
	24	STONE	ARTHUR	666239	19	3RD BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
FIRST	25	TRUSCOTT	EDWIN	1076549	10	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	143	DO
	26	ROBINSON	GEORGE	800136	20	ASST BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
FIRST P E	27	HIGGINS	HENRY	1030764	11	ASST PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	144	DO
FIRST P E	28	EDMONDS	ARTHUR	R67065	1	PLATE STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
	29	KEEN	OSWALD	R12790	4	ASST DK STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
	30	BROWN	WILLIAM	899504	14	SMKRM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO

J Morgan [illegible] 1/21/30

M.M. OFFICE 8-JAN 1930 DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible] columns (3), (6) (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TMENT OF LABOR
ATION SERVICE

Supplementary   Sheet No. 1

12

237

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 21 1930, 1930, *from the port of* LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					YEARS												
	1	GRIGGS	ETHEL K	R78719	3 MTHS	STEWARDESS	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	119	NONE
	2	DEANE	MARJORIE	R66470	5 MTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	F	IRISH	DO	5-6	122	DO
	3	LELLIOTT	MAY	R28363	1½ YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	122	DO
	4	~~HUGO~~	~~BERTHA M~~	~~R75311~~	~~3MTHS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~136~~	~~DO~~
	5	~~FARRELL~~	~~ELLEN~~	~~642708~~	~~8~~	~~NURSERY STEWARDESS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~46~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~
	6	FRANCIS	ELIZABETH	1092987	7	~~NURSERY~~ STDESS: DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	47	F	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-7	143	NONE DO
	7	BROWN	DOLENA	1093612	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	SCOTCH	DO	5-8½	130	DO
	8	MCMATH	MARY J	1151297	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	130	DO
	9	NELMES	EVELYN	R27197	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5-7	175	DO
	10	ALLANSON	LILY	R23560	2½	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5-6	138	DO
	11	BUCKERHAM	ADELAIDE	R75310	4MTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	IRISH	DO	5-6	1 36	DO
	12	BARRON	KATHLEEN	R63315	1½ YRS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5-5	118	DO
	13	~~BOARDMAN~~	~~EMILY~~	~~N/P~~	~~3MTHS~~	~~KIOSK ATTDT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~128~~	~~DO~~
	14	WHITE	SYBIL	R72943	5MTHS	KIOSK ATTD: DO	9.1.30 DO	LONDON DO	NO	YES DO	33	F	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-5	116	NONE DO
FIRST	15	BURNS	THOMAS	-	-	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5-4	134	DO
FIRST P E	16	CORNEW	SAMUEL	R49442	11/12	ASST INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	6-0	172	DO
	17	WILSON	LEONARD	-	2	CONDUCTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
	18	HUBBALL	HAROLD	-	3	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
	19	COWLEY-SHAW	FREDERICK	-	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
FIRST P E	20	SHERGOLD	GERTRUDE	R71802	8/12	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5-6	117	DO
	21	NEVIN	JOHN	1133609	5	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7½	144	DO
FIRST P E	22	BLENKINSOP	HENRY	424008	10/12	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	133	DO
FIRST	23	MAIN	RODERICK	1125757	10	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	170	DO
	24	STONE	ARTHUR	686239	19	3RD BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
FIRST	25	TRUSCOTT	EDWIN	1076549	10	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	143	DO
	26	ROBINSON	GEORGE	800136	20	ASST BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
FIRST P	27	HIGGINS	HENRY	1030764	11	ASST PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	144	DO
FIRST P E	28	EDMONDS	ARTHUR	R67065	1	PLATE STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
	29	KEEN	OSWALD	R12790	4	ASST DK STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
	30	BROWN	WILLIAM	899504	14	SMKRM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

M. M. OFFICE
8-JAN 1930
DOCK ST LONDON, E. 1

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *of the* R.M.S. "ALAUNIA" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Geo Gibbons

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* JANUARY, *19*30.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplementary Sheet No. 2

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JAN 21 1930 *, 1930 from the port of* LONDON 238

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					YEARS												
	1	BERNARD	FREDERICK	900353	13	LONG GAL STEWARD	9/1/30	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
	2	KIRCHER	ALBERT	R50906	2	ASST OFFICERS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	149	DO
FIRST	3	CAMPBELL	JAMES	1121937	6	ASST ENGRS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	160	DO
DO	4	DRAPER	ERNEST	R22641	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-3	112	DO
	5	SMITH	THOMAS	R14087	3	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	112	DO
	6	MCCARTHY	SYLVESTER	1124021	5	GYM-ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
FIRST PE	7	JOHNSON	WALTER	-	1/2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5-0	126	DO
	8	CARR	JAMES	R20397	2 3/4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-1	114	DO
FIRST PE	9	YOUNG	JAMES	R28402	30	ASST 3RD CL PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-5	163	DO
FIRST PE	10	SIEBER	HARRY	R71835	7/12	3RD CLASS PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-2	133	DO
	11	CATES	FRANK	1089170	7	THIRD CL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	142	DO
FIRST PE	12	DRYLAND	ALBERT	1109733	6 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
FIRST PE	13	HENDRY	JAMES	R49218	7/12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	134	DO
FIRST PE	14	STENNING	ERNEST	1120087	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
FIRST PE	15	~~CUA~~ CUE	EDEN	747211	20	GLORY HOLE STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10	171	DO
FIRST PE	16	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD	589594	25	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	172	DO
	17	FERRENIEA	WALTER	R22375	3	TRST DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-5 1/2	140	DO
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Mongan Insp 1/21/30

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 18.
at LONDON ENGLAND Suppl
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
D. Miller
D. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date JAN 9 1930

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Y. Lwon
Dy Supt.

M. M. OFFICE
8-JAN 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.1

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

5000 7/20. 22/706.

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER, *of the* R.M.S "ALAUNIA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Geo Gibbons
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JANUARY, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under

Vessel

(2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

HOLMES
MACREADY
BRIGHT
FARRELL
FOSSEY.
GOUPIL
QUEMINET.
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALAUNIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JANUARY 21 , 1930, *from the port of* LONDON. 239

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
HOLMES	MABEL	R.78863	1 YEAR	NURSE	9.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	33	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH ~~ENGLISH~~	5.4	140	NONE
MACREADY	VIOLET	R49434	3 YEARS	CONDUCTRESS	9. 1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	38	F	IRISH	BRITISH ~~ENGLISH~~	5.5.	138	NONE
BRIGHT	EDWARD	R. 35846	2 YEARS	3RDCL.WAITER	9.1.30	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH ~~ENGLISH~~	5.10	151	NONE
FARRELL	ELLEN	[illegible]	4 Do	NURSERY STEWARDESS	10.1.30	SOTON	NO	YES	46	F	Do	Do	5.7	150	Do
FOSSEY.	DESIRÉ. F.		22 "	3RD CLASS WTR.	do	do	NO.	Yes.	40	M.	FRENCH	BRITISH	5.5.	140.	Do.
GOUPIL	HENRI.		7 "	do do.	do	do	NO.	YES.	25	M.	FRENCH		5.7	149.	Do.
QUEMINET.	GEORGES. No. 23.		15 "	do do	do	do	NO.	YES.	31	M.	FRENCH.		5.10	160	Do.

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Jan 10, 1929.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Asst Supt

M.M. OFFICE
10 JAN 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Seen for the journey
to the United States.
American Vice Consul.

Morgan Insp 1/21/30

Line ....
Owners .... Immigrant Inspector.
Local Agents ....
6600 7/25. 20/700.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST ~~OR SECOND~~ OFFICER.

I, GEO. GIBBONS, MASTER *of the* R.M.S. "ALAUNIA" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Geo Gibbons
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JANUARY, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL ....

BILL NO. 204560 BILLED JAN 27 1930

240

I, J. J. H. Beckton, Surgeon of the **"Arcadian."**, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Society, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. H. Beckton.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst day of January, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 1/31/30
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/4/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

Ar 1-21-30

S/S Arcadian

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible] TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN					8	78						86
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					8	78						86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	78	86
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	8	78	86

3-1 31-3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARCADIAN". *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 19TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LONG	THOMAS P.	50		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain Canada	Irish	04-80 Canada	Colling-wood, Ont.	[illegible]			80 Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	LONG	MARGARET	37		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain Canada	Irish	04 80 Canada	Elmwood, Ont.	″			Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	SEXTON	THOMAS J.	38		M	S	Physcian	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	04 80-3 U. S. A.	Mass. Malden	[illegible]			Canada	Merritton Ont.
4	TRANSIT	SEXTON	FLORENCE	25		F	S	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	04-80 Canada	Merritton Ont.	[illegible]			Canada	Merritton Ont.
5	TRANSIT	BOYD	ST.GEORGE	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	[illegible]			Canada	Ont. Woodstock
6	TRANSIT	BOYD	WINNETT	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-17 Wales	Prestatyn	″	[illegible]		Canada	Port Hope, Ont.
7	TRANSIT	JACKSON	ARTHUR	43		M	M	Machine Tool Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-15 England	Croydon	″	″		Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	JACKSON	RUBY A.	41		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-85 Bermuda	Warwick	″			Canada	Toronto
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22			97																	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11.15 am 1/21/30

Total passengers 86
U. S. citizens 78
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

241

Arriving at Port of n NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1930

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister, Mrs. Darcy McGee, 12 Marlboro Ave., Ottawa, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 days	N.Y.C	3 Earle St., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	
2	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Darcy McGee. 12 Marlboro Ave. Ottawa, Ont	Ont.	Toronto	No	Husband T.P. Long	Yes	Yes	4 days	N.Y.C.	3 Earle St., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Aub.	Hazel	
3	Father, J. J. Sexton, Bessey St. Merritton, Ont.	Ont.	Merritton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days	N.Y.C.	Bessey St., Merritton, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gry.	Gry.	
4	Father, J. J. Sexton, Bessey Street, Merritton, Ont.	Ont.	Merritton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days	N.Y.C.	Bessey St. Merritton, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Blue	
5	Mother, Mrs. M. S. Boyd, "Hilton," Paget, Bermuda.	Ont.	Woodstock	No	Mother Mrs. M. S. Boyd	No	Yes	3 days	N.Y.C.	Trinity College School, Woodstock, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	
6	Mother, Mrs. M. S. Boyd, "Hilton," Paget, Bermuda.	Ont.	Port Hope	No	Mother Mrs M.S. Boyd	No	Yes	3 days	N.Y.C.	Trinity College School, Port Hope, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue	
7	Sister, Mrs. Charlotte Kelley 249 Glen Rose Ave Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	249 Glen Rose Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	
8	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Charlotte Kelly, 249 Glen Rose Ave., Toronto Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	No	Husband A. Jackson	Yes	Yes	1 day	N.Y.C.	249 Glen Rose Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Grey	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. C. Buret (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the **"Arcadian,"** from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Burot

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyfirst day of January, 1930

at New York

J. Mc Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
242

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARCADIAN" *sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. JANUARY 19th, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. JANUARY 21st, 1930

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MOON	ALEXANDER	56		M	M	Chester, Pa.	1893		Cape May, N. J.
2	LUCAS	JAMES F.	70		M	W	Philadelphia, Pa.	1859		Cape May, N. J.
3	LUCAS	J. SPENCER	41		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1888		Browns Mills, N. J.
4	LUCAS	MARGUERITE	37		F	M	Merchantville, N. J.	1892		Browns Mills, N. J.
5	LUCAS	PAULINE	16		F	S	Gibbsboro, N. J.	1913		Browns Mills, N. J.
6	LUCAS	J. SPENCER JR.	13		M	S	Gibbsboro, N. J.	1916		Browns Mills, N. J.
7	LUCAS	MARGUERITE	11		F	S	Glen Falls, N. Y.	1918		Browns Mills, N. J.
8	LUCAS	FRANCES D.	6		F	S	Camden, N. J.	1923		Browns Mills, N. J.
9	KELSEY	FRANK	45		M	M		1884	By Father's Papers	2801 West 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	KELSEY	VIRGINIA	45		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1884		2801 West 8th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	BANTA	HARRY G.	44		M	M	Riveredge, N. J.	1885		56 Lafayette Ave. Grantwood, N.J.
12	BANTA	GEORGINE	38		F	M	Union City, N. J.	1891		56 Lafayette Ave. Grantwood, N.J.
13	EASLAND	PAUL	33		M	S	Hartford, Conn.	1896		171 Auburn Rd. W. Hartford, Conn.
14	OSTERNDORF	HENRY J.	25		M	M	New York City, N. Y.	1904		4016 Carpenter Ave., N. Y., N. Y.
15	OSTERNDORF	MABEL M.	21		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1908		4016 Carpenter Ave., N. Y., N.Y.
16	GRUBE	EMIL	39		M	M		1890	Superior Court, Keene, N.H. 12th. April 1921	11 Fairfield Court, Keene, N.H.
17	GRUBE	MARY	37		F	M		1892	By Marriage 16 Oct. 1916.	11 Fairfield Court, Keene, N. H.
18	ROSE	MARC	42		M	M	Waukegan, Ill.	1887		468 Riverside Drive, N. Y., N.Y.
19	ROSE	BERNICE	42		F	M	Battle Creek, Mich.	1887		468 Riverside Drive, N. Y., N.Y.
20	HARLOW	JAMES H.	26		M	M	Boulder, Col.	1903		P. O. Box. Darien, Conn.
21	HARLOW	ELEANOR	29		F	M	New York City, N. Y.	1900	98	P. O. Box. Darien, Conn.
22	EDSON	GEORGE F.	79		M	S	Brockton, Mass.	1850		Scituate, Mass.
23	MURPHY	JAMES F.	29		M	S	Jersey City, N. J.	1900		4 Clinton Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
24	BAILEY	ALFRED	31		M	S	New York City, N. Y.	1898		Hotel Mount Claire, Lexington Ave. 49th. St., N.Y. NY
25	THAYER	HARRISON	40		M	M	Randolph, Vt.	1889		Essex Junction, Vermont.
26	THAYER	RUTH	33		F	M	Schamokin, Pa.	1896		Essex Junction, Vermont.
27	EDLAND	OSCAR	28		M	M	New York City, N. Y.	1901		55 Harrington Terrace, Burlington, Vt.
28	EDLAND	CHARLOTTE	25		F	M	North East Harbour, Me.	1904		55 Harrington Terrace, Burlington, Vt.
29	WEHMAN	JOHN	40		M	M		1889	Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1914	1909 Quentin Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	WEHMAN	REBECCA	39		F	M		1890	By Marriage 5 April 1911	1909 Quentin Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

243

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARCADIAN" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. JANUARY 19th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 1930

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	EMERSON	WARREN K.	43		M	M	Danvers, Mass.	1886		105 Woodland Rd.Brookline, Mass.
2	EMERSON	MARION	43		F	M	Danvers, Mass.	1886		105 Woodland Rd. Brookline, Mass.
3	MCCLELLAN	OTEY	34		M	M	Clarksville, Tenn.	1895		65 East 96th Street, N. Y., N. Y.
4	MCCLELLAN	FRANCES	23		F	M	Atlanta, Ga.	1906		65 East 96th Street, N. Y., N. Y.
5	BERSE	DAVID	33		M	M	Jersey City, N. J.	1896		836 Tice Rd., Westfield, N. J.
6	BERSE	HANNAH	28		F	M	Newark, N. J.	1901		836 Tice Rd., Westfield, N. J.
7	FORSAITH	RALPH	37		M	M	Chester, N. H.	1892		Hotel Northfield, East Northfield, Mass.
8	KUH	HOWARD	31		M	M	New York City, N. Y.	1898		640 Riverside Drive, N. Y., N.Y.
9	KUH	EDNA	29		F	M	New York City, N. Y.	1900		640 Riverside Drive, N. Y., N.Y.
10	COBB	WINSLOW S. JR.	21		M	M	Newton Centre, Mass.	1908		85 Strathmore Rd. Brookline,Mass.
11	COBB	HELEN A.	21		F	M	North Setuate, Mass.	1908		85 Strathmore Rd. Brookline,Mass.
12	SOUZA	EUGENIA F.	68		F	M	New York City, N. Y.	1861		175 West,73rd.St., N. Y., N. Y.
13	SOUZA	VIDA I.	36		F	M	New York City, N. Y.	1893		175 West 73rd.St., N. Y., N. Y.
14	MACOMBER	ERNEST A.	55		M	M	Pinesbridge, N. Y.	1874		119 Fishkill Ave. Beacon, N. Y.
15	MACOMBER	MABEL B.	41		F	M	Beacon, N. Y.	1888		119 Fishkill Ave., Beacon, N. Y.
16	TOBIA	COSMO	25		M	M		1874	By Father's Papers	126 White St.,Waverley, Mass.
17	TOBIA	FRANCES H.	22		F	M		1907	By Father's Papers	126 White St., Waverley, Mass.
18	LANE	HELEN	32		F	S	Elizabeth, N. J.	1897		21-West 8th St., N. Y., N. Y.
19	WATKINS	LAURA	35		F	M	West Chester Pa.	1894		517-5th Ave., Belmar, N. J.
20	BRISTOL	JOHN G.	32		M	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	1897		7-2nd Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
21	BRISTOL	CLARE S.	29		F	M	Hartford, Conn.	1900	99	7-2nd Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
22	~~COOK~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~1905~~	~~By Father's Papers~~	~~29 Andrew Rd., Swampscott, Mass.~~
23	~~COOK~~	~~DORIS M.~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Swampscott, Mass.~~	~~1905~~		~~29 Andrew Rd., Swampscott, Mass.~~
24	~~PROUTY~~	~~LOUISE~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Spencer, Mass.~~	~~1880~~		~~Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio~~
25	HARRIMAN	BENJAMIN R.	27		M	M		1902	United States Eastern District Court, New York City, N. Y. May 1927	2322 Ave. P. Brooklyn, N. Y.
26	HARRIMAN	GERTRUDE	24		F	M		1905	By Father's Papers	2322 Ave. P. Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	DRUCKER	ALBERT C.	24		M	M	New York City, N. Y.	1905		1226 Sherman Ave. Bronx, N. Y.
28	DRUCKER	JERRIE	21		F	M	New York City, N. Y.	1908		1226 Sherman Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
29	CODMAN	ELIOT	25		M	S	Boston, Mass.	1904		48 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
30	ELIOT	SAMUEL	38		M	M	Boston, Mass.	1891		70 Suffolk Rd. Chestnut Hill,Mass.

No. 22 Thomas Cook; 23, Doris Cook, and 24, Louise Prouty, DID NOT EMBARK:

L. Bevan Thomas
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

244

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARCADIAN" *sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA JANUARY 19th, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 21st., 1930

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	LAVINE	PHILIP S.	53		M	M	Yonkers, N. Y.	1896		41 West 82nd St., N. Y., N. Y.
2	OLNEY	WILLAIM B.	27		M	S	Rome, N. Y.	1902		191 Culver Rd., Rochester, N. Y.
3	WHITE	RALSTON	50		M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	1879		Mill Valley, California.
4	WHITE	RUTH	41		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	1888		Mill Valley, California.
5	JANSSEN	WEBSTER	30		M	M	New York City, N. Y.	1899		230 West 76th St., N. Y., N. Y.
6	HUFNAGEL	MATTHEW	37		M	M	New York City, N. Y.	1892		La Roche Ave., Harrington Park, N. J.
7	HAMILBURG	MITCHELL	29		M	M	Boston, Mass.	1900		336 Central Park Way N. Y., N.Y.
8	MCBRIDE	JOSEPH A.	29		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1900		1645 Dyre Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	MCKINLEY	JAMES W.	30		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1899		1318 Arrott Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	KING	EMANUEL D.	38		M	M	Louisville, Ky.	1891		325 East 57th Street, N. Y., N.Y.
11	HUBBARD	CHARLES J.	27		M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	1902		410 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
12	GOUDEY	WILLIAM	66		M	M		1863	Federal Court, Boston, Mass. 1886	124 Bellevue Ave., Melrose, Mass.
13	FOSTER	FRANCIS	63		M	W	Boston, Mass.	1866		86 Hyland Road, Somerville, Mass.
14	HOVEY	LESLIE R.	52		M	M		1877	Federal Court, Boston, Mass. 1906	129 Bellevue Ave., Melrose, Mass.
15	JACOBS	GEORGE B.	29		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	1900		840 Cumberland St. Lebanon, Pa.
16	HARTMAN	LEONARD J.	56		M	M		1873	Superior Court, New York City, 31 Jan.1901	1536 W. 5th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	HARTMAN	Anna	52		F	M		1877	By Husband's Papers.	1536 W. 5th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	CHRISTY	HAMILTON	42		M	M	New York City	1887		Algonquin, 44th St. at 6th Ave. N. York, NY
19	MARSH	DWIGHT H.	29		M	M	Danvers, Mass.	1901		14 Berry St. Danvers, Mass.
20	MARSH	MARIAN	28		F	M	Danvers, Mass.	1901	100	14, Berry St. Danvers, Mass.
21	CROWLEY	AGNES	57		F	S	Keene, N.H.	1872		92 Lake St. Keene, N.H.
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

10 45 am 1/21/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-21 Arcadian

Cleared N.Y. 1/23/30

Form 69a.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York.

23rd January 1930.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "ARCADIAN" from port of Hamilton, Bermuda hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	305	Number of seamen deserted	Nil.
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	304

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st January 1930, 192 , consigned to Sanderson & Sons Inc.; is now lying at Pier 42 N.R., and is expected to sail today, 192 , for Hamilton, Bermuda via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

245

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		—NIL—	

JAN 24 30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

RECEIVED
JAN 24 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. B[illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND BY ROCKLIFF BROS. LTD., LIVERPOOL.

Form 630.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

...tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such ...ted States.

...30 from the port of Bermuda 1/19/30

Sheet No. 1

246

Crew 30

30

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of

Vessel ARCADIAN, arriving at New York, Jan 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	BURET	Theobald		36	Master	7.12.29	Southampton
2	DAWSON	William		57	Chief Officer		
3	TREWEEKS	Hardy		17	2nd "		
4	CROSSER	Clarence		18	2nd "		
5	CHAMBERLAIN	Hector		10	3rd "		
6	STEEL	Charles		7	4th "		
7	BECKTON	John		3	Surgeon		
8	THOMAS	Bertram		15	Purser		
9	HILL	Reginald		10	Asst Purser		
10	BARNES	Leonard		1	do		
11	WOODFORD	George		32	Boatswain		
12	MANNING	Reginald		12	Carpenter		
13	CLARKE	Fred		5	[illegible]		
14	BROWN	Harry		15	Bagg master		
15	BELL	Edmund		7	Plumber		
16	ROGERS	William		11	Bosun's Mate		
17	RANDELL	William		30	do		
18	ABRAHAM	Stanley		5	QM		
19	COZENS	Frederick		10	do		
20	[illegible]	Daniel		33	do		
21	[illegible]	Donald		20	do		
22	DAY	Henry		25	Lamp trimmer		
23	[illegible]	John		31	AB [illegible]		
24	[illegible]	William		25	AB		
25	[illegible]	George		28	"		
26	[illegible]	George		[illegible]	"		
27	[illegible]	Albert		3	"		
28	YOUNG	Walter		10	"		
29	[illegible]	Joseph		[illegible]	"		
30	[illegible]	Angus		1	"		

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Master The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. A. Maddick	30	British	Southampton - 7.12.29

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 305

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

246

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Arcadian", arriving at New York, Jan 21, 1930 from the port of Bermuda 1/19/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURET	Theobald		38	Master	7-12-29	Southampton	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	6 0	160	—
2	DAWSON	William		37	Chief Officer					34				5 7	138	—
3	TREWEEKS	Harry		17	1st do					34				5 8	184	—
4	PROSSER	Clarence		18	2nd do					55				5 7	164	—
5	CHAMBERLAIN	Hector		10	3rd do					36				5 9	164	—
6	STEEL	Charles		7	4th do					33				5 9	148	—
7	BECKION	John		3	Surgeon					43				5 6	148	—
8	THOMAS	Bertram		18	Purser					41				5 6	160	—
9	HILL	Reginald		10	Asst Purser					30				5 10	163	—
10	BARNES	Leonard		7	do					28				6 1	180	—
11	WOODFORD	George		32	Boatswain					44				5 7	143	Tattoo on left arm
12	MANNING	Reginald		12	Carpenter					33				5 7	149	—
13	CLARKE	Fred		5	do Mate					36				5 10	150	—
14	BROWN	Harry		15	Bagg Master					33				5 10	160	—
15	BELL	Edmund		7	Plumber					34				5 7	138	—
16	ROGERS	William		11	[illegible]					33				5 4	130	Scar back of head
17	RANDELL	William		30	do					43				5 3	137	Tattoo both arms
18	ABRAHAM	Stanley		5	Q.M.					23				5 9	136	—
19	[illegible]	Frederick		10	do					36				5 8	140	—
20	[illegible]	Daniel		33	do					49				5 4	133	—
21	FRASER	Donald		20	do					34				5 9	174	—
22	DAY	Henry		25	[illegible]					40				5 4	134	—
23	[illegible]	John		31	[illegible]					41				5 10	160	—
24	[illegible]	William		26	do					45				5 1	[illegible]	Tattoo
25	[illegible]	George		[illegible]	"					[illegible]				5 3	[illegible]	—
26	[illegible]	George		[illegible]	"					[illegible]		[illegible]		5 9	148	Tattoo right arm
27	[illegible]	[illegible]		3	"					[illegible]		[illegible]		5 8	160	—
28	[illegible]	Walter		10	"					36				5 7	136	—
29	PARKINSON	Joseph		[illegible]	"					[illegible]				6 0	150	Tattoo right arm
30	[illegible]	Angus		7	"					55				5 8	110	—

30

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 1/21, 1931, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA 1/9/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FORFITT	Edward		15	AB	7.12.29	Southampton	No	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	122	Scar on stomache
2	FRYER	Frederick		7	〃					22				5 8	148	Tattoo on arms
3	DALRYMPLE	Harald		4	〃					18				5 7	155	Scald on forehead
4	WAREHAM	Thomas		3	〃					19				5 11	148	Blemished face
5	KENDLE	Donald		11	〃					33				5 7	119	Tattoo both arms
6	LEWIS	Leslie		7	〃					33				5 2	130	Tattoo both arms
7	GILLAM	John		3	〃					30				5 7	140	—
8	AXFORD	Frederick		9	〃					33				5 8	138	Tattoo both arms
9	CROKER	John		15	〃					29				5 7	180	—
10	CAMPBELL	Donald		25	〃					37				5 10	168	Tattoo both arms
11	BUDGEN	William		2	OS & Lampman					18				5 6	130	—
12	MURRAY	Albert		2	OS					18				5 8	146	Tattoo right arm
13	RYAN	Alfred		3	〃					30				5 6	130	—
14	COCKS	James		3	〃					30				5 7	143	Tattoo right arm
15	COOPER	Alphonse		3	〃					31				5 6	150	—
16	WEST	Ronald		2	〃					17				5 5	138	—
17	HALL	Frederick		1	Ship's Boy					18				5 8	135	—
18	WYATT	Alfred		1	〃					17				5 8	148	—
19	KIRKPATRICK	John		1	〃					16				5 5	134	Scar right hand
20	REYNOLDS	Frederick		2	〃					18				5 6	130	Tattoo right arm
21	GODDEN	Reginald		1	〃					17				5 3	110	—
22	BOOTH	Ernest		1	〃					17				5 0	86	—
23	HARVEY	Frederick		17	1st Radio Offr					44				5 6	130	—
24	SHEA	Thomas		14	2nd 〃					30		IRISH		5 10	180	—
25	LAIGHT	Albert		1	3rd 〃					19		English		5 11	140	—
26	FULFORD	Robert		30	Chief Engineer					54		do		5 9	230	—
27	MACKENZIE	Donald		20	2nd 〃					47		SCOTS		5 7	180	—
28	HALLEWOOD	Robert		17	3rd 〃					57		ENGLISH		5 8	160	—
29	WARD	Edwin		10	4th 〃					51				5 9	170	—
30	BROWN	Willey		9	5th 〃					30				5 6	147	—

30

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Owners
Local Agents

J M Olding
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to delivet to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 1/21, 193, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA 1/19/3

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WHITFIELD	Albert		5½	5th Engineer	7.12.29	Southampton	No	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	146	—
2	WAINWRIGHT	Norman		5	5th "					38				5 8	137	—
3	QUARTERS	Frederick		8	6th "					37				5 7	150	—
4	HUNTER	William		4	6th "					36				5 10	150	—
5	GOLLEDGE	Arthur		1	6th "					33				6 1	172	—
6	MOSS	Richard		3	6th "					33				6 0	180	—
7	NICHOLSON	Sidney		1	6th "					33				5 8	150	—
8	THORNE	Reginald		5½	Electrician					36				5 10	180	—
9	McKENNA	Patrick		36	Leading Hand					54				5 5	140	—
10	GAYTON	Joseph		40	Storekeeper					57				5 10	140	—
11	BROOMFIELD	Alexander		36	Greaser					45				5 10	178	—
12	RICKMAN	James		30	"					38				5 9	136	—
13	WARREN	William		30	"					48				5 9	180	—
14	ROGERSON	Albert		30	"					43				5 10	172	—
15	SPENCER	Walter		9	"					35				5 10	140	—
16	CARTER	Frank		30	"					50				5 7	174	—
17	HALE	George		33	"					44				5 6	153	—
18	PHILLIPS	Harry		16	"					31				5 9	146	—
19	BROWN	Henry		40	"					35				5 11	168	—
20	JOYCE	James		40	"					38				5 10	157	— [illegible]
21	BEGGS	John		20	"					44				5 3	[illegible]	—
22	SCAMMELL	Bert		16	"					31				5 4	147	—
23	HARDMAN	Robert		10	"					54				5 9	168	— Tattoo on arms
24	YOUNG	William		20	"					30				5 7	165	—
25	HANLEY	Alfred		8	"					35				5 [illegible]	[illegible]	—
26	VASS	James		17	Fireman					37				5 6	153	—
27	DUROW	Charles		10	"					51				5 6	150	—
28	RUSSELL	Frederick		14	"					39				5 5	159	— [illegible] both arms
29	COZENS	William		39	"					47				5 3	165	—
30	RUSSELL	Sidney		14	"					34				5 6	[illegible]	—

30

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners
Local Agents

J McOlding
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ________________, *19*

____

________*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required l Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, 1/21/30, 19 , from the port of Bermuda 1/19/30

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANGSHAW	Harry		36	Fireman	7.12.29	Southampton	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	157	—
2	O'CONNELL	William		14	"					30				5. 9	188	—
3	GRACE	Frederick		14	"					34				5. 7	119	Tattoo both hands
4	CRADDOCK	Frederick		17	"					37				5. 0	144	—
5	GRIFFITHS	Hubert		38	Fireman & Trimmer					46				5. 3	150	—
6	BUNGAY	Percy		14	"					33				5. 8	138	Tattoo left arm
7	SIMMONDS	Mark		27	"					49				5. 4	168.	—
8	DYMOTT	Charles		3	Day Trimmer					23				5. 8	145	—
9	MURRAY	Frank		12	"					39				5. 6	140	Tattoo both arms
~~10~~	~~ROSS~~	~~Patrick~~		~~1~~	~~"~~					~~39~~				~~5. 9~~	~~130~~	
11	KNIGHT	Harry		1/2	"					19				5. 6	133	—
12	SNOW	Gilbert		16	"					35				5. 4	112	—
13	BUXEY	Ernest		8	"					43				5. 7	114	—
14	COTTIER	John		7	Messman					44				5. 7	188	Scar on side of neck
15	MONAGHAN	David		13	Trimmer	15.1.30	New York			28		SCOT		5. 6	150	✓
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ________________________________, of the ________________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ____________________, *19*

____

________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, 1/21/30 192, from the port of Bermuda 1/19/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIAPER	George	✓	23	Chief Steward	7. 12. 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	41	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5 7	196	—
2	MILLER	William	✓	24	2nd ″					39				5 7	196	—
3	SMITH	Edward	✓	17	Asst. 2nd ″					41				5 5	154	—
4	WILLMORE	Charles	✓	25	Smokeroom Barman					40				5 10	148	—
5	DEMEZA	Albert	✓	21	W S Barman					41				5 9	140	—
6	WHITLOCK	William	✓	17	Aft ″					31				5 6	140	—
7	FULLER	Walter	✓	8	Storekeeper					31				5 7	158	—
8	SMITH	Edward	✓	9	Asst. ″					37				5 9	150	—
9	MENDOZA	Mark	✓	3	Shopman					31				5 9	160	—
10	KNIGHT	Francis	✓	2	Barber					35				5 10	148	—
11	PIKE	John	✓	19	Seni. Hd. Waiter					39				5 7	160	—
12	BARTLETT	Alfred	✓	14	2nd ″					34				5 8	149	—
13	HALL	William	✓	10.	Asst. Steward					38				5 9	130	—
14	BLAKELOCK	William	✓	9	″					53				5 7	136	—
15	DEBNAM	Allan	✓	20	″					38				5 8	160	—
16	BOARDMAN	John	✓	18	″					46				5 9	166	Tattoo left arm
17	RIDDETT	Arthur	✓	10	″					34				6 0	147	—
18	COOPER	Edward	✓	9	″					35				5 7	140	—
19	CLEMETTS	Charles	✓	7	″					39				5 8	160	—
20	STRIDE	William	✓	3	″					33				5 7	120	—
21	MONDAY	William	✓	7	″					36				5 6	133	Scar on right wrist
22	SMITH	Ralph	✓	10	″					36				5 9	154	—
23	BARTHOLOMEW	Eric	✓	6	″					33				5 3	130	Tattoo right arm
24	BUTLER	Alfred	✓	6	″					33				5 10	150	Scar right eye
25	FULFORD	Ernest	✓	6	″					30				5 11	156	—
26	COOPER	Charles	✓	2	″					38				5 6	148	—
27	SANDALLS	Stanley	✓	20	″					36				5 9	148	—
28	SHORROCK	James	✓	13	″					43				5 [illegible]	140	—
29	FRIEND	Harald	✓	7	″					33				5 5	140	—
30	SUTTON	Frederick	✓	7	″					43				5 5	158	Tattoo [illegible] arm

30

Line: The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Owners
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *192*

____

______________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

he list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector board ng the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

G

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, 1/21/30 192, from the port of Bermuda 1/19/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NAILOR	Albert		6	Asst. Steward	7.12.29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	130	—
2	WHITE	Wadham		9	"					40				6 0	184	—
3	LEMAISTRE	Phillip		18	"					48				5 7	154	—
4	GREER	Wilfred		14	"					27				5 10	130	—
5	HEWLETT	Frederick		20	"					39				5 5	130	Tattoo right arm.
6	WEEKS	Ernest		4½	"					19				5 11	136	—
7	GREGORY	Christian		36	"					53				5 10	136	—
8	HOGG	Frederick		6	"					33				5 8	136	—
9	WRIGHT	John		3½	"					23				6 0	150	—
10	COLLINS	Alfred		2	"					25				5 7	145	—
11	ANDREWS	Harald		14	"					31				5 5	140	—
12	PURDUE	William		7	"					26				5 5	134	—
13	BLACK	Sydney		2	"					21				5 7	140	—
14	WINGATE	Percy		8	"					42				5 8	168	—
15	CRAWFORD	Horace		15	"					35				5 3	135	—
16	EMPSON	Donald		3	"					30				5 4	132	—
17	PAGE	Henry		9	"					26				5 8	146	—
18	BROADBERE	Stan		5	"					24				5 3	116	—
19	CHURCHILL	Wilfred		10	"					32				5 10	160	—
20	THOMAS	Cyril		3	"					21				5 5	135	—
21	HORROCKS	Robin		8	"					33				6 0	151	—
22	LARKINS	Percy		8	"					33				5 11	164	—
23	GODDARD	Henry		7½	"					27				5 7	140	—
24	WILLIAMS	Edward		4	"					35				5 6	136	—
25	WAREHAM	Joseph		9	"					26				5 7	140	—
26	REEVES	James		6	"					24				5 10	160	—
27	HUTTER	Frank		8	"					23				5 4	140	—
28	BAKER	Percival		17	"					32				5 4	140	—
29	COLE	Lawrence		10	"					24				5 7	120	—
30	SCOREY	George		7	"					23				5 9	145	—

30

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *192*

____

__________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

he list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Arcadian", arriving at NY. Jan 21, 1930 from the port of Bermuda Jan 19/30

350 (1798C) 22-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOURSNELL	George		1	Asst Steward	7.12.29	Southampton	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.7	135	—
2	WOODS	John		1	"					20				5.6	140	—
3	LEWIS	Horace		16	"					35				5.8	156	—
4	CLARK	Alexander		10	"					25				5.8	150	—
5	BOITEUX	Herbert		5	"					40				5.4	128	—
6	MATTHEWS	Alexander		18	"					43				5.7	130	—
7	PADDOCK	Alfred		9	"					26				5.6	160	—
8	GREEN	Herbert		14	"					33				5.6	140	—
9	JARVIS	Thomas		26	"					44				5.6	135	—
10	BOWDITCH	Sidney		8	"					23				5.7	140	—
11	FERNE	Harold		9½	"					24				5.5	145	—
12	HUDSON	William		12	"					26				5.10	154	—
13	COX	Herbert		13	"					20				5.5	165	—
14	BROWN	Frederick		14½	"					21				5.10	165	—
15	STREET	Norman		9	"					35				5.7	144	—
16	BROWN	Arthur		3½	"					21				5.10	140	—
17	DRAGON	George		27	"					45				5.4	130	—
18	MCLELLAN	Rudolph		3	"					20				5.7	144	—
19	CADMAN	Gordon		2	"					33				5.7	160	—
20	STREET	Ernest		3	"					23				5.7	141	—
21	PARROTT	Arthur		23	"					48				5.9	162	—
22	COLE	Frederick		8	"					24				5.11	154	—
23	SMITH	George		29	Linenkeeper					45				5.3	146	—
24	GUMMINS	Robert		19	Printer					51				5.7	133	—
25	WORRALL	Leslie		1	Asst "					22				5.7	138	—
26	CARROLL	Clifford		2	Bandmaster					41				5.8	150	—
27	DARBY	John		24	Bandsman					48				5.7	145	—
28	UPCHURCH	Albert		½	"	2				20				5.9	138	Scar on [illegible] left temple
29	BENNETT	Frederick		9	"					48				5.8	141	—
30	EDDAS	John		5	"					30				5.11	145	—

30

J. McO [illegible]
Insp

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________, 192

____

______________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

he list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY, Jan 21, 1931 from the port of Bermuda Jan 19/31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CRITCHLEY	Horace		3	Bandsman	7.12.29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	150	—
2	TIZARD	Percy		12	Chief B.R.S					32				5 9	158	—
3	JOELS	Gilbert		17	B.R.S.					33				5 10	168	—
4	MORTIMER	William		17	"					37				5 7	130	—
5	FIELDER	Ronald		19	"					36				5 10	176	—
6	STROUD	Herbert		11	"					31				5 11	150	—
7	REED	William		20	"					36				5 5	158	—
8	GOODALL	Harry		18	"					37				5 11	151	—
9	LEDGER	Jack		9	"					31				6 0	174	—
10	POWELL	Percy		10	"					38				5 8	130	—
11	GOTTS	William		17	"					33				5 11	178	—
12	HAMBROOK	William		15	"					29				5 9	140	—
13	MADDICK	George		10	"					39				5 10	183	—
14	WAKEFORD	Frank		21	"					39				5 6	144	—
15	FANCEY	Albert		13	"					49				5 4	134	—
16	PIKE	Sidney		28	"					47				5 4	145	—
17	SHORT	Henry		15	"					29				5 8	158	—
18	BAKER	Walter		10	"					32				5 9	135	—
19	PALMER	William		34	"					43				5 11	166	—
20	KENNEDY	Cyril		33	"					40				5 6	147	—
21	GROSE	Walter		30	"					50				5 3	140	—
22	CLARK	William		14	Boots' Bathe					29				5 5	155	Tattoo right arm
23	WING	Arthur		17	"					32				5 9	180	—
24	MAUNDER	Frederick		19	"					53				5 11	170	—
25	MOITIE	William		30	"					49				5 4	150	—
26	GODDARD	Stanley		11	"					38				5 8	148	—
27	SLIGHT	Henry		10	"					31				5 10	145	—
28	GREEN	Reginald		7	Deck Steward					37				6 0	164	—
29	THOMAS	Edwin		15	"					32				5 7	140	—
30	WHEATLEY	George		14	Smoke Room Attendant					29				6 1	190	—

30

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners
Local Agents

J McEldury
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
______________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

254

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY Jan 21, 1930 from the port of Bermuda Jan 19/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBERTSON	Frederick		15	Smokeroom Attendant	7 12 29	Southampton	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	—
2	TAYLOR	William		20	S Hall Std					35				5.4	120	—
3	GANDY	Edward		25	"					40				5.8	158	—
4	REEVES	Reginald		2½	Page Boy					17				5.4	108	—
5	PATMORE	Hubert		2	"					17				5.6	122	—
6	HEWETT	George		1	"					18				5.8	150	—
7	TONGS	Tom		1	"					16				5.3	110	—
8	FROST	William		1	"					15				5.2	116	—
9	WEETCH	Leslie		½	"					16				5.3	112	—
10	SHAPLAND	Harry		Nil	Lift Boy					16				5.5	111	—
11	PRIEST	Eric		1	"					16				5.7	140	—
12	SHAW	Lewis		6½	Night Watchman					31				5.7	140	—
13	REEVES	Percy		8	"					36				5.1	117	—
14	HALE	Alfred		5	Messman					35				5.7	136	—
15	GRUTE	Harold		11	"					36				5.9	196	—
16	CLARKE	Walter		15						39				5.6	140	Scar right eye
17	BLOW	Frederick		10	Smokeroom Attendant					34				5.4	140	—
18	GREENFIELD	John		7½	Asst "					37				6.0	173	Tattoo left arm
19	LAMBETH	Arthur		5	" "					35				5.10	140	Tattoo right arm
20	MOODY	Frank		7	" "					34				5.4	153	—
21	FRENCH	Thomas		1	"					33				5.10	156	—
22	BROWN	Laurence		6	Asst "					41				5.10	153	Tattoo left arm
23	CANDY	Hubert		½	" "					34				5.11	143	Mole on neck
24	HILL	Eric		½	Scullion					34				5.7	164	—
25	PAGE	Frederick		3	"					18				6.1	184	—
26	LEE	George		12	"					36				5.10	164	Scar right cheek
27	LEWIS	Gordon		3	"					34				5.5	148	—
28	PLUNKETT	Matthew		20	Chief Cook					39				5.4	163	—
29	FULLER	Charles		19	Sauce "					38				5.5	130	—
30	WALLEN	Henry		11	Larder "					36				5.6	153	—

30

Line ~~The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co~~
Owners
Local Agents

Inspr
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY Jan 21, 193- from the port of Bermuda Jan 9/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GURD	Edwin		11	Entree Cook	7.12.29	Southampton	No	YES.	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	140	—
2	HUGHES	Arthur		4	Roast "					23				5 11	160	—
3	RANDLE	Harald		3½	Soup "					33				5 3	136	—
4	GREEN	James		14	Fish "					49				5 9	175	—
5	CLEGG	Frederick		6	Grill "					26				6 0	140	—
6	WICKS	William		3½	Asst "					26				5 11	160	—
7	BAKER	Henry		2½	" "					37				5 9	143	—
8	MOORE	Eric		8	"					37				5 5	130	—
~~9~~	~~CLARKE~~	~~Henry~~		~~10~~	~~"~~					~~29~~				~~5 5~~	~~158~~	
10	HENBEST	Charles		7	"					32				5 8	150	—
11	BLAKE	Frederick		10	"					46				5 4	140	—
12	SEBON	James		11	Pastrycook					31				5 8	155	—
13	MUNFORD	Jack		7	Asst "					36				5 9	136	—
14	HARRISON	William		7	Kitchen Clerk					33				6 2	174	—
15	FRANCE	George		12	Baker					44				5 10	186	—
16	DYKE	Edward		10	2nd "					35				5 7	160	—
17	DEWEY	Nat		7	Asst "					25				5 4	160	—
18	SWAINSTON	George		3	"					31				5 8	133	—
19	MISELBROOK	William		7	"					35				5 7	150	—
20	YOUNG	Charles		5	Ship's Cook					48				5 4	148	—
21	GIBSON	James		28	Asst "					53				5 7	140	—
22	WEBB	George		1	Galley Boy					18				5 4	137	Scar right elbow
23	SHAWYER	John		1	Scullion					21				5 11	155	—
24	ABRAHAM	Edward		6	"					25				5 11	170	—
25	WALDEN	Frederick		2	"					21				6 0	165	—
26	MAUGER	Charles		4	"					18				5 4	135	—
27	HUNT	Edwin		5	"					36				5 8	130	Tattoo on arms
28	MATTHIAS	William		2	"					31				5 8	139	—
29	CHURCH	William		1	"					36				5 9	172	—
30	GAMES	Reginald		1	"					39				5 10	154	—

29

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
BOR.

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 256

Vessel "ARCADIAN", arriving at NY Jan 21, 193, from the port of Bermuda Jan 19/3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PAGE	Albert		10	Butcher	7.12.29	Southampton	No	YES.	36	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5. 8	160	—
2	HAYWOOD	Henry		10	2nd 〃					34	〃	〃	〃	5. 6	140	—
3	DINNING	Thomas		1	Asst 〃					33	〃	〃	〃	5. 7	158	—
4	STUART	Amy		4½	Stewardess					54	F	〃	〃	5. 4	133	—
5	CARTLEDGE	Margaret		6	〃					37	〃	〃	〃	5. 4	120	—
6	LANGLEY	Sarah		9	〃					44	〃	〃	〃	5. 5	140	—
7	~~TOBIN~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~6~~	~~〃~~					~~38~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~5. 3~~	~~158~~	
8	SORRELL	Margaret		17	〃					53	〃	〃	〃	5. 3	133	—
9	SHEATH	Maude		4	〃					55	〃	〃	〃	5. 6	136	—
10	ROY	Maria		5	〃					43	〃	ITALIAN	FRENCH	5. 5	150	—
11	CHILDS	Rosina		4	〃					48	〃	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5. 4	139	—
12	BULLOCK	Gertrude		½	Nurse					39	〃	〃	〃	5. 4	112	—
13	BEAMES	George		2	Officers' Servt					21	M.	〃	〃	5. 7	163	—
14	McCARTHY	William		½	Ofrs Boy					16	〃	〃	〃	5. 3	119	—
15	GREEN	James		5	Capts. Servt.					33	〃	〃	〃	5. 10	150	—
16	LESTER	William		24	Hospital Attdt					43	〃	〃	〃	5. 8	178	—
17	FELSTEAD	Arthur		2½	Drs. Boy					16	〃	〃	〃	5. 4	110	Scar over
18	RIGGS	Edward		13	Gym Attdt					35	〃	〃	〃	5. 5	114	right eye.
19	FRY	Thomas		2	Swimming Bath Attdt					47	〃	〃	〃	6. 0	156	—
20	LEGGETT	Arthur		3½	Engrs' Servt					21	〃	〃	〃	5. 6	130	—
21	SHUTT	Harry		2	〃					17	〃	〃	〃	5. 10	134	—
22	DORRINGTON	Edward		Nil	Scullian					23	〃	〃	〃	5. 6	146	—
23	WILLETT	Ronald		Nil	Engr's Boy					15	〃	〃	〃	5. 0	102	—
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co
Local Agents The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. J. C. Buret *, of the* Br. s.s. "Arcadian" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

T. J. Buret.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* Jan *, 19*30

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

11 sheets.
305 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Consul
Date Jan. 18-1930
~~The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.~~

No.55. Fee of $2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

310

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W.M.Mueno	40	U.S.			
J.Hansen	25	Denmark			
B.Sandin	27	Sweden			
Joseph Steele	26	U.S.			
Carlos Arevalo	35	Venezuelan			

RECEIVED JAN 29 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frank Nelson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

1-24 Gulfwing

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 630-10-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 24th 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Gulfwing from port of Las Piedras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43
Number of seamen discharged 5
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21, 1930, consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is expected to sail January 24th, 1930 for Las Piedras Venezuela via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 257

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arne Johannessen	26	Norwegian	Dec 31.1929.at New York left Jan 13.1930. at Las Piedras.

JAN 29 30
RECD

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 43 (Am.)
U.S. cit. 23 - aliens 20

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA, Jan. 14/30

Sheet No. 1

258

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	42	Male	White	U.S. American	5.8.	170	None
	"	31	"	"	U.S. American	6.0.	160	"
	"	48	"	"	U.S. American	5.7.	170	"
	"	40	"	"	U.S. American	5.7.	160	"
	"	33	"	"	British	5.9.	125	"
	"	31	"	"	Danish	5.11	160	"
	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	157	"
	"	21	"	"	U.S. American	5.7	160	"
	"	38	"	"	Russian	5.7.	170	"
	"	32	"	"	U.S. American	5.8.	170	"
	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	148	"
	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	150	"
	"	43	"	"	Belgian	5.8.	160	"
	"	45	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	150	"
	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5.6.	140	"
	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	160	"
	"	29	"	"	Dutch	5.6.	140	"
	"	42	"	"	Norwegian	5.8.	150	"
	"	34	"	"	U.S.	6.0	168	"
	"	42	"	"	U.S.	5.6.	160	"
	"	32	"	"	U.S.	5.11	170	"
	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5.9.	170	"
	"	42	"	"	German	5.8.	160	"
	"	27	"	"	German	5.6.	150	"
	"	34	"	"	Finnish	5.8.	170	"
	"	40	"	"	German	5.6.	170	"
	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	150	"
	"	32	"	"	German	5.7.	170	"
	"	45	"	"	Irish	5.7.	160	"
	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	150	"

1/30

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bennett, Inc., 8 Water St., N. Y.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep port of the United States.

Cr

Vessel M.S.GULFWING, arriving at, New York, JANUARY 21, 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be off or discharg port of arriv
1	Nelson	Frank	✓		Master	1 Jan 30	NewYork	Yes
2	Rowe	Henry	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"
3	Slater	Alfred	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"
4	Mola	George	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"
5	Ainslie	Gordon	✓		Radio Opr	"	"	"
6	Christensen	Peter	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"
7	Jensen	Olav	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"
8	Goodbread	Ernest	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"
9	Silnek	John	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"
10	Munsell	Eleazer	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"
11	Loken	Hans	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
12	Nilsen	Karl	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
13	Dugardein	Silvain	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
14	Johansson	Arvid	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
15	Lund	Gissur	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
16	Pawlikowski	Edward	✓		A.B.	2 Jan 30	"	"
17	Vliet	Cornelis	✓		A.B.	1 Jan 30	"	"
18	Gjornd	Ole	✓		A.B.	"	"	"
19	Coye	Glenn	✓		Chief Engr	"	"	"
20	Benjamin	Llewellyn	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"
21	Gutherz	Mathew	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"
22	McGrath	John	✓		3rd Asst	"	"	"
23	Hellman	Poul	✓		Junior Engr	"	"	"
24	Schmidt	Willi	✓		Machinist	3 Jan 30	"	"
25	Luukkonen	John	✓		1st Pumpman	1 Jan 30	"	"
26	Weinrich	Poul	✓		2nd Pumpman	"	"	"
27	James	George	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"
28	Bunte	Herman	✓		Oiler	"	"	"
29	Gillespie	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"
30	Wallace	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

G.C. Tuferolo 1/21
Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Wallace	25	U.S.	Dec 31.1929.at New York
William Benjamin	18	U.S.	" " "
Ocarl Cuin	26	Porto Rico	January 14.at Las Piedras
Egidio Lopes	28	U.S.	Dec 31.1929.at New York
Russell Mitchell	29	U.S.	Jan 14.1930 Las Piedras

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 55 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Crew 43 (Am.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 23 – aliens 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel M.S.GULFWING, *arriving at,* New York, JANUARY 21, 1930, *from the port of* LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA. Jan. 14/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nelson	Frank	✓		Master	1 Jan 30	NewYork	Yes	Yes	42	Male	White	U.S. American	5.8.	170	None
2	Rcwe	Henry	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S. American	6.0.	160	"
3	Slater	Alfred	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	U.S. American	5.7.	170	"
4	Mola	George	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S. American	5.7.	160	"
5	Ainslie	Gordon	✓		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	British	5.9.	125	"
6	Christensen	Peter	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Danish	5.11	160	"
7	Jensen	Olav	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	157	"
8	Goodbread	Eainest	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S. American	5.7	160	"
9	Silmek	John	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Russian	5.7.	170	"
10	Munsell	Eleazer	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S. American	5.8.	170	"
11	Loken	Hans	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	148	"
12	Nilsen	Karl	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5.7.	150	"
13	Dugardein	Silvain	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Belgian	5.8.	160	"
14	Johansson	Arvid	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	150	"
15	Lund	Gissur	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5.6.	140	"
16	Pawlikowski	Edward	✓		A.B.	2 Jan 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	160	"
17	Vliet	Cornelis	✓		A.B.	1 Jan 30	"	"	"	29	"	"	Dutch	5.6.	140	"
	Gjorud	Ole	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norwegian	5.8.	150	"
9	Coye	Glenn	✓		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	6.0	168	"
0	Benjamin	Llewellyn	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U.S.	5.6.	160	"
1	Guthers	Mathew	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.	5.11	170	"
2	McGrath	John	✓		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5.9.	170	"
3	Hellman	Poul	✓		Junior Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	German	5.8.	160	"
4	Schmidt	Willi	✓		Machinist	3 Jan 30	"	"	"	27	"	"	German	5.6.	150	"
5	Luukkenen	John	✓		1st Pumpman	1 Jan 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	Finnish	5.8.	170	"
6	Weinrich	Poul	✓		2nd Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	German	5.6.	170	"
7	James	George	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	150	"
	Bunte	Herman	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	German	5.7.	170	"
	Gillespie	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Irish	5.7.	160	"
	Wallace	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	150	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

G. C. Tuferolo 1/21/30
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Nelson Master *of the* M.S.GULFWING *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Frank Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JANUARY*, 19*30

G. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

* Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel M.S.GULFWING, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JANUARY 21, 19 30, *from the port of* LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA Jan. 14/30

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	31	Liburg	Gus	✓		Fireman	1 Jan 30	NewYork	Yes	Yes	32	Male	White	Swedish	5.9.	160	None
	32	Stitsinger	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	German	5.8.	160	"
First	33	Short	Edward	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	160	"
First	34	Benjamin	William	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.	5.6.	140	"
First	35	Domingues	Manuel	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Colored	U.S.	5.6.	160	"
Fir	36	Lopes	Egidio	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.	5.6.	159	"
First	37	Freitas	Joseph	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Portuguese	5.7.	150	"
Fir	38	Lopez	Alberto	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5.8.	140	"
	39	Johnson	Samuel	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5.6.	135	"
	410	Barboza	Julius	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Portuguese	5.7.	150	"
	411	Gonsalves	Jack	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5.7.	160	"
First	412	Cuin	~~Cearl~~ Oscar	Left Gulfwing at Las Piedras Sept		Wiper	1930 Jan 14th	Las Piedras	"	"	26	"	White	Porto Rico U.S.	5.6	140	"
First	413	Mitchell	Russell	✓ Storekeeper from Gulfbreeze		Wiper	Jan 14th	Las Piedras	"	"	29	"	White	U.S.	5.9	155	"
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

The Master states that there is no U.S. Consul at Las Piedras.
20 aliens
G. Trifaroli Insp.
1/21/30

Line GULF REFINING COMPANY
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank Nelson, Master *of the* M.S.GULFVING *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Frank Nelson.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JANUARY*, 19*30

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRAT

Required

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE.					

RECEIVED
MAR 22 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such ve[illegible] shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

1-21 Ellenor

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y
MARCH 20, 1930

I, master of the AMERICAN (nationality.) S. S. ELLENOR from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen discharged 32
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32
Number of seamen deserted NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 19 1930 consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at IN STREAM, and is expected to sail TODAY /3-20-30/ 19 . for AGUADILLA, PORTO RICO, via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was Boca Grande, Fla, FROM NEW YORK.

260

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

MAR 22 30
RECD

14-3613

61

ELLENOR
JAN 21 1930

16						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	181
17	Connolly	Walter		15	1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	172
18	Hopkins	Frank		20	2ND "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	140
19	Ford	James		8	3RD "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	143
20	Fleming	Geo.		5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	171
21	Pearson	Vernon		5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	131
22	Ward	Robert		5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	145
23	Norris	James		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	150
24	Willis	Hiram		4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finland	6-0	173
25	Farnell	John		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA	5-7	129
26	Vedro	John		4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	163
27	Darr	Joseph		4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Black	B.W.I.	5-8	140
28	Barrett	David		15	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas	5-7	137
29	Hanna	John		10	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA.	5-7	141
30	Brown	Alzo		5	Mess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	5-8	133
31	Hausey	L[illegible]		4	Mess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA	5-5	121
32	Hall	Albert		3	Mess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
33	Frank	Bibb		2	Co	San Juan	7	"	"	3	"	P.R	PR	5-2	140

Line Bull Line
Owners A.H. Bull and Co.
Local Agents A. H. Bull, Co.
14—1060

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPA
IMMIG

Requi

ELLENOR 9

JAN 21 1930

261

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE.		
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16						" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-11	181
17	Connolly	Walter		15	1ST ASST	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-6	172
18	Hopkins	Frank		20	2ND "	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	140
19	Ford	James		8	3RD "	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	143
20	Fleming	Geo.		5	Oiler	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-9	171
21	Pearson	Vernon		5	Oiler	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-4	131
22	Ward	Robert		5	Oiler	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	145
23	Norris	James		3	Fireman	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	6-0	150
24	Willis	Hiram		4	Fireman	" "	"	"	"		"	"	Finland	6-0	173
25	Farnell	John		3	Fireman	" "	"	"	"		"	"	USA	5-7	129
26	Vedro	John		4	Wiper	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-10	163
27	Darr	Joseph		4	Wiper	" "	"	"	"		"	Black	B.W.I.	5-8	140
28	Barrett	David		15	Steward	" "	"	"	"		"	"	St. Thomas	5-7	137
29	Hanna	John		10	Cook	" "	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	141
30	Brown	Alzo		5	Mess	" "	"	"	"		"	"	Cuba	5-8	133
31	Hausey	L[illegible]		4	Mess	" "	"	"	"		"	"	USA	5 5	121
32	Hall	Albert		3	Mess	" "	"	"	"		"	"			
33	Frank	Sebb		2	Co 8	San Juan	7	"	"		"	P.R.	PR	5-7	140

Line Bull Line

Owners A. H. Bull and Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co

14-1369

R A Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32 — 8 aliens

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ELLENOR, arriving at ~~SAN JUAN PR.~~ New York ~~JAN 6~~ 21st, 1930, from the port of ~~BALTIMORE MD USA.~~ San Juan P.R

261

ELLENOR
JAN 21 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tyler	JOHN E.		30	MASTER	~~JAN~~ DEC -27	BALTIMORE MD U.S.A.	PAID	yes		MALE	WHITE	USA	5-7½	161	
2	Wells	AURTHUR E.		25	1ST OFCR.	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	140	
3	McKellum	THOM.		30	2ND "	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-9	200	
4	HANDRAHAN	JAMES		30	3RD "	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-11	198	
5	Felts	Glenn		5	RADIO	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	128	
6	CHRISTENSEN	RENARD		25	Carp	" "	"	"	"		"	"	NORWAY	5-7	140	
7	METRIN	FRITZ		20	BOS'N	" "	"	"	"		"	"	RUSSIA	5-8	151	
8	ERICKSEN	ORMIE		2	AB	" "	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A	5-1½	130	
9	HUDSON	John		2	AD	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-10	170	
10	Olsen	Charles		10	AB	" "	"	"	"		"	"	NORWAY	5-5	151	
11	GARCIA	DOMINGO		5	AB	" 30	"	"	"		"	"	Spain	5-5	119	
12	MINARDO	Jesus		5	AB	" 30	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-5	131	
13	HAGER	P. LESTER		3	AB	" "	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A	5-5½	127	
14	SIHTO	Paul		5	OS	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-5	139	
15	~~Littlefield~~	~~Geo.~~		2	~~OS~~	" "	"	left at San Juan				"	P.R.	5-5	129	
16	MUSZYNSKI	Louis		20	CHF. ENGR.	" "	"	"	"		"	"	USA.	5-6½	143	
17	Connolly	WALTER		13	1ST ASST	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-11	181	
18	HopKINS	FRANK		20	2ND "	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-6	172	
19	FORD	JAMES		8	3RD "	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	140	
20	FLEMING	GEO.		5	OILER	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	143	
21	PEARSON	Vernon		5	OILER	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-9	171	
22	WARD	ROBERT		5	OILER	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-4	131	
23	NORRIS	JAMES		3	FIREMAN	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-7	145	
24	WILLIS	HIRAM		4	FIREMAN	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	6-0	150	
25	FARNELL	JOHN		3	FIREMAN	" "	"	"	"		"	"	FINLAND	6-0	173	
26	VEDRO	JOHN		4	WIPER	" "	"	"	"		"	"	USA	5-7	129	
27	DARR	JOSEPH.		4	WIPER	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"	5-10	163	
28	BARRETT	DAVID		13	STEWARD	" "	"	"	"		"	BLACK	B.W.I.	5-8	140	
29	HANNA	JOHN		10	Cook	" "	"	"	"		"	"	ST. THOMAS	5-7	137	
30	BROWN	ALZO		5	MESS	" "	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	141	
31	HAUSEY	L[illegible]		4	MESS	" "	"	"	"		"	"	CUBA	5-8	133	
32	HALL	ALBERT		3	MESS	" "	"	"	"		"	"	U.S.A	5-5	131	
33	Frank	Gibb		2	Cl s	San Juan	7	"	"	3	"	P.R	PR	5-7	140	

Line Bull Line
Owners A. H. Bull and Co.
Local Agents A. H. Bull, Co.
16—1569

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S/S ELLENOR, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J. D. Tyl

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* Jan, *19*30.

R A Young

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Harry B. Martin.	29	American.			
E. Person.	27	"			
Juan Besgava.	27	Chileno.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4412

1-21 C.O. Stillman

Form 630

4/35 ?

10160

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Pedro, Calif.
March 13th, 1930.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) M. S. "C.O.Stillman." from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged nil. Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 12th, 1930, consigned to Standard Oil Co.; is now lying at Anchored roadstead., and is expected to sail March 13th, 1930 for Antofagasta, Chile. via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~[illegible]~~ New York

262

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
APR 21 1930
RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1930
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Acc

14—4412

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stanley Faulkner.	30	British.	Bert Worral.	34	Brit
J.Donald MacLean.	32	"	Charles Jones.	32	"
Gerard Whitelaw.	25	"	John S. Millard.	29	"
P.Turbyne.	28	"	J.H.Mulvaney.	42	
George Cain.	34	"			
Robert Barton.	32	"			
W.Morrison.	25	"			
K.Miller.	25	"			
Thomas Seaton	20	"			
Ernest Simpson.	25	"			
John Scanton.	43	"			
A.J.Simpson.	24	"			
A.A.MacDougall.	42	"			
Hamilton P.Jack.	42	"			
Gavin A.Wilson.	42	"			
Hans Christensen.	33	Danish.			
Wm.Alfred Edmondson	27	British.			
Gerald Fraser.	35	British.			
George Camphell.	31	"			
Thomas B.Jones.	24	American			

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1930
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imp of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a co accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails fro I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

19	""	USA	American	5-7	135	Nil.
16	"	Canadian	British	5-8	140	"
34	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
38	"	Scotch	"	5-7	150	"
40	"	Canadian	"	5-8	148	"
25	"	"	"	5.10	152.	"
36	"	English	British	5.6	140	"
38	"	Germany	German.	5-8	145	"
28	"	USA	American	5.6	140	"
28	"	Scotch	British	51o	155	"
30	"	USA	American	5-8	150	"
25	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-8	165	"
28	"	USA	American	5-7	150	"

4/21/30

Local Agent

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPART
IMMIGRA

Require

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1-21 C.O. Stillman

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Peter Turbyne.	26	British.	New York, Jan 24/30	Appendicitis.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1669

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1669

10/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationali
Stanley Faulkner.	30	British.	Bert Worrell.	34	British
J.Donald MacLean.	32	"	Charles Jones.	32	"
Gerard Whitelaw.	25	"	John S. Millard.	29	"
P.Turbyne.	28	"	J.H.Mulvaney.	42	"
George Cain.	34	"			
Robert Barton.	32	"			
H.Morrison.	25	"			
K.Miller.	25	"			
Thomas Seator	20	"			
Ernest Simpson.	25	"			
John Scanton.	43	"			
A.J.Simpson.	24	"			
A.A.MacDougall.	42	"			
Hamilton P.Jack.	42	"			
Gavin A.Wilson.	42	"			
Hans Christensen.	33	Danish.			
Wm.Alfred Edmondson	27	British.			
Gerald Fraser.	35	British.			
George Campbell.	31	"			
Thomas B.Jones.	24	American			

RECEIVED FEB 20 1930 RECORD DIVIS

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposin
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a comp
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from th
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the own
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containin
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in w
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to l
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the t
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid o
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or m
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lan
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true re
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabil
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cove

19	""	USA	American	5-7	135	Nil.
16	"	Canadian	British	5-8	140	"
34	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
38	"	Scotch	"	5-7	150	"
40	"	Canadian	"	5.8	148	"
25	"	"	"	5.10	152.	"
36	"	English	British	5.6	140	"
38	"	Germany	German.	5-8	145	"
28	"	USA	American	5.6	140	"
28	"	Scotch	British	5l0	155	"
30	"	USA	American	5-8	150	"
25	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-8	165	"
28	"	USA	American	5-7	150	"

1/21/30—

Local Agents
16-1669

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stanley Faulkner.	30	British.	Bert Worral.	34	British.
J.Donald MacLean.	32	"	Charles Jones.	32	"
Gerard Whitelaw.	25	"	John S. Millard.	29	"
P.Turbyne.	28	"	J.H.Mulvaney.	42	"
George Cain.	24	"			
Robert Barton.	32	"			
W.Morrison.	25	"			
K.Miller.	25	"			
Thomas Seaton	20	"			
Ernest Simpson.	25	"			
John Scanton.	43	"			
A.J.Simpson.	24	"			
A.A.MacDougall.	42	"			
Hamilton P.Jack.	42	"			
Gavin A.Wilson.	42	"			
Hans Christensen.	33	Danish.			
Wm.Alfred Edmondson	27	British.			
Gerald Fraser.	35	British.			
George Campbell.	31	"			
Thomas B.Jones.	24	American			

RECEIVED FEB 20 1930 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O.G.Fraser
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-21 C. O. Stillman

Form 630

Sheet No. TWO

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Feb. ,18th, 1930

I, master of the British. (Nationality.) M.S. "C.O.Stillman" from port of New York. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	45	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	24	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	24	Total crew this date	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st, 1930, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Morse Dk.Brooklyn., and is expected to sail February 18th, 1930 for San Pedro. via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

263

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 20 1930

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... port

9 — from the port of ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] [illegible]

Sheet No. ONE

B/ Crew 45

U. S. Cit. 9 - aliens 36 -

264

(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
44	M	English	British	5-9	170	Nil	
35	"	"	"	5-7	156	"	
43	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	
30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
24	"	Scotch.	"	5-7	150	"	
27	"		"	5-6	135	"	
23	"	English	"	5-8	160	"	
21	"	"	"	5)8	140	"	
18	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
37	"	Scotch	"	6-0	170	"	
22	"	English	"	5-11	155	"	
34	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
21	"	Holland	Dutch.	5-8	160	"	
32	"	"	"	5.7	165	Tat.Right Arm.	
23	"	Denemark	Dane.	5.8	155	"	"
32	"	Sweden	Swede.	5.9	178	Nil.	
42	"	"	"	5.10	180	Tat.on Left Arm.	
19	"	USA	American	5-7	135	Nil.	
16	"	Canadian	British	5-8	140	"	
34	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	
38	"	Scotch	"	5-7	150	"	
40	"	Canadian	"	5-8	140	"	
25	"	"	"	5.10	152.	"	
36	"	English	British	5.6	140	"	
36	"	Germany	German.	5-8	145	"	
28	"	USA	American	5.6	140	"	
28	"	Scotch	British	510	155	"	
30	"	USA	American	5-8	150	"	
25	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-8	165	"	
28	"	USA	American	5-7	150	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1/21/30

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the r
port of the United States
21. Jan. 1930

Vessel M/V „C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at New York, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea Y. M.	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read
1	Treweek	Cecil.	29	Captain.	Jan 5th	New York	No.	Yes.
2	Davies	Richard.	21	First Mate	" "	"	YES	Yes
3	Coles	Herbert.	22.10	Second "	Aug 1st	Talara.	YES	"
4	Nicholson.	Donald.	14.	Third "	Nov 6th	NewYork	NO	"
5	Johnson	Peter.	5	Fourth "	Aug 17th	"	"	"
6	Roy.	Omer.	6	Radio Opr.	Nov 6th	"	"	"
7	Peel	Everett.	7.11	Boatswain	Jan 5th	"	"	"
8	Smith	Bernard.	5.	" Mate	" "	"	"	"
9	Treweek	James.	2.	Sailor	" "	"	"	"
10	McLeod.	Malcom.	13.	"	Mar 25th	"	"	"
11	Bird	John.	8.	"	May 27th	"	"	"
12	Sparkes	John .	15.	"	Aug 19th	"	"	"
13	Van Der Jagt	Marienus.	8½	"	" 30th	"	"	"
14	Hazeman.	Dick.	20.	"	Nov 8th	"	"	"
15	Nilsson	Wiggo.	8.	"	" "	"	"	"
16	Carlson	Oscar.	18.	"	" "	"	"	"
17	Larsson	Patrick.	26.	"	" "	"	"	"
18	Jones	Georges.	1.	" O.S.	Aug 17th	"	"	"
19	Johnson	Robert.	0.2	" "	" 29th	"	"	"
20	Turnbull.	Edward.	16.	Chief Eng'r.	May 27th	"	"	"
21	Walmsley	Dugald.	17.	Second "	Aug 19th	"	"	"
22	Laneuville.	Alphonse.	8.	Third "	Nov 8th	San Pedro.	"	"
23	Aitkenhead.	John.	2.	Fourth "	Aug 17th	New York.	"	"
24	Clark	Robert.	.9	Jr. Eng'r.	" 18th	"	"	"
25	Muller	Rudolph.	1.1	Electrician	Nov 8th	"	"	"
26	Donovan	John.	7.	Junior Engr	Sept 1st	"	YES	"
27	Hall	Charles.	.3	" "	Aug 18th	"	NO	"
28	McCawley.	Eugene.	1.8.	" "	Nov 7th	"	~~YES~~	"
29	Oseldsen	Oscar.	6.	" "	" "	"	NO	"
30	Tisch	John.	11.	" "	" "	"	YES	"

Owners International Pet. Co Ltd.
Local Agents R. L. Hague
14—1348

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

65
130

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Richard Davies.	35	British.	5-1-29. New York.
Herbert Coles.	43	"	1-8-29. Talara.
Bernard Smith.	21	"	5-1-29. New York.
Oscar Carlson.	32	Swede.	8-11.29. " "
Patrick Larsson.	42	"	8-11-29. " "
Edward Turnbull.	34	British.	27-5-29. " "
John Donovan.	28	American.	1-9-29. " "
Eugene McCawley.	30	"	7-11-29. " "
John Tisch.	28	"	7-11-29. " "
James Birmingham.	32	"	7-11-29. " "
Carl Pinheiro.	24	British.	7-11-29 " "
Harry Lauwers.	44	Belgium.	7-11-29. " "
Williams Marks.	35	American	3-12-29. San Pedro.
Billie Sase.	29	"	7-11-29. New York.
Harold Walsh.	39	British.	5-1-29. " "
Bubloe Attard.	45	"	6-11-29. " "
Adrien Fontaine.	25	Dutch.	6-11-29, " "
Pussey Brosius.	20	American.	24-9-29. San Pedro.
Robert North.	25	British.	6-11-29. New York.
Donald Nicholson.	30	"	6-11.29. " "
George Jones.	16	American.	17-8-29. " "
Alfred Edmondson.	27	British.	20-1-30 " "
Gerald Fraser.	35	"	20-1-30. " "
John Sparkes.	34	"	19-8-29. " "

16—1363

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Br.) Crew 45 Sheet No. ONE

U. S. cit. 9 - aliens 36 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

264

Vessel M/V „C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at New York, 21. Jan. 1930 19 , from the ports of ~~Antofagasta~~ ~~[illegible]~~ TALARA. Cristobal Jan. 10/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Y. M.													
1	Treweek	Cecil.	29	Captain.	Jan 5th	New York	No.	Yes.	44	M	English	British	5-9	170	Nil	
2	Davies	Richard.	21	First Mate	" "	"	YES	Yes	35	"	"	"	5-7	156	"	
3	Coles	Herbert.	22.10	Second "	Aug 1st	Talara.	YES	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	
4	Nicholson.	Donald.	14.	Third "	Nov 6th	NewYork	NO	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
5	Johnson	Peter.	5	Fourth "	Aug 17th	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch.	"	5-7	150	"	
6	Roy.	Omer.	6	Radio Opr.	Nov 6th	"	"	"	27	"		"	5-6	135	"	
7	Peel	Everett.	7.11	Boatswain	Jan 5th	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	160	"	
8	Smith	Bernard.	5.	" Mate	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5)8	140	"	
9	Treweek	James.	2.	Sailor	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
10	McLeod.	Malcom.	13.	"	Mar 25th	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	6-0	170	"	
11	Bird	John.	8.	"	May 27th	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-11	155	"	
12	Sparkes	John .	15.	"	Aug 19th	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
13	Van Der Jagt	Marienus.	8½	"	" 30th	"	"	"	21	"	Holland	Dutch.	5-8	160	"	
14	Hazeman.	Dick.	20.	"	Nov 8th	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	165	Tat.Right Arm.	
15	Nilsson	Wiggo.	8.	"	" "	"	"	"	23	"	Danemark	Dane.	5.8	155	" " "	
16	Carlson	Oscar.	18.	"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Sweden	Swede.	5.9	178	Nil.	
17	Larsson	Patrick.	26.	"	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	180	Tat.on Left Arm.	
18	Jones	Georges.	1.	" O.S.	Aug 17th	"	"	"	19	""	USA	American	5-7	135	Nil.	
19	Johnson	Robert.	0.2	" "	" 29th	"	"	"	16	"	Canadian	British	5-8	140	"	
20	Turnbull.	Edward.	16.	Chief Eng'r.	May 27th	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	
21	Walmsley	Dugald.	17.	Second "	Aug 19th	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5-7	150	"	
22	Laneuville.	Alphonse.	8.	Third "	Nov 8th	San Pedro.	"	"	40	"	Canadian	"	5.8	148	"	
23	Aitkenhead.	John.	2.	Fourth "	Aug 17th	New York.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	152.	"	
24	Clark	Robert.	.9	Jr. Eng'r.	" 18th	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5.6	140	"	
25	Muller	Rudolph.	1.1	Electrician	Nov 8th	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	German.	5-8	145	"	
26	Donovan	John.	7.	Junior Engr	Sept 1st	"	YES	"	28	"	USA	American	5.6	140	"	
27	Hall	Charles.	.3	" "	Aug 18th	"	NO	"	28	"	Scotch	British	51o	155	"	
28	McCawley.	Eugene.	1.8.	" "	Nov 7th	"	YES	"	30	"	USA	American	5-8	150	"	
29	Oseldsen	Oscar.	6.	" "	" "	"	NO	"	25	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-8	165	"	
30	Tisch	John.	11.	" "	" "	"	YES	"	28	"	USA	American	5-7	150	"	

Owners International Pet. Co Ltd.

Local Agents R. L. Hague

G. C. Tufarolo 1/21/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CECIL.R.TREWEEK. MASTER., *of the* BRITISH.MS"C.O.STILLMAN"., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan. *, 19*30

G. C. Tufarol
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

265

Vessel M/V „C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at NEW YORK, 21 Jan. 1930, 19 , from the ports of ~~Antofagasta~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Talara, Cristobal Jan 9/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Years.M.													
1	Birmingham	James.	14.	Jr. Eng'r.	Nov 7th	New York	YES	Yes	32	M	USA	American	5.6	135	Nil	
2	Fields.	William.	20	Pumpman.	May 27th	"	NO	"	41	"	English	British.	5.6	145	"	
3	Busher.	Ronald.	.9.	Storekeeper.	Mar"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	170	"	
4	Offord.	Ronald.	3.6	Fireman.	Med. H. Venereal. Ord. to E. [illegible] Hosp.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	154	Scar Left Leg.	
5	Pinheiro.	Carl	8.	"	Nov 7th	"	"	"	24	"	B.Guinea	"	5.6	131	Nil	
6	Lauwers.	Harry.	20.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Belgium	Belgian.	5.6	140	"	
7	Marks.	Williams.	6.	Wiper.	Dec "3rd.	San "Pedro.	" YES	"	35	"	USA	American	5.6	145	"	
8	Bass	Billie.	6.	"	Nov "7th	New "York.	" YES	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	170	"	
9	Walsh.	Harold.	19.	Chief Steward	Jan 5th	"	" NO	"	39	"	English	British.	5-8	179.	"	
10	Attard.	Bubloe.	25.	Chief Cook.	Nov 6th	"	" YES	"	45	"	Malta.	"	5.4	156	Tat on Left Arm.	
11	Fontaine	J. Adrien.	3.	Second "	"	"	" NO	"	25	"	Holland	Dutch.	5.10	150	Nil.	
12	Thomson	Stewart	1.6	Sal. Stwd.	Aug 30th	"	"	"	35	"	Canadian	British.	5.6	150	"	
13	Dasch.	Lionel.	.18	Mess Boy.	Nov 10th	"	"	"	21	"	USA.	American.	5.6	130	"	
14	Brosius.	Pussey.	1.	" "	Sept 24th	S.Pedro.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	
15	North.	Robert.	.1	" "	Nov 6th.	New York	"	"	25	"	English	British.	5.1	104	"	
16					CLOSED WITH forty five (45) NAMES.											
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 13.
at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal.
Sidney H. Browne Jr.
Vice (Consul)
Date DECEMBER 27, 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Service No. 663
Fee: $2.00 USCy. equal to
16.60 Chilean pesos

FEE STAMP AFFIXED TO ORIGINAL COPY.

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
1/21/30

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 10 1930
SEEN
Dep. Shipping Commr.
CLOSED AT No. 43

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CECIL R.TREWEEK. MASTER. *, of the* BRITISH.MS "C.O.STILLMAN" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

2

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan. *, 19*30

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10160

Jan. 21-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this............................

day of..........SEP 27 1943..........., 194......

Geo Baecker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator